

Health and Wellbeing Board Agenda



BRISTOL CCG

Date: Wednesday, 14 December 2016

Time: 2.30 pm

Venue: The Writing Room, City Hall, College Green,
Bristol BS1 5TR

Distribution:

Mayor Marvin Rees, Dr Martin Jones, Alison Comley, John Readman, Jill Shepherd, Linda Prosser, Becky Pollard, Cllr Lesley Alexander, Cllr Fi Hance, Cllr Clare Champion-Smith, Ellen Devine, Elaine Flint, Keith Sinclair, Steve Davies, Justine Mansfield and Pippa Stables

Issued by: Ian Hird, Democratic Services
Floor 3 (Deanery), City Hall, Bristol BS1 5TR
Tel: 0117 92 22384
E-mail: democratic.services@bristol.gov.uk
Date: Tuesday, 6 December 2016



Agenda

1. Welcome, apologies and introductions

2.30 pm

2. Public forum

Petitions and statements (must be about reports on the agenda):

Members of the public and members of the Council may present a petition or submit a statement to the Health and Wellbeing Board. One statement per member of the public and one statement per member of Council is permitted. The deadline for receipt of petitions and statements for the 14 December Health and Wellbeing Board is **12.00 noon on Tuesday 13 December.**

These should be e-mailed to democratic.services@bristol.gov.uk

Questions (must be about reports on the agenda):

Questions may be asked by a member of the public or a member of Council. A maximum of 2 written questions per person can be submitted. The deadline for receipt of questions for the 13 December Health and Wellbeing Board is **5.00 pm on Thursday 8 December.**

These should be emailed to democratic.services@bristol.gov.uk

3. Declarations of interest

4. Minutes of previous meeting

To agree the minutes of the previous meeting as a correct record.

(Pages 4 - 12)

5. Key decision: Local HealthWatch and Independent Complaints Advocacy Service arrangements for 2018-19

2.40 pm

To be presented by Simon Dicker, Commissioning Manager, BCC.

(Pages 13 - 17)

6. Bristol Joint Strategic Needs Assessment 2016-17

2.55 pm

To be presented by Dr Jo Copping, Consultant in Public Health Medicine, BCC and Nick Smith, Strategic Intelligence and JSNA Manager, BCC.

(Pages 18 - 162)

7. Developing the Healthy Weight Strategy and Sugar Smart city

3.55 pm

To be presented by Sally Hogg, Public Health Consultant, BCC.

(Pages 163 - 170)



8. Children and Young People's Emotional Health Transformation Plan 2016-17 4.15 pm

To be presented by Rebecca Cross, Strategic Commissioning Manager, NHS BCCG / BCC. **(Pages 171 - 190)**

9. Any other business 4.25 pm



Bristol City Council Minutes of the Health and Wellbeing Board

19 October 2016 at 2.30 pm



Members Present:-

Marvin Rees, Dr Martin Jones, John Readman, Jill Shepherd, Becky Pollard, Lesley Alexander, Fi Hance, Clare Campion-Smith, Ellen Devine, Elaine Flint, Keith Sinclair, Steve Davies, Justine Mansfield and Pippa Stables

Officers in Attendance:-

Mike Hennessey (Service Director, Care and Support - Adults), Kathy Eastwood and Sarah Sharland (Legal Officer)

1. Welcome, apologies and introductions

Attendees were welcomed to the meeting, and introduced themselves.

2. Public forum

The following public forum items were received:

Question 1 - re: Agenda item 6 – Developing a Sustainability and Transformation Plan

Question from Andy Burkitt

In those areas that have seen their published STPs, councils have refused to endorse them because of the implied cuts and effects on their services. When the area STP is eventually put out for consultation, will the HWB have a special meeting to discuss it? If the implications of the plan means a worsening of services and no progress on social care or reducing inequalities have the Council ruled in the possibility of refusing their support publicly even if NHS (England) can over-rule them? By what method will the Council assess the STP and will this be made public? How will the Plan be judged against the manifesto commitments of the Mayor?

The Mayor/Co Chair Dr Martin Jones responded verbally to this question, as follows:

- a. Managing the health and social care system better was key including managing resources more effectively to ensure fair access to good services and to meet the challenges of addressing inequalities.
- b. There had been close collaboration between Council and NHS colleagues.



- c. There would be joint scrutiny meetings within the BNSSG area to consider the submission.
- d. It was acknowledged that an engagement plan and more information to the public would be helpful.

Question 2 – re: Agenda Item 9 – Joint Health and Wellbeing Strategy refresh 2016

Question from Andy Burkitt

Does the HWB and Mayor consider that this report will fulfil the manifesto commitments on public health and attacking the city's health inequalities voted on in May 2016? If anything, what will additionally need to be delivered? Are all stakeholders in the greater Bristol area fully on-board to help deliver those manifesto commitments?

The Mayor responded verbally to this question, as follows:

- a. The Joint Health and Wellbeing Strategy was not the only vehicle to deliver the manifesto commitments on public health and tackling health inequalities.
- b. Suggestions on any omissions in the Strategy were welcomed from all stakeholders to assist in ensuring the Strategy is fully focussed.

Question 3 – Late Statement – Dr Charlotte Paterson

As a member of the public, I am concerned about the involvement of the public and communities in the implementation of the Sustainability and Transformation Plan (STP). I am aware that there will be some public consultation about the written draft plan after it has been published and that this may feed into the final written plan. However, I would like to alert members of the Health and Wellbeing Board to the possibility that details and decisions on how the plan will be implemented in practice will not necessarily be open to the public to comment on and influence. It is the implementation that is key – 'the devil is in the detail' as they say. I would like to urge the HWB Board to monitor the emerging situation and to ensure:

- a. that decisions about implementing the STP will be discussed and ratified at meetings that are open to the public
- b. that the papers relating to these discussions and decisions will be published 7 days beforehand and made available on the CCG website.

The Mayor responded that STP would be considered at meetings open to the public and papers would be available on the relevant websites prior to those meetings.

3. Declarations of interest



It was noted that no Board members had any declarations of interest with regard to the matters to be discussed at this meeting.

4. Minutes of previous meeting

RESOLVED –

That the minutes of the meeting of the Board held on 10 August 2016 be confirmed as a correct record, subject to Cllr Fi Hance being deleted from the attendance, and signed by the Chair.

5. Key decision - Re-commissioning of substance misuse services

The Board considered a report seeking approval of a key decision on the re-commissioning of substance misuse services.

Pete Anderson, Safer Bristol Manager presented the report.

Key points highlighted included:

- a. Substance misuse services in Bristol provided a wide range of treatment and support for people who use drugs and alcohol.
- b. A commissioning process was required to replace the current contracts by October 2017, to enable the continuation of the delivery of this support.
- c. The National Modern Crime Prevention Strategy 2016 (which reflects the government's focus on the role of treatment in reducing acquisitive crime) was a key driver for this commissioning project.
- d. The current budget situation.

In discussion, there was general support from the Board for the proposal. The following issues were noted:

- a. The importance of sustainability and incorporation of social value
- b. The need to engage fully with different organisations across the city and to strengthen social capital outside of the Council
- c. The impact of potential cuts on vulnerable patients
- d. The need to involve GPs full in the commissioning process
- e. The positive links to the Alcohol Strategy.

Having noted and taken account of this, the Mayor then took the following key decision:

- 1. That approval be given, on behalf of Bristol City Council, to the re-commissioning of substance misuse services.**



2. That approval be given, on behalf of Bristol City Council, to the multi-agency Substance Misuse Joint Commissioning Group managing the commissioning process and developing the commissioning plan, reporting back through the Health and Wellbeing Board and the Safer Bristol Partnership.
3. That a further report be submitted to the Board to enable the Mayor to consider recommendations with regard to funding and the tender process.

6. Sustainable Transformation Plan

The Board received a presentation from Robert Woolley, Chief Executive, UHBT outlining the approach being taken to the development of the Bristol, North Somerset and South Gloucestershire (BNSSG) STP.

Key points highlighted included:

- a. The case for change: key challenges included the ageing population, reduced levels of public sector finances, and reducing unnecessary time spent by patients in receiving specialist services in hospital where this could be provided effectively in the community. To continue to meet local population health needs, a significant change was required in the way services were planned, organised and provided.
- b. STPs were the new approach to planning health and care services across England over the next 5 years. In BNSSG, the aim was to develop a plan that would provide services responsive to individual needs, relevant to local communities, with appropriate care and support available in the right place, at the right time.
- c. The approach aimed to achieve a radical shift towards enhanced prevention, early intervention and self-care.
- d. Other key aims were to improve the resilience of local primary care services, ensure the delivery of integrated health and social care teams, and an integrated health and care single point of access across BNSSG. In addition, a collaborative approach was needed for acute care, in relation to both mental and physical health.
- e. Early work had been refined and it was expected that more specific plans would be shared by the end of 2016. Draft operational plans for the next 2 years would also be shared and partners would be engaged and given full opportunity to comment and contribute before plans were finalised

Main points raised/noted in discussion:

- a. This was an ambitious plan, covering issues such as Falls, Alcohol, Stroke, Self-Care, Diabetes, delayed discharges – all of which were priorities
- b. The importance of public engagement and sharing the engagement plan.
- c. The Board welcomed the inclusion of prevention/intervention in the plan.
- d. Invest to save was key as was joint resourcing to get flow into the system.



- e. The Board had a key role to play in developing/monitoring the impact of the plan.

At the conclusion of the discussion, the Board

RESOLVED:

- **That the presentation and the above information/comments be noted.**

7. CCG commissioning intentions and 2 year operational plan

The Board received a presentation from Sarah Swift, CCG setting out the latest position on BNSSG commissioning intentions.

Key points highlighted included:

- a. The commissioning intentions for 2017-18 and 2018-19 had been developed in the light of ongoing engagement with stakeholders, and reflected current thinking. They were though subject to feedback and prioritisation.
- b. Primary and community care: the aim was to enhance sustainable primary care, including integrated work with practices, a BNSSG-wide care home model, and consistent approaches to hospital discharge, to reduce length of stay.
- c. Long term conditions, prevention and self-care: key aims included clear pathways (e.g. for diabetes, stroke, heart failure), innovative approaches to self-care, and use of personal health budgets.
- d. Urgent care: key aims included the creation of a “clinical hub”, primary care streaming at the BRI emergency department, and a 4 hour emergency access standard.
- e. Mental health: key aims included improving access to psychological therapies, improving provision of aftercare services and targeting specific pathways and services for improvement.
- f. Cancer services: key aims included developing a targeted approach to prevention, achieving access standards and implementing improvements for those surviving cancer.
- g. Children’s and maternity services: key aims included urgent care improvements, a childhood obesity strategy, and a single approach to maternity services.
- h. Learning disabilities: key aims included improving the equality of services, and reducing dependence on care home placements and in-patient care.
- i. Medicines management; key aims included working collaboratively across all providers, improving patient experience if outpatient drugs and supporting primary care to prescribe in a way that avoids unnecessary hospital referrals.

Main points raised/noted in discussion:

- a. It would be helpful to have envisaged spend against each of the intentions publicly available.
- b. The slides should be put on the website for the public to access



- c. There was a key role for the Board to play in ensuring alignment between different plans and strategies and in minimising any potential negative impact on other public sector providers in the City.

At the conclusion of the discussion, the Board

RESOLVED –

- **That the presentation and the above information/comments be noted.**

8. Bristol City Council draft Corporate Plan and budget consultation

The Board received a presentation from Anna Klonowski - , BCC Strategic Director Resources.

Key points highlighted included:

- a. The draft Corporate Strategy set out the Councils' priorities and aims for the city over the next 5 years. The Council's budget, structure and policies will support achieving these aims.
- b. The strategy set out 7 specific key commitments, and set a strategic direction that included doing more enabling and less direct service provision, intervening earlier to help people help themselves, and developing a more resilient city. The continuation of some services would rely on partnerships, community groups and volunteers.
- c. Consultation would run for 12 weeks, culminating in a budget report to the BCC Cabinet on 24 January, where the Mayor/Cabinet would finalise their budget recommendations ahead of the BCC Full Council meeting on 21 February.

RESOLVED –

- **That the presentation and the above information/comments be noted.**

9. Joint Health and Wellbeing Strategy refresh 2016

The Board considered a report seeking formal endorsement of the refreshed Health and Wellbeing Strategy priorities.

Becky Pollard, Director of Public Health, presented the report.

Key points highlighted included:

- a. In refreshing the strategy, the Board had decided that efforts should be focused on the issues it had the most direct influence over.
- b. The key priorities were:



- Tackling alcohol misuse
 - Promoting mental wellbeing and tackling social isolation.
 - Promoting “healthy weight” for the local population
- c. The Board would work in a co-ordinated way with other partnerships and organisations to deliver progress on the priorities.

As part of this item the Mayor opened up discussion with Board members on the role of the Health and Wellbeing Board going forward. The following main points were raised/noted in discussion:

- a. Ensuring that there is the right health system and leadership to make the city well.
- b. The impact decisions have on health and wellbeing in many different areas and whether there is capacity for the Board to provide the system leadership to make Bristol a ‘health city’ in all aspects.
- c. The importance of the Board in ‘challenging’ and being ‘challenged’
- d. The need to work at all levels to provide leadership to achieve these goals, including self-care and social support
- e. The golden thread of mental health in ensuring a ‘health city’
- f. Making the most of all assets in the city e.g. carers, key partners
- g. The impact of wider determinants of health
- h. A clear definition of health indicators for the City and who sets those indicators
- i. An approach which examines the health implications in policy formulation
- j. The balance between a strategy with key priorities and a Board with overarching health system leadership within the City.

At the conclusion of the discussion, the Board

RESOLVED –

- 1. That the priorities be endorsed.**
- 2. That lead organisations need to be identified to lead on the development of action plans to deliver against these priorities.**
- 3. That the mechanism for “holding to account” as per paragraph 4 of the report be agreed.**

10 Bristol citywide alcohol strategy - update from working group

The Board considered a report providing an update on the strategic planning and actions taken by the Bristol Alcohol Misuse Short-life Working Group to tackle the negative impact of alcohol misuse on individuals, families and communities in Bristol.

Leonie Roberts, Director of Public Health, presented the report.



Key points highlighted included:

- a. The focus of the strategy was on practical actions that can be taken as part of a partnership approach.
- b. Three specific workstreams were being taken forward, with senior leads from the CCG, Public Health and the Police.
- c. Specific deliverables and actions had been identified for each workstream (documented in appendix A of the report).

It was noted that drinking during pregnancy should be added to the Executive Summary. It was acknowledged that mental health issues and alcohol misuse went hand in hand and this should be highlighted throughout the strategy.

RESOLVED –

- **That the report and the above information/comments be noted.**

11 Proposed procurement of a Behaviour Change for Healthier Lifestyles Service for Bristol

The Board considered a report setting out proposals for the procurement of a Behaviour Change for Healthier Lifestyles service for Bristol.

Viv Harrison and Sally Hogg, Consultants in Public Health, presented the report.

Key points highlighted included:

- a. This work was at an early stage and more detailed work would take place to define options for a service model. This would be brought back for further discussion by the Board at a later date, at which point a decision would be sought to launch formal consultation

Having noted and taken account of the above, the Board

RESOLVED –

- **That approval be given to the proposed development of a Behaviour Change for Healthier Lifestyles service.**

12 Health Protection Annual Report

The Board considered the annual report of the Health Protection Committee.



It was noted that the Director of Public Health had examined the arrangements for health protection in Bristol and had provided the report in line with the statutory responsibility to ensure that adequate arrangements were in place for the surveillance, prevention, planning and response required to protect the public's health.

RESOLVED –

- 1. To note the major issues highlighted in the report.**
- 2. To note the considerable progress made in Bristol in tackling some of the key health protection challenges the city faces, and the challenges that remain.**

13 Information item - Endorsement of Bristol's Strategy for Children, Young People and Families 2016-20

The Board noted this report, noting that the strategy would be submitted to the BCC Cabinet for approval on 1 November 2016.

14 Any Other Business

PAUSE programme: Cllr Campion-Smith briefly outlined details in relation to the PAUSE programme for Board member's information. It was noted that PAUSE works with women who have experienced, or are at risk of repeat removals of children from their care. It aims to break this cycle and give women the opportunity to develop new skills and responses that can help them create a more positive future.

Meeting ended at 4.30 pm

CHAIR _____



Health and Wellbeing Board

14 December 2016



Report Title:	Local HealthWatch and Independent Complaints Advocacy Service arrangements for 2017/18
Ward:	City Wide
Strategic Director:	Anna Klonowski, Interim Strategic Director for Business Change
Report Author:	Simon Dicker, Commissioning Manager, Business Change
Contact telephone no. & email address:	0117 92 22181 simon.dicker@bristol.gov.uk

Purpose of the report:

The report recommends the uptake of a final year's extension to the current contract for Local HealthWatch and Independent Complaints Advocacy Service for NHS and Social Care.

Recommendation for the Mayor's approval:

1. To approve the option of a final years extension to the contract.
2. To approve this at a reduced rate of £320,000 creating a total saving of 20% whilst maintaining the service capacity of ICAS.
3. To approve notification to the provider during December 2016, to ensure that savings of £80,000 are achieved in 2017-18.



The proposal:

1. The Health and Social Care Act 2012 created a duty for Local Authorities to establish Local HealthWatch as a new consumer champion for Health and Social Care Users, and also to provide Independent Complaints Advocacy in relation to NHS services.
2. Following a procurement process in 2012/13, Bristol City Council contracted with The Care Forum to provide the services, noting that advocacy would be subcontracted to SEAP. The contract ran for three years with an option to extend by up to two further years.
3. A contract value of £400,000 was agreed, based on statutory guidance and grant allocations during that year. This investment has been maintained for four years. During this time Central Government grants to Bristol City Council have reduced considerably.
4. In conjunction with the Council's Strategic Leadership Team a new target contract value was identified, and consultation with the current provider has resulted in a reduced budget proposed for 2017/18 at a total sum of £320,000. This budget protects the capacity of the advocacy services at £120,000 but reduces Local HealthWatch revenue by £80,000 to £200,000
5. As the current Local HealthWatch contract has no opportunity for provision beyond March 31st 2018, a full reprocurement process will be commenced during 2017.
6. In order to generate the full year savings, the Provider must be notified of the available investment for 2017/18 during December 2016.

Consultation and scrutiny input:

No scrutiny commission consultation was undertaken, as the item concerns a variation to an existing contract. It is anticipated that scrutiny will apply to any future reprocurement exercise.

a. Internal consultation:

Directorate Leadership Teams:

A background paper was taken to Neighbourhoods Leadership Team and also provided to Strategic Leadership Team during Autumn 2016. Approval was gained to submit the item as a key decision at the Health and Wellbeing Board in December 2016.

b. External consultation:

Contracted Provider:

Meetings held with Vicki Morris, (CEO) and Morgan Daly, (Director of Communities) representing The Care Forum (contracted provider), in an exercise to scope the impact of the reduced investment.

Other Local Authorities:

Other Local Authorities were consulted over their approach and investment for Local HealthWatch and Independent Complaints Advocacy Service. This included a range of Core Cities and other authorities.

Other Options considered:

This Key Decision is concerned with establishing operational arrangements for 2017/18 only. A reprocurement process for LHW and ICAS will be undertaken during 2017. This will determine contracting arrangements from April 2018, and a further reduction of 20% on the total contract value for LHW and ICAS is intended from April 2018 onwards. A full consultation process will be undertaken in line with procurement regulations.

Risk management / assessment:*Guidance:*

** Ensure a full risk assessment is completed and insert the details here. It must be an honest and open appraisal of the risks. It is never justifiable to set out the risks in private to the Executive but not include them in the report. Responsibility for undertaking the risk assessment lies with the report author. Advice and guidance can be sought from the Directorate Risk Champion.*

FIGURE 1**The risks associated with the implementation of the (subject) decision :**

No.	RISK Threat to achievement of the key objectives of the report	INHERENT RISK (Before controls)		RISK CONTROL MEASURES Mitigation (i.e. controls) and Evaluation (i.e. effectiveness of mitigation).	CURRENT RISK (After controls)		RISK OWNER
		Impact	Probability		Impact	Probability	
		1	The reduction in investment in Local HealthWatch will undermine the service effectiveness		Medium	High	
2	Reductions may attract adverse publicity	Medium	High	Comparison against other LA expenditure mitigates our decision, and protection of ICAS limits the impact of the risk	Low	Low	

FIGURE 2**The risks associated with not implementing the (subject) decision:**

No.	RISK Threat to achievement of the key objectives of the report	INHERENT RISK (Before controls)		RISK CONTROL MEASURES Mitigation (ie controls) and Evaluation (ie effectiveness of	CURRENT RISK (After controls)		RISK OWNER
		Impact	Probability		Impact	Probability	
		1	That no contract extension is authorised leading to service cessation 31 st March 2017. This would be a breach of statutory duty under the Health and social Care Act 2012.		High	High	
2	That no investment reduction is achieved during 2017/18 leading to unsustainable demand on the General Fund	High	High	Agree reduction in investment	Low	Low	SD

Public sector equality duties:

It is proposed that a more targeted approach in consulting equalities communities is taken by Local HealthWatch during 2017/18 to mitigate any effect upon equality for persons with protected characteristics. There will be no change in provision of Advocacy, and Local HealthWatch will continue to promote access to this service.

Eco impact assessment

Not applicable outside of full re–procurement.

Resource and legal implications:

Finance

a. Financial (revenue) implications:

A reduction of £80,000 demand on the General Fund will be achieved during 2017/18.

b. Financial (capital) implications:

There is no capital expenditure contained in the proposals.

c. Legal implications:

Confirmation was gained from legal services that the item should be taken as a key decision due to the cumulative value of the contract extension since April 2016 exceeding the threshold of £500,000

Advice given by Sinead Willis, Solicitor

Date 27th September 2016

d. Land / property implications:

Not applicable to this contract

e. Human resources implications:

This is an externally contracted service so all HR implications are the providers responsibility.

Appendices: None



Bristol Health & Wellbeing Board

Bristol JSNA 2016-17	
Author, including organisation	<p>Dr Joanna Copping Consultant in Public Health Medicine Bristol City Council</p> <p>Nick Smith Strategic Intelligence and JSNA Manager Bristol City Council</p>
Date of meeting	14 Dec 2016
Report for Information and Discussion	

1. Purpose of this Paper

The purpose of this paper is to provide the Health and Wellbeing Board with a final draft of the Bristol JSNA Data Profile 2016-17 for endorsement, and to update on the progress of priority JSNA 2016-17 Chapters.

2. Executive Summary

The JSNA Data Profile 2016/17 highlights the main health and wellbeing issues for Bristol. Although there have been some improvements in outcomes since the last report, and Bristol often performs well compared to other Core Cities, the significant inequalities within Bristol do not appear to be reducing.

Please see Executive Summary in Appendix A: JSNA Data Profile 2016/17 for further details.

3. Context

JSNAs analyse current and future health needs of the population in order to develop local evidence based priorities for commissioning, to improve the public's health and reduce inequalities. Bristol City Council and Bristol Clinical Commissioning Group have equal and joint duties to prepare the JSNA through the Health and Wellbeing Board.

4. Main body of the report

Please see Appendix A : JSNA Data Profile 2016/17

The JSNA 2016-17 Data Profile is a review of key health and wellbeing indicators across the city, for adults and children. It is an expanded version of the JSNA 2015 profile.

The JSNA Data Profile looks at how Bristol is performing compared to England and the other Core Cities and also the inequalities within Bristol. For this year some data has also been shown by gender. Data has not been broken down by ethnicity or by other equalities group as this is not routinely available.

In addition to the Data Profile, the JSNA process now includes the development of JSNA “Chapters” that look in more detail at specific priority topics. As well as the quantitative data, these chapters include details of current services, the evidence of effectiveness of interventions and stakeholder feedback in order to identify key issues and make recommendations for future action. There are 13 priority chapters in process and due to be published in early 2017.

The new priorities agreed for the refreshed Bristol Health and Wellbeing Strategy were informed by the JSNA Data Profile, as intended. The data in the 2016-17 update continues to highlight key issues for Bristol including the three priority areas of mental Health and wellbeing, alcohol misuse and healthy weight.

The JSNA Data Profile was also used to inform the Bristol, North Somerset and South Gloucestershire Sustainability and Transformation Plan (STP), the Bristol Corporate Strategy and the Bristol’s Strategy for Children, Young People & Families.

The development of the JSNA for Bristol is undertaken by the JSNA Working Group and overseen by the JSNA Steering Group which includes senior representation from the Council, the CCG, Healthwatch and Voscur.

5. Key risks and Opportunities

The challenge is to ensure that the Health and Wellbeing Board and partners use the JSNA 2016-17 Data Profile, and JSNA Chapters, to shape strategic direction, commissioning and service delivery to improve health and wellbeing and reduce inequalities.

A further challenge is ensuring better access to the JSNA Data Profile and chapters through a JSNA website and also to the underlying data through the procurement of a council data platform.

6. Implications (Financial and Legal if appropriate)

None

7. Evidence Informing this report.

What evidence have you used to inform:

- Evidence of need and the case for change (eg. **JSNA**, activity data, patient feedback, national directive etc)
- Evidence of effectiveness of proposed solution/initiative/new service

The JSNA is a key source of evidence of need. The new chapters will also include evidence of effectiveness.

8. Conclusions

The JSNA 2016/17 data profile report highlights the changes to health and wellbeing indicators for Bristol, differences in health outcomes within Bristol, and emerging challenges. It needs to continue to inform local strategic direction, commissioning decisions and service delivery to improve health and wellbeing and reduce inequalities.

9. Recommendations

The Health and Wellbeing Board are recommended to:

- a) Approve the Bristol JSNA Data Profile 2016/17
- b) Continue to champion the JSNA and ensure that both the JSNA Data Profile and the new chapters are fully utilised by all partners.

10. Appendices

Appendix A: JSNA Data Profile 2016/17

Appendix B: JSNA priority chapters 2016/17



Joint Strategic Needs Assessment (JSNA) 2016-2017

Data profile of Health and Wellbeing in Bristol

www.bristol.gov.uk/jsna

Table of Contents

Table of Contents.....	1		
Foreword from the Chairs of the Bristol Health and Wellbeing Board	3		
JSNA 2016-17 Executive Summary.....	4		
Introduction	4		
JSNA 2016-17 Executive Summary	4		
Summary data points from each section .	7		
Map of new Bristol City Council wards 2016 and sub-locality areas for NHS Bristol Clinical Commissioning Group	14		
Life Expectancy.....	15		
Summary points	15		
2.1 Life Expectancy for Bristol	15		
2.2 Life Expectancy within Bristol	16		
2.3 Life Expectancy Gap	17		
2.4 Healthy Life Expectancy	18		
2.5 Healthy Life Expectancy Gap	19		
2.6 Global Burden of Disease.....	20		
2.7 Premature Mortality	22		
Population	24		
Summary points	24		
3.1 Bristol population overview.....	24		
3.2 Population changes.....	26		
3.3 Population diversity	28		
3.4 Births.....	29		
3.5 Population projections	30		
3.6 Carers	31		
3.7 People with Long-term health problems or Disability	32		
3.8 People with Learning Disabilities and Autism.....	33		
3.9 Gypsy, Roma & Travellers.....	34		
3.10 Lesbian, Gay, Bisexual and Transgender people (LGBT)	35		
3.11 Migrant Health Needs.....	36		
3.12 Gender	37		
3.13 Other groups	38		
Children & Young People’s Health	39		
Summary points	39		
4.1 Low birth weight	40		
4.2 Infant mortality.....	41		
4.3 Breastfeeding	42		
4.4 Smoking during pregnancy.....	43		
4.5 Disabled children.....	44		
4.6 Chronic Childhood Illnesses	45		
4.7 Healthy Weight.....	47		
4.8 Dental health.....	49		
4.9 Childhood Immunisations	50		
4.10 Injuries	53		
4.11 Teenage pregnancy	55		
4.12 Lifestyle behaviours of Young People	56		
Wider Determinants	58		
Summary points	58		
5.1 Deprivation.....	59		
5.2 Income deprivation.....	60		
5.3 Child Poverty.....	62		
5.4 Education	63		
5.5 Pupil Absence	65		
5.6 Special Educational Needs (SEN)	66		
5.7 Children in Need (Social Care).....	67		
5.8 Not in Education, Employment or Training (NEET).....	68		
5.9 Young Offenders	69		
5.10 Employment	70		
5.10.1 Employment and health.....	72		
5.11 Housing.....	73		
5.12 Homelessness.....	74		

5.13 Fuel Poverty	75	8.4 Cancer	110
5.14 Internet connectivity	76	8.5 Diabetes.....	112
5.15 Social Isolation	77	8.6 Respiratory Disease	113
5.16 Air pollution	78	8.7 Liver Disease	115
5.17 Promoting Healthy Urban Environments	80	8.8 Musculoskeletal (MSK).....	116
5.18 Crime	81	8.9 Neurological conditions	117
5.19 Sexual violence and harassment.....	83	8.10 Preventable mortality.....	118
5.20 Domestic Abuse	84	Mental Health	119
5.21 Female Genital Mutilation (FGM).....	85	Summary	119
5.22 Community Assets	86	9.1 Depression.....	120
Healthy Lifestyles	87	9.2 Self-harm	121
Summary points	87	9.3 Suicide Rates.....	122
6.1 Physical activity.....	88	9.4 Physical health of people with poor mental health	123
6.2 Healthy Weight.....	89	9.5 Mental Wellbeing.....	124
6.3 Healthy eating	90	9.6 Emotional Health and Wellbeing of Children & Young People.....	125
6.4 Smoking	91	9.7 Perinatal mental health.....	128
6.5 Alcohol	93	Older People.....	129
6.6 Substance misuse.....	95	Summary points	129
Health Protection and Sexual Health....	97	10.1 Dementia.....	130
Summary points	97	10.2 Falls	132
7.1 Sexual Health.....	98	10.3 Excess Winter Deaths	134
7.2 Chlamydia	99	10.4 Adult Social Care	135
7.3 HIV.....	100	10.5 End of life care	137
7.4 TB (Tuberculosis).....	101	Public Feedback.....	138
7.5 Flu Immunisations	102		
7.6 Antimicrobial Resistance (inc antibiotics)	103		
Long Term Conditions.....	104		
Summary points	104		
8.1 Prevalence of common long-term conditions	105		
8.2 Premature mortality from cancer and cardiovascular diseases.....	106		
8.3 Cardiovascular Disease.....	107		

Foreword from the Chairs of the Bristol Health and Wellbeing Board

A joint foreword from both co-Chairs:

- Martin Jones – Chair of NHS Bristol CCG
- Marvin Rees – Mayor of Bristol

NB Foreword is still in draft – will be added for final version after HWB

DRAFT

JSNA 2016-17 Executive Summary

Introduction

The Joint Strategic Needs Assessment (JSNA) is an ongoing process to identify the current and future health and wellbeing needs¹ of the local Bristol population. It should inform decisions about how we design, commission and deliver services (both now and in the future), to improve and protect health and wellbeing across the city, while reducing health inequalities.

The JSNA Data Profile 2016-17 provides an updated and expanded overview of the changing health and wellbeing needs in Bristol, and highlights the current challenges. It also includes a more explicit gendered approach to analysing the data where possible. The Bristol JSNA process is now beginning to be complemented by a suite of detailed needs assessments around specific topics. These look not only at the quantitative data included in the JSNA Data Profile, but include information on community assets and current services, the evidence base and a greater focus on service user views. This will enable the JSNA to more effectively drive planning and commissioning across the city.

Note re JSNA 2016-17

A draft version, JSNA Data Profile 2016, was published in Oct 2016. That was developed to inform NHS Bristol Clinical Commissioning Group (CCG) commissioning intentions as part of the new Sustainability and Transformation Plan (STP), and to support re-modelling within Bristol City Council (BCC) and the Voluntary and Community Sector Grants process during Autumn 2016. The draft was subsequently updated and a Summary added, as the new JSNA 2016-17.

JSNA 2016-17 Executive Summary

Bristol has the highest healthy life expectancy of all the Core Cities but for several health outcomes, the city performs poorly relative to the England average. Crucially, even on indicators where Bristol performs well overall, the significant inequalities within the city remain.

The population of Bristol is now almost 450,000 people and has grown at a faster rate than nationally, especially in the inner city. The population is relatively young with a high but falling birth rate, but there has been an increase in older people in the North and West inner locality. The city is increasingly diverse especially amongst children, and Somalia and Poland are the most common countries of origin for non-UK born mothers.

Whilst life expectancy has shown a gradual improvement over the last 25 years, for men, it remains significantly below the England average. The gap in life expectancy between the most and least deprived areas of Bristol has increased in recent years for both men and women,

¹ Within this report, the term “significantly” is used to refer to a change or difference being “statistically significant”

although it is similar to the other Core Cities. Even for healthy life expectancy, the gap within the city is significant and compares unfavourably with other local authorities nationally.

Premature mortality rates have been gradually falling mostly due to reducing cardiovascular disease, with a smaller contribution due to fewer early cancer deaths. Premature mortality remains significantly higher than nationally, however, and rates for women vary four fold within Bristol. Cancer is the leading cause of early death, followed by cardiovascular disease. When years lost through early death and years lived in poor health are both taken into account, national data sources suggests that cardiovascular disease, diabetes and cancer are the most important contributors. However musculoskeletal conditions and mental illness are the major contributors to years lived in poor health.

We know that many of these health issues are preventable with a significant proportion resulting from unhealthy lifestyles, with poor diet, obesity, tobacco, alcohol and low physical activity being the biggest lifestyle issues for Bristol. Over the last decade though, preventable deaths have been reducing; smoking has been steadily declining and at 18% the Bristol rate is now similar to the England average. This city figure however masks the large differences seen within different areas of Bristol such as the five-fold difference in the number of households with a smoker. Almost six out of ten adults in Bristol are overweight or obese but only half of adults eat the recommended 5 fruit and vegetables a day. Although excess weight is lower than the England average and the lowest of Core Cities, it is contributing to the rising rate of diabetes as well as being a risk factor for cardiovascular disease, some cancers and musculoskeletal conditions, and so remains a significant public health issue. Rates of children leaving primary school with excess weight have now reached 35.4% (2015/16). Bristol meanwhile has a high density of fast food outlets and local data suggests poor dietary habits amongst children which further deteriorate through the teenage years, as well as poor dental health. Physical activity rates for Bristol as a whole are good with high rates of active travel concentrated amongst more affluent groups. Harm from alcohol misuse however does not appear to be improving, with high rates of hospital admissions due to alcohol and alcohol-related deaths for men remaining significantly higher than the national average. Bristol has the largest estimated rate of opiate and/or crack users of the Core Cities and drug related deaths have been rising. Rates of sexually transmitted infections are high, and TB rates in Bristol are almost double the England rate.

Although lifestyle issues are important, it is crucial to address the underlying or wider determinants of poor health, as well as mental health and wellbeing which are closely linked to lifestyle choices and to physical health outcomes. Bristol adults and young people have lower life satisfaction than the England average and local data suggests that mental wellbeing is worse for certain groups - those living in deprived areas, disabled people and lesbian, gay and bisexual people. Over 35,000 adults in Bristol have a diagnosis of depression, and an estimated 7,100 children aged 5-18 have a common mental disorder. Bristol's suicide rate is high relative to England and self-harm rates are high for adults and young people, especially for females.

We know giving children the best start in life is vital, and yet over 23% of children live in poverty in the city. Bristol's overall deprivation score has deteriorated in the last five years, although the

city remains less deprived than most of the Core Cities. Average earnings in Bristol are above the Core City average but the gap between high and low earners is increasing. Unemployment rates are similar to the national average and sickness absence rates appear to have reduced.

Bristol's housing market remains buoyant; house prices in Bristol are now higher than the England average and housing is becoming increasingly unaffordable for many. Homelessness is an issue and the number of rough sleepers has increased considerably over the last five years. The rate of fuel poverty is high in Bristol and excess winter deaths last year rose sharply, reflecting the national picture. Air pollution is a concern in some parts of the City, predominantly in areas of high traffic congestion.

Children's education results have improved with GCSE scores now similar to national figures, but significant variation remains across different parts of the city with only 30% of disadvantaged pupils achieving 5+ GCSEs (including English and Maths). A-level results are lower than nationally and the rate of young people going onto higher education is particularly low in the south of the city. The rate of young people not in education or training is reducing but remains higher than the national figure.

In the last year, reports of antisocial behaviour and youth offending have continued to fall but there has been an increase in recorded crime, mostly from violence without injury and within the city centre. Fear of crime whilst clearly reducing in Bristol remains a greater problem for those from deprived areas, BME people, disabled people and those of Muslim faith. Recorded rates of sexual offences and domestic abuse incidents have increased and the number of cases of female genital mutilation now recorded by healthcare providers appears high.

Summary data points from each section

Life expectancy

- Life Expectancy in Bristol has increased by 4.3 years for men and 3.1 years for women in the past 20 years
- Despite rising life expectancy, Bristol is significantly worse than the England average for men.
- Inequalities in life expectancy have not improved. The gap between the most deprived and least deprived areas is now 9.6 years for men and 7.0 years for women.
- Men in Bristol live for around 63 years in good health; women live for around 64 years in good health. On average men have 15 further years in poor health and women have 19 further years in poor health.
- The number of years people are living in ill health within Bristol range from 11 years to 31 years for females and from 10 years to 24 years for males.
- Dietary risks, tobacco and obesity are the biggest contributors to early death and disability. Alcohol & drug misuse and lack of physical activity are also key lifestyle risk factors.
- Premature mortality rates in some areas of Bristol are over 3 times as high as other areas

Population

- The population has grown 10.8% since 2005 (8% nationally).
- Growth has been mainly concentrated in the inner city, especially young adults. The child population has risen across Bristol.
- Bristol's population is young, (median age of 33.1 compared to 39.9 nationally). There is a larger proportion of adults under 40.
- The city is increasingly diverse. Around 16% of the population are from BME backgrounds but amongst children it is 28%.
- The birth rate remains high but has fallen for the last 3 years, though natural change (births minus deaths) was still 44% of the population increase from 2014 to 2015.
- The population is projected to increase 10.4% to 488,500 by 2024. The child population is projected to rise 16.2% by 2024 (13,400 more children).
- The proportion of older people is lower than nationally but is now rising, mainly in the North & West (inner). Projected to be 7,700 additional people 65 & over by 2024, a 13.1% rise.

Children & Young People's Health

- The percentage of full term births in Bristol with a low birth weight has risen slightly and is now broadly similar to national
- Infant mortality rates in Bristol are no longer rising and are similar to national rates
- Breastfeeding rates are higher than national but within Bristol are lowest for women from White ethnic groups living in deprived wards.
- Maternal smoking rates at delivery are falling and are similar to national rates, but varies across the city.
- 3250 children in Bristol have a “limiting long-term illness or disability”, proportionately more than nationally
- Child hospital admissions for asthma are rising, especially in the Inner City. 2 of 3 admissions are for boys.
- The proportion of Bristol children who are obese or overweight is similar to the national average; at school entry 22.9% have excess weight, but this has now reached 35.4% for those leaving primary school.
- Rates of dental decay for Bristol appear similar to national rates but there are large inequalities across Bristol, and fewer children attend dental check-ups. Rates for tooth extractions in hospital are high.
- Immunisation coverage for child immunisations is above national average for under 1s, but are below the 95% target for under 2s as nationally. There are significant variations in coverage across the city.
- More 15 year olds smoke in Bristol than nationally, and girls at that age are more likely to smoke than boys.
- An estimated 6% of 15 year olds regularly drink alcohol, similar to the England average, and 18% have tried cannabis, significantly higher than nationally (11%).
- Almost 10% of children and young people experience emotional health problems nationally, and self-harm hospital admission rates (10-24 years) in Bristol exceed the England average.
- Young people in Bristol report lower life satisfaction than nationally
- Bristol has above average coverage for chlamydia screening (27% of 15 to 24 year olds, 2015)
- The rate of teenage conceptions in Bristol have shown a steep decline since 2007 and are now lower than the England average
- There has been an improvement in health assessments for looked after children, but immunisation rates and dental checks are low.

Wider Determinants

There are many factors which affect our ability to be healthy, known as the “wider determinants of health”. These include lifestyle, social & community influences, work and general economic, cultural and environmental conditions. These are a major contributor to health inequalities

- Deprivation - 16% of Bristol’s population live in the “10% most deprived areas in England” in 2015, compared to 14% in 2010. The greatest levels of deprivation are in Hartcliffe & Withywood, Filwood and Lawrence Hill.
- Child Poverty - Bristol has 18,900 children (under 16) in low-income families (23.2%), higher than England average (20.1%) and higher than previous year, with significant inequalities within Bristol.
- Education - Bristol’s education results improved, but only 30% of “Disadvantaged pupils” attained 5+ GCSEs including English & Maths, compared to 67% of other pupils.
- Around 8,800 children in Bristol schools have some level of Special Educational Needs, 15% of Bristol pupils (2016, all age)
- There are around 700 children in care in Bristol at any given time
- The rate of 16-18 year olds “not in education, employment or training (NEET)” is significantly worse in Bristol than nationally.
- The rate of young people going on to Higher Education in “Bristol South” has persistently been one of the lowest in the country
- First-time entrants to the Youth Justice System are significantly higher than nationally, but the rate in Bristol is now falling.
- Employment & Economy - The unemployment rate in Bristol (5.2% in 2015) has fallen and is now similar to the national average. • The weekly earnings gap between the bottom and top 10% grew on average by £16.80 each year, similar to national (2002-15)
- Sickness absence rates are lower in Bristol than nationally and in other Core Cities
- Housing – the rise in house prices, and shortage of affordable housing has led to the highest yet “affordability ratio”. There has been a rise in private renting.
- Homelessness - The average number of rough sleepers in Bristol rose to 33 per week in 2015/16 from only 5 per week in 2010/11
- Fuel Poverty - over 26,100 households are “fuel poor”. This is 13.6% of Bristol households, higher than national average and comparable authorities.
- Air pollution – a modelled estimate suggests that around 300 deaths a year in Bristol can be attributed to air pollution (exposure to both nitrogen dioxide and fine particulate matter), 8.5% of all deaths.

- Promoting Healthy Urban Environments - more people in Bristol commute to work by bicycle or on foot than elsewhere. 82% of people are satisfied with parks and green spaces in Bristol, but only 66% in deprived areas. Road traffic injuries are significantly lower than nationally.
- Crime numbers are now rising, especially violent crime & public order offences. Rates of violent crime are the highest of core cities.
- Anti-social behaviour is falling, and residents noting fear of crime “affects their daily life” has halved over the last 5 years.
- Numbers of reported sexual offences rose by 28% in Bristol last year (21% nationally). 84% of victims were female (2015/16).
- Domestic Abuse - the rate of recorded domestic abuse incidents in Bristol has shown a significant rise over the last 2 years
- Adult Social care – there has been a rise in adults (18-64) receiving community support services

Healthy Lifestyles

- 62% of people in Bristol are physically active. • More people in Bristol commute to work by bicycle or on foot than in any other local authority.
- Almost 6 out of 10 adults in Bristol (57.8%) are overweight or obese, though this is significantly lower than nationally (64.8%) and the lowest of core cities. • Men are significantly more likely to be overweight than women, but women have higher levels of obesity
- Obesity is a key factor in the causes of premature death in Bristol from coronary heart disease and some cancers, and is a main cause of Type 2 diabetes.
- Quality of Life survey (2015) indicates significantly more residents in deprived areas are obese or overweight.
- Around half of respondents to Bristol’s Quality of Life survey stated they eat 5 portions of fruit & vegetables a day (46% of men and 55% of women).
- 64% of the food retail sector in Bristol are Takeaway & Convenience Foods (36% are “fresh food shops”)
- Bristol’s estimated level of smoking in adults has declined from 23.5% in 2010, when it was significantly worse than the England average, to 18.1% in 2015 which is similar to the England average of 16.9%
- Smoking-related deaths in Bristol are significantly higher than the England average rate
- Alcohol-related hospital admissions in Bristol are significantly higher than the England average for both men and women.
- Alcohol-related deaths in men are significantly higher than national rates (28.5 per 100,000; national 16.1) and are rising

- Bristol has the largest estimated rate of opiate and/or crack users of the English core cities
- Bristol has a high treatment success rate for opiate-users compared to Core Cities, but for those leaving non-opiate or alcohol services Bristol has significantly worse treatment success rates than nationally (2015)

Health Protection and Sexual Health

Health Protection seeks to reduce the harm caused by communicable and non-communicable diseases, and minimise health impacts from environmental hazards. Sexual health covers relationships, pregnancy prevention, and sexually transmitted infections including HIV.

- The rate of new STI diagnoses in Bristol (excluding chlamydia in under 25s) for 2015 (1024 per 100,000 population) is considerably higher than the national average (660 per 100,000).
- Bristol has above average coverage for chlamydia screening (27% of 15 to 24 year olds were screened in 2015). However chlamydia detection rates are significantly below the 'target'.
- The diagnosed prevalence rate of HIV has risen in recent years and is now similar to the national average. Bristol is considered to be over the threshold for expanded testing for HIV / 43% of new HIV diagnoses are considered to be "late" – but is falling and similar to national
- The TB rate for Bristol is almost twice as high as the rate for England, and is 2nd highest of 16 comparable cities (2013-15)
- The risk of complications from flu is greater in children under six months of age, older people, pregnant women and those with underlying conditions such as diabetes and liver disease.
- Flu vaccinations for people 65 and over have now fallen to 72.4%, below the 75% target
- Infection prevention and control is fundamental to stop the spread of infectious and communicable disease
- Overuse and incorrect use of antibiotics are major drivers of antibiotic resistance; Rates of "broad-spectrum antibiotics" use are consistently higher (worse) in Bristol but are now falling

Long Term Conditions

- Early deaths due to cardiovascular disease (CVD) remain significantly higher than national average. / • The rate of early deaths from CVD in men is significantly higher than for men nationally, and is more than twice the rate for women. / • There is significant variation in rates of CVD early deaths across the city
- The rate of early deaths due to cancer in Bristol is falling, but more slowly than nationally and remains significantly higher than England. This has been the case for men, and now for women also. / • Overall, more men than women die early every year due to cancer, in Bristol and nationally. / • Screening coverage for breast, cervical & bowel cancer in Bristol are all significantly lower than the England average.

- Recorded rates of diabetes continue to rise in Bristol as in England overall. Estimates suggest that almost 10% of those over 16 years in Bristol have raised blood sugar levels indicating increased risk of diabetes. This is almost 35,000 people.
- In Bristol, rates of early deaths from respiratory disease are significantly higher than the England average. These rates are significantly higher for both men and women.
- Admission rates to hospital for COPD (chronic lung disease) and for asthma are both significantly lower in Bristol than the England average
- Early deaths from liver disease in Bristol overall are broadly similar to the England average, but are significantly higher for men. Rates are over twice as high in men than women in Bristol.
- Most liver disease is due to alcohol, obesity and viral hepatitis. Rates of alcohol specific hospital admissions are significantly higher than England for both men and women, and hospital admission rates for liver disease are higher for men.
- Musculoskeletal conditions are the main cause of years lived with disability (YLD) in England, accounting for 24% of all YLD / • Modelled data on musculoskeletal conditions estimates that 16,000 people in Bristol have hip osteoarthritis and 26,500 have knee osteoarthritis
- Preventable mortality rates in Bristol remain higher than England, though significantly lower than in most core cities. There are around 675 “preventable deaths” per year in Bristol.
- Rates for preventable mortality are significantly higher in men than women.

Mental Health

- Mental health conditions are one of the biggest contributors of years lived with disability
- 35,200 Bristol patients (8.8%) have a diagnosis of depression, above the England average (8.3%), this is highest in Bristol North & West (outer) at 10.7%. • 5,200 patients (1.3%) had a new diagnosis of depression in 2015-16, above England average
- In Bristol during 2015-16 there were 1,345 emergency admissions for self-harm; 869 females and 476 males. • There is a correlation between higher rates of self-harm and people living in more deprived areas.
- Bristol's suicide rate is significantly higher than England average. The majority of suicides are men. However, the suicide rate for women in Bristol is now significantly higher than nationally and appears to be rising. • The incidence of suicide and undetermined death is highest amongst people in the most deprived areas
- Excess mortality rate in adults with serious mental illness is higher in Bristol than nationally
- 6.8% of Bristol residents reported low life satisfaction, significantly more than nationally
- Local data shows 13% have “below average mental wellbeing”, but significantly more in deprived areas (20%).
- There are an estimated 7,100 children aged 5-18 with a common mental disorder

- Self-harm hospital admission rates (10-24 years) exceed the England average; young people in Bristol report lower life satisfaction than nationally.
- Up to one in five women and one in ten men may be affected by mental health problems in the perinatal period.

Older People's Health and Social care

- There are an estimated 4,100 people over 65 living with dementia in Bristol, and around 69% have a GP diagnosis. • The number of people with dementia (65+) is projected to rise by 14% by 2024, and by 66% by 2039 (due to the high projected rise in people 85+)
- Dementia risk can be reduced by leading a healthy lifestyle - not smoking, eating well, and being active.
- Bristol's hospital admission rates following a fall (in people 65+) are significantly higher than the England average, but are now showing signs of reducing. / • Rates of hip fractures (in people 65+) are showing signs of reducing and are no longer higher than the England average
- There were 289 excess winter deaths in Bristol (2014/15), a significant rise in the last year, as seen nationally. The ratio of excess winter deaths for women rose sharply (2 out of 3 excess winter deaths were women).
- More people in Bristol are able to die at home than nationally.
- 4,240 adults received a community-based social care support service (Community Support Service) at end 2015-16 with a rise in adults under 65 years old. • There has been a rise in the number of older people in council funded care homes or extra care housing, but a reduction in those receiving home care services (at end 2015-16)
- There are estimated to be between 6,300 and 11,400 socially isolated older people in Bristol

Public Feedback

- Access to services, including difficulties accessing information about services and/or booking and attending appointments, was a key theme in the negative feedback gathered by Healthwatch Bristol. In contrast, services that were easy to access and focused on shaping treatment and support around the service user were positively regarded.

Further data – useful overarching profiles

- Health Profiles: summary information on health (and factors affecting health) for every local authority in England - <https://fingertips.phe.org.uk/profile/health-profiles>
- Public Health Outcomes Framework (PHOF): indicators on how well public health is being improved and protected - <http://www.phoutcomes.info/>

Map of new Bristol City Council wards 2016 and sub-locality areas for NHS Bristol Clinical Commissioning Group



Section 2

Life Expectancy

Summary points

- Life Expectancy in Bristol has increased by 4.3 years for men and 3.1 years for women in the past 20 years.
- Despite the rise in life expectancy Bristol is significantly worse than the England average for men.
- Inequalities in life expectancy have not improved. The gap between the most and least deprived areas is 9.6 years for men and 7.0 years for women.
- Men in Bristol live for around 63 years in good health; women live for around 64 years in good health. On average men have 15 further years in poor health and women have 19 further years in poor health.
- The number of years people are living in ill health within Bristol range from 11 years to 31 years for females and from 10 years to 24 years for males.
- Dietary risks, tobacco and obesity are the biggest contributors to early death and disability. Also, alcohol & drug misuse and lack of physical activity are key lifestyle risk factors.

- Premature mortality rates in some areas of Bristol are over 3 times as high as other areas
- **Further data** – detailed analysis on life expectancy and premature mortality is in the 2016 Bristol Director of Public Health report “Living Well for Longer – The Case for Prevention”²

2.1 Life Expectancy for Bristol³

Life Expectancy at Birth (LEB) is the average number of years a person would expect to live based on current mortality rates.

People in Bristol are living longer. Compared to 20 years ago, men in Bristol now live 4.3 years longer, and women live 3.1 years longer. Life expectancy in Bristol (2012-14) is 78.3 years for men and 82.8 years for women.

Gender: Life expectancy for men in Bristol (78.3 years) is significantly worse than the England average of 79.4 years. For women life expectancy in Bristol (82.8 years) is broadly similar to the England average (83.1 years).

Due to the limited amount of personal details recorded on a death certificate it is not possible to calculate life expectancy estimates for other equalities dimensions such as ethnicity.

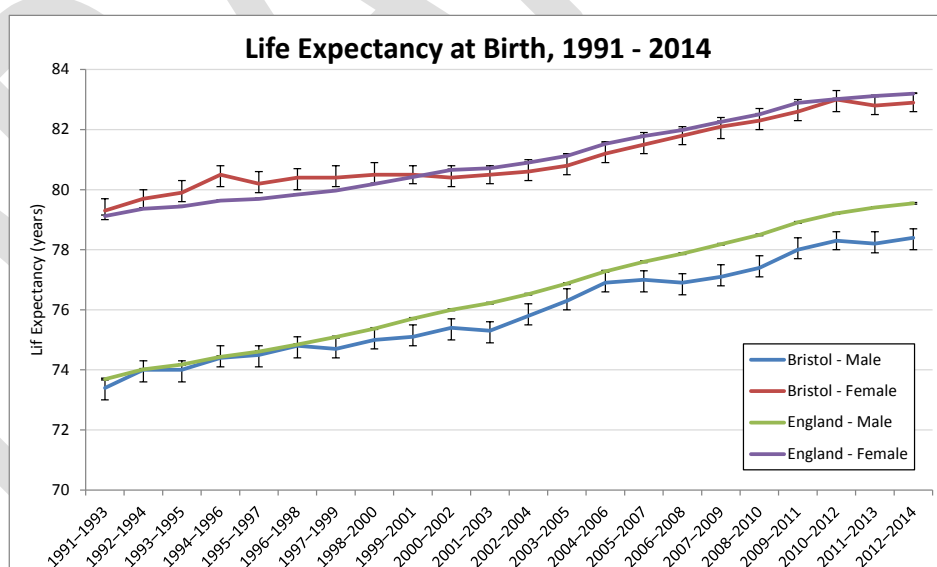


Fig 2.1.1: Life expectancy trends

Source: Office for National Statistics, November 2015

²2016 Bristol DPH report “Living Well for Longer – The Case for Prevention”:

www.bristol.gov.uk/policies-plans-strategies/director-of-public-health-annual-report

³Note – The overall Life Expectancy for Bristol figures are the same as in JSNA 2015, as Public Health England delayed the release of new 2013-15 data until Feb 2017. However, the remaining sections are all based on updated data, unless noted.

2.2 Life Expectancy within Bristol

At a sub locality level (fig 2.2.1) life expectancy in Bristol varies significantly. Bristol North West (inner) has the highest life expectancy in Bristol for both men (81.5 years) and women (85.2 years) both being significantly better than Bristol as a whole. The neighbouring sub-locality of Bristol North West (Outer) has the worst female life expectancy (81.5 years) in Bristol. Bristol’s worst male life expectancy is in Inner City (76.7 years). Male life expectancy in Inner City is unexpectedly low compared to female life expectancy in that area. Further investigation is needed to identify the reason for the low male life expectancy in Inner City.

There are large differences in life expectancy between the wards of Bristol. For men Cotham has the highest life expectancy (83.6 years) and for women Clifton has the highest life expectancy (90.1 years). Central (74.8 years) has the lowest life expectancy in Bristol for men and Southville (77.2 years) is lowest for women⁴. Due to the unusual age structure in the ward of Hotwells and Harbourside it is not possible to calculate an accurate estimate of life expectancy in this ward.

⁴ Note - changes in methodology (new ward boundaries and 3 year averages) mean that this data (new wards, 3 yrs) cannot be compared with JSNA 2015 (old wards, 5 yrs)

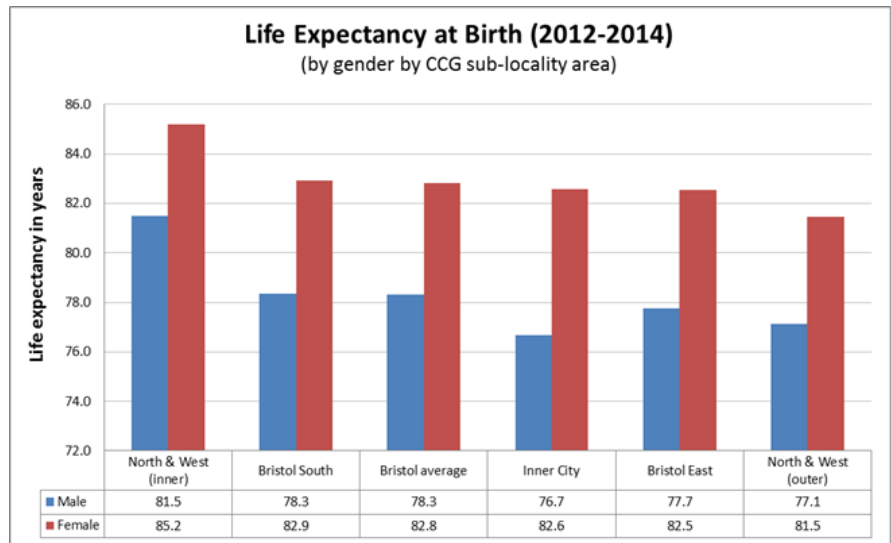


Fig 2.2.1: Life expectancy by sub locality, 2012-2014

Source: Bristol Public Health Knowledge Service using ONS data (Aug 2016)

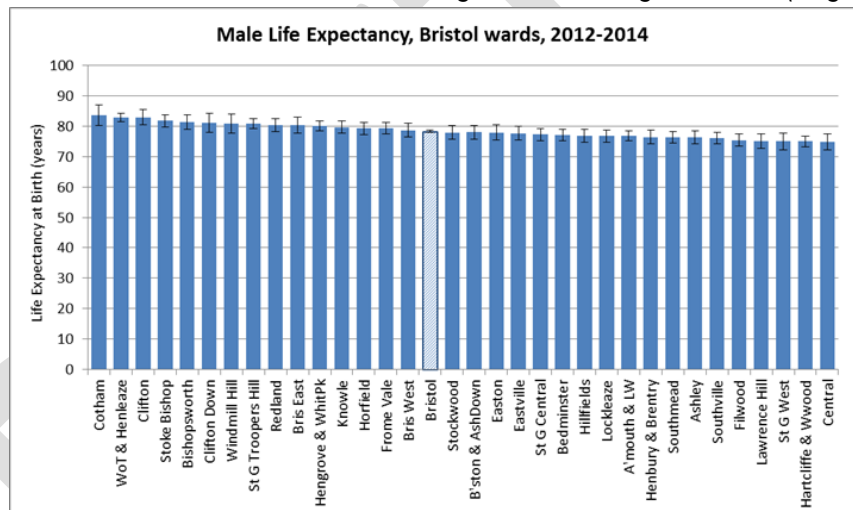


Fig 2.2.2: Male life expectancy by ward, 2012 – 2014

Source: Bristol Public Health Knowledge Service using ONS data

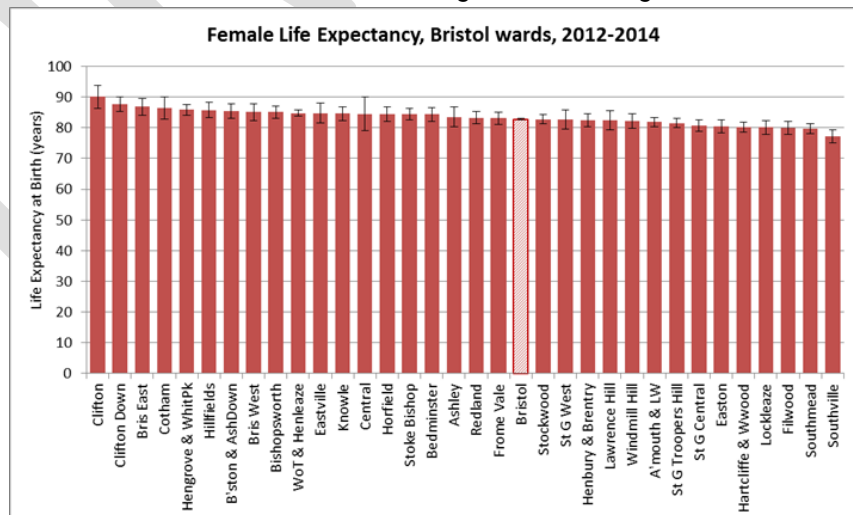


Fig 2.2.3: Female life expectancy by ward, 2012 – 2014

Source: Bristol Public Health Knowledge Service using ONS data

2.3 Life Expectancy Gap

The standard national measure of inequality in life expectancy is the Slope Index of Inequality (SII) statistic. This measures the estimated difference (using a line of best fit) in life expectancy (in years) between the most deprived 10% of the population and the least deprived 10% within Bristol. This measure allows us to compare Bristol's inequalities to other local authorities and to monitor changes over time in a statistically robust manner⁵.

The gap in life expectancy between the most deprived and least deprived groups is currently 9.6 years for men (fig 2.3.1) and 7.0 years for women (fig 2.3.2). This gap has not shown any clear signs of reducing in the last 10 years.

The main cause of the gap in life expectancy in Bristol for both men and women is cancer⁶.

Compared to other English Core Cities, Bristol's slope index of inequality for men (fig 2.3.3) is mid-ranking, but for women is one of the lowest gaps (fig 2.3.4), although these differences are not statistically significant.

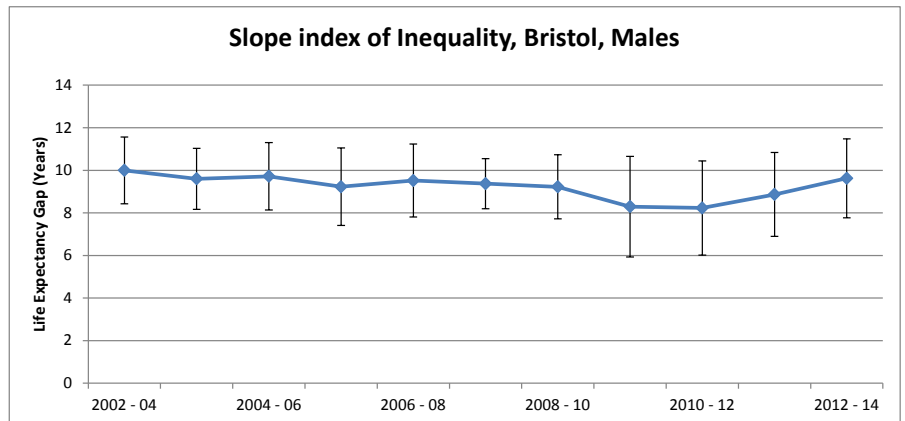


Fig 2.3.1: Male slope index of inequality

Source: Public Health Outcomes Framework, August 2016



Fig 2.3.2: Female slope index of inequality

Source: Public Health Outcomes Framework, August 2016

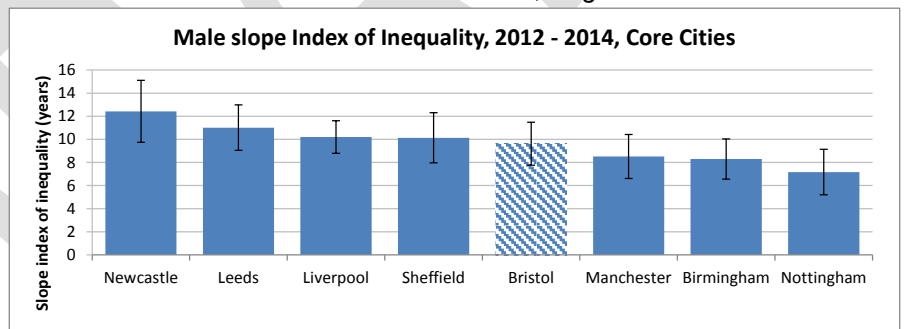


Fig 2.3.3 Male slope index of inequality by Core Cities

Source: Public Health Outcomes Framework, August 2016



Fig 2.3.4: Female slope index of inequality by Core Cities

Source: Public Health Outcomes Framework, August 2016

⁵ NB Due to these reasons, the Slope Index of Inequality is used as the primary measure of the gap in life expectancy, not the difference between the individual wards with the lowest and highest figures.

⁶ http://fingertips.phe.org.uk/profile/segment/area-search-results/E06000023?place_name=Bristol&search_type=parent-area

2.4 Healthy Life Expectancy

This is the average number of years a person would expect to live *in good health* based on current mortality rates and self-reported good health.

In Bristol, Healthy Life Expectancy estimates (2012-14, ONS) are 63.3 years for men and 64.2 years for women (fig 2.4.1), which are broadly similar to the national average. Bristol has the highest healthy life expectancy of the Core Cities for both genders.

Gender: Men in Bristol live an average of 15.0 years in poor health, whilst women have 18.6 years of poor health; these figures are similar to England as a whole.

The Healthy Life Expectancy measure is relatively new, so limited trend data is available. The data that is available (fig 2.4.2 and fig 2.4.3) shows that there has been no statistically significant change in healthy life expectancy in Bristol.

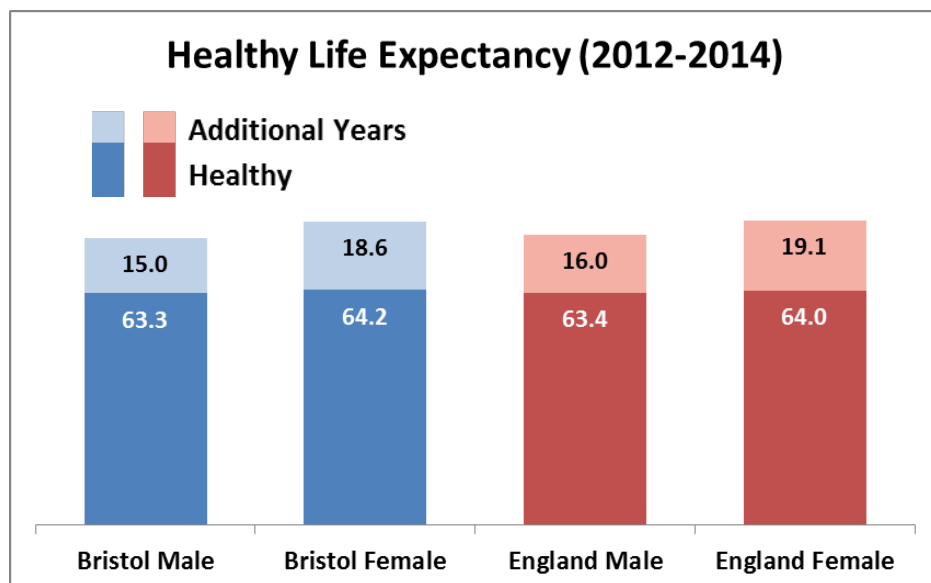


Fig 2.4.1: Healthy Life Expectancy and overall Life Expectancy
 Source: ONS via Bristol Public Health Knowledge Service, Nov 2016

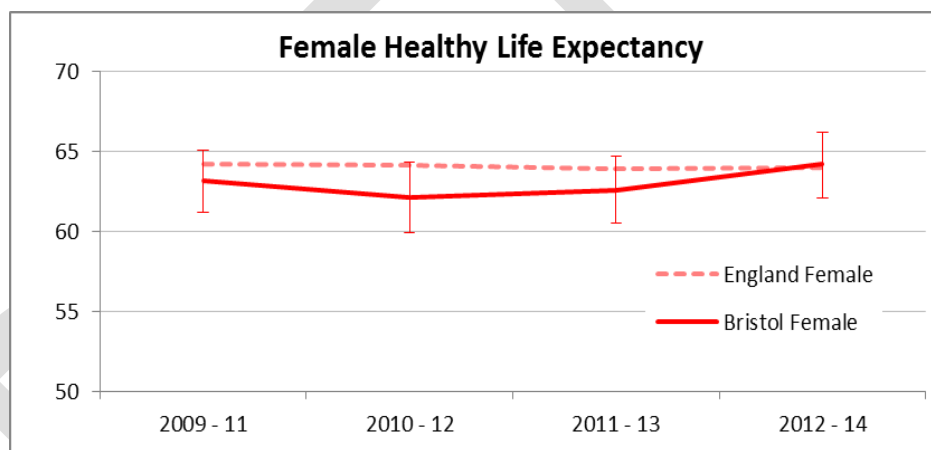


Fig 2.4.2: Healthy Life Expectancy trends- Female
 Source: ONS via Public Health Outcomes Framework (Aug 2016)

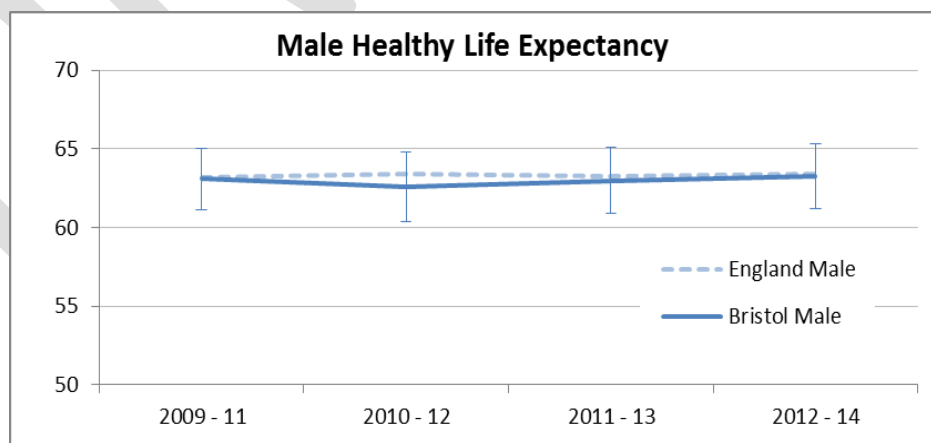


Fig 2.4.3: Healthy Life Expectancy trends- Male
 Source: ONS via Public Health Outcomes Framework (Aug 2016)

2.5 Healthy Life Expectancy Gap⁷

Small area data⁸ from Office for National Statistics is available for Healthy Life Expectancy within Bristol, and this highlights the gap within the city. It is not ward-level data, but for smaller areas.

Within Bristol there are five areas where male healthy life expectancy is in the lowest 5% in England (Knowle West, Barton Hill, Withywood, Upper Easton and Hartcliffe) and for females there are three areas that fall within the lowest 5% (Withywood, Hartcliffe and Barton Hill).

The gap in healthy life expectancy between the most deprived 10% and the least deprived 10% within Bristol (ie the Healthy Life Expectancy slope index of inequality) for males is 16.3 years and for females it is 16.7 years.

The number of years people are living in ill health has a vast range⁹ from 11 years to 31 years for females and from 10 years to 24 years for males between areas.

Bristol's healthy life expectancy gap does not compare well with other local authorities - out of 149 local authorities in England for males Bristol is 27th worst and for females it is 23rd worst.

Healthy Life Expectancy, Females, 2009-2013

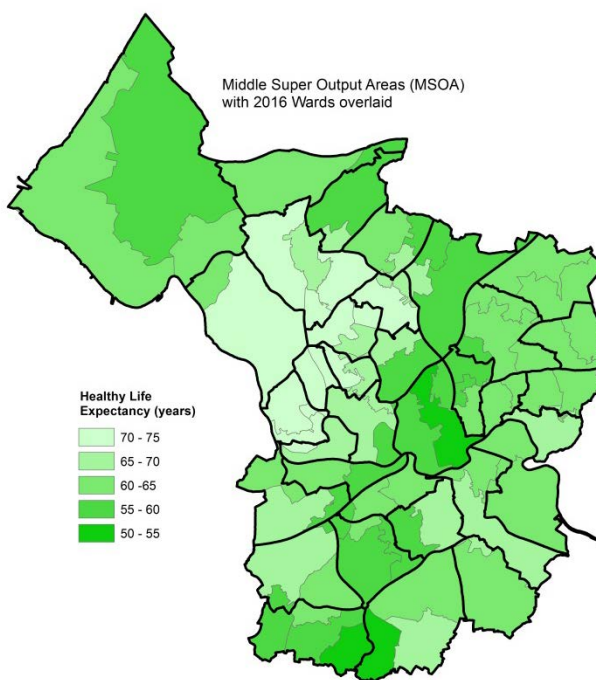


Fig 2.5.1: Healthy Life Expectancy by MSOA, Females, 2009-2013

Healthy Life Expectancy, Males, 2009-2013

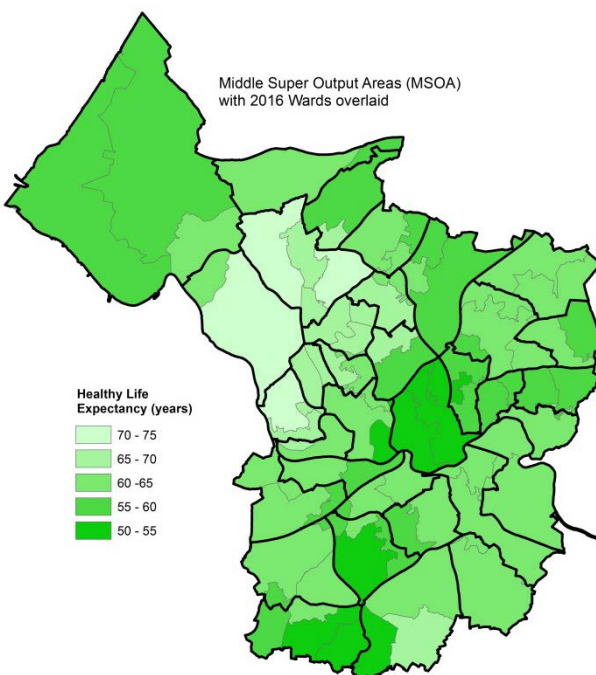


Fig 2.5.2: Healthy Life Expectancy by MSOA, Males, 2009-13

⁷ As in JSNA 2015 / is not updated annually

⁸ 2009-2013 for Medium Super Output Areas (MSOA). Source: ONS, Nov 2015. Analysed by Bristol Public Health Knowledge Service

⁹ NB this is range for MSOA areas

2.6 Global Burden of Disease

Global Burden of Disease (GBD) statistics are produced by a multinational academic team and use multiple sources of information to estimate the burden of disease associated with a variety of major diseases and risk factors. GBD combines years of life lost due to premature mortality and years of life lost due to time lived in states of less than full health.

Disability Adjusted Life Years (DALYs) are calculated as the sum of years lived with disability (YLD) and years of life lost (YLL). YLDs are years lived in less than ideal health. This includes conditions that may last for only a few days, as well as conditions that can last a lifetime. YLLs are years of life lost due to premature mortality, ie deaths before *average* life expectancy.

In the UK overall the number of years lost to premature mortality (8.1 million years) is similar to the number of years lived with disability (8.6 million years) (GBD 2013)

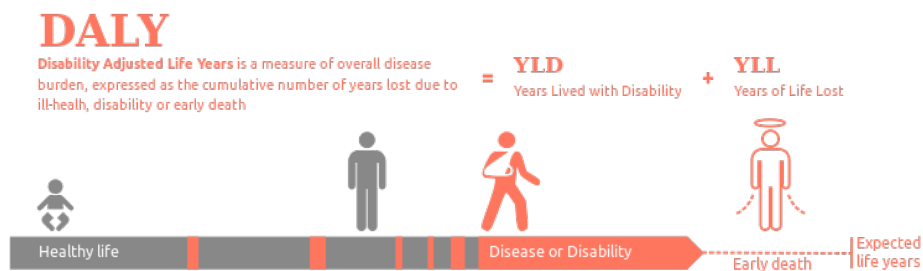


Fig 2.5.1: Method of calculating Disability Adjusted Life Years

Below are two graphs – fig 2.6.2 shows the risk factors split by related cause of death and disability and the second showing causes of death and disability split by the associated risk factors. These are calculated by applying the UK results of the Global Burden of Disease project to Bristol’s population. Dietary risks¹⁰, tobacco smoke and high body-mass index are the three highest risk factors that lead to early death and disability. In addition, alcohol & drug misuse and lack of physical activity are key lifestyle risk factors.

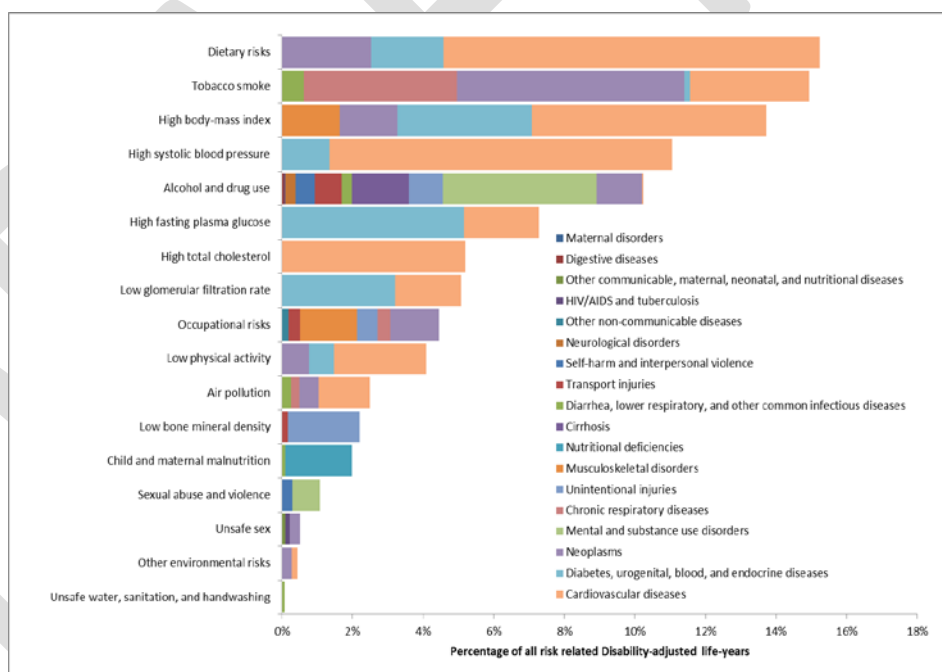


Fig 2.6.2: Estimated DALYs, 2013, by risk, based on Global Burden of Disease, Institute of Health Metrics and Evaluation / Public Health England
 Source: Bristol Public Health Knowledge Service

¹⁰ Dietary risks include, for example, diets low in fruit, vegetables and fibre and diets high in sodium, processed meat and trans-fatty acids.

Figure 2.6.3 shows that cardiovascular disease (CVD) is the largest cause of DALYs in Bristol. Although mortality rates from CVD have reduced considerably, many people are living with this long term condition.

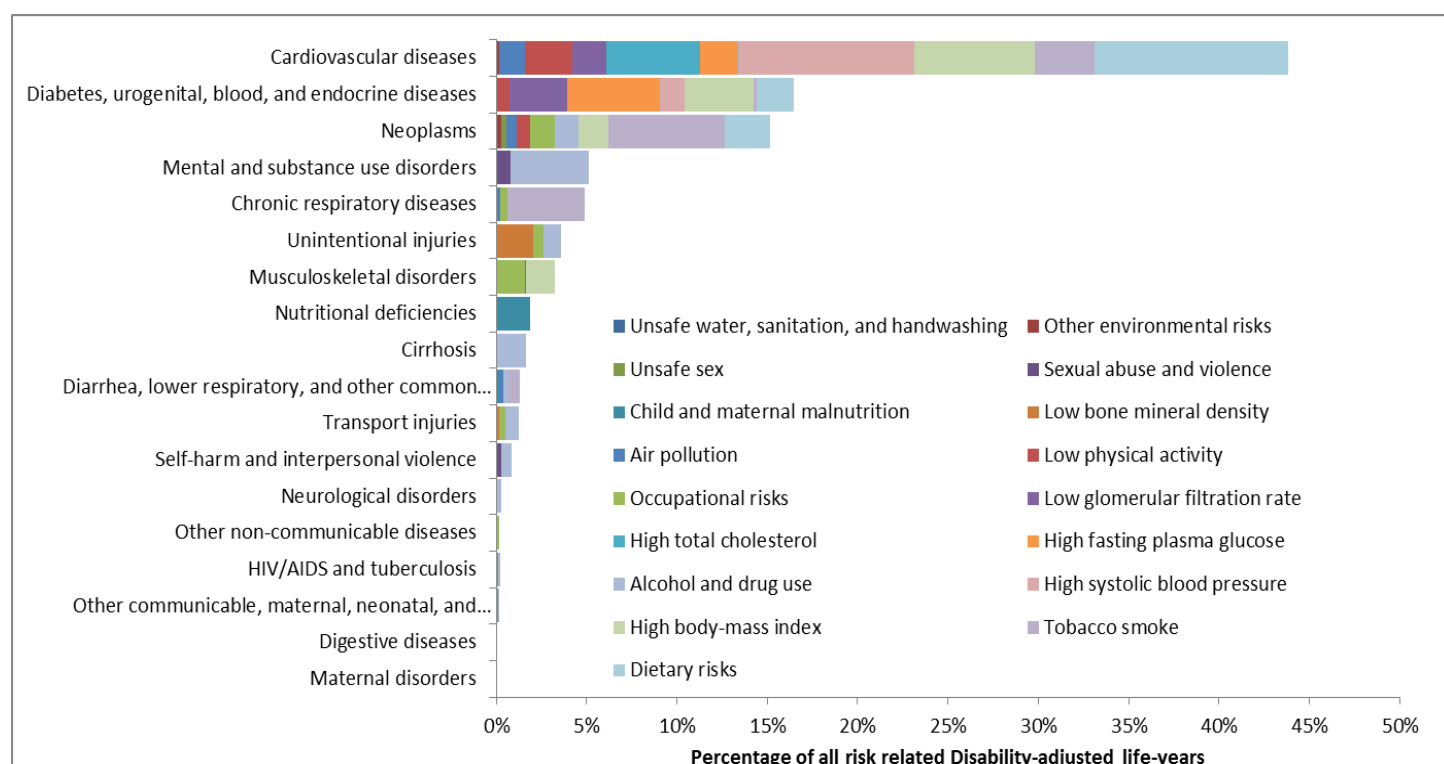


Fig 2.6.3: Estimated DALYs, 2013, by risk, based on Global Burden of Disease, Institute of Health Metrics and Evaluation / Public Health England Source: Bristol Public Health Knowledge Service

2.7 Premature Mortality

Rates of premature (under 75 years) mortality are falling in Bristol and for both men and women the mortality rates in 2014 were significantly lower than levels five years earlier (fig 2.7.1).

However, Bristol's premature mortality rates, for both men and women are significantly worse than the England rates.

Most of the reduction in Bristol is due to fewer early deaths from cardiovascular diseases and a smaller contribution from fewer cancer deaths.

At a sub-locality level North & West (outer) females and Inner City males have significantly higher premature mortality rates than Bristol as a whole. North & West (inner) has significantly lower rates for both male and females (fig 2.7.2).

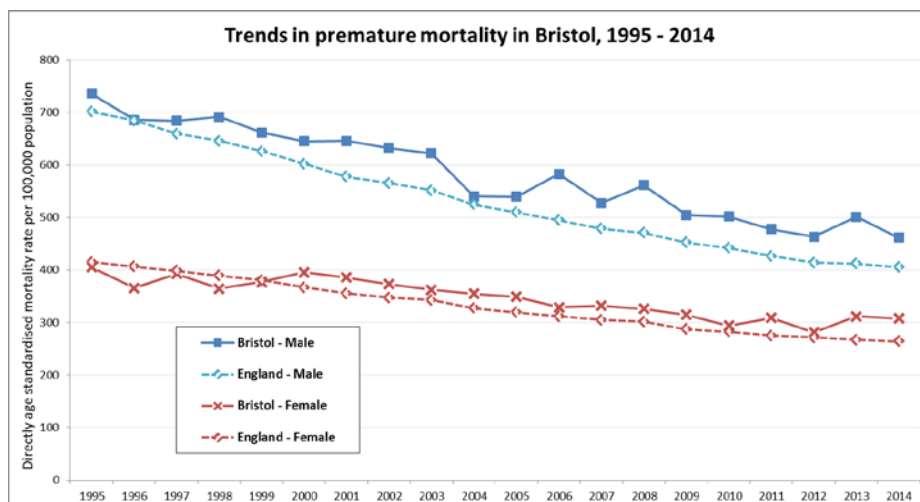


Fig 2.7.1: Premature mortality trends 1995 – 2014

Source: National Clinical Health Outcomes Database, HSCIC

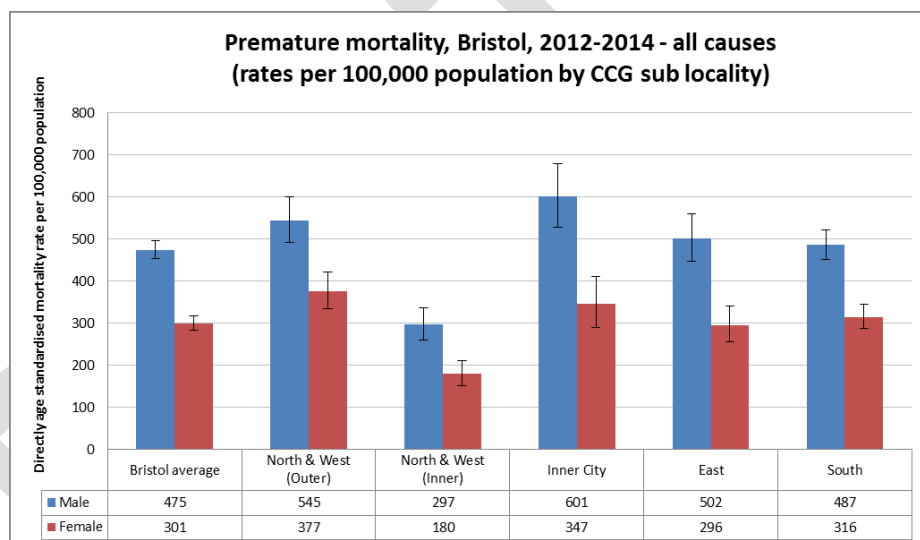


Fig 2.7.2: Premature mortality with Bristol by sub locality; 2012-2014

Source: Bristol Public Health Knowledge Service using ONS data (Aug 2016)

At a ward level there are large differences in premature mortality between wards in Bristol.

Westbury on Trym & Henleaze ward has the lowest male premature mortality rate and Clifton has the lowest rate for females. St George West has the highest male premature mortality rate and Southville has the highest female rate.

For men Westbury on Trym & Henleaze's premature mortality rate is less than a third of the St George West's death rate and for women Clifton's mortality rate is almost a quarter of Southville's rate.

In Bristol the top 4 causes of premature mortality are cancer, cardiovascular disease, respiratory disease and liver disease.

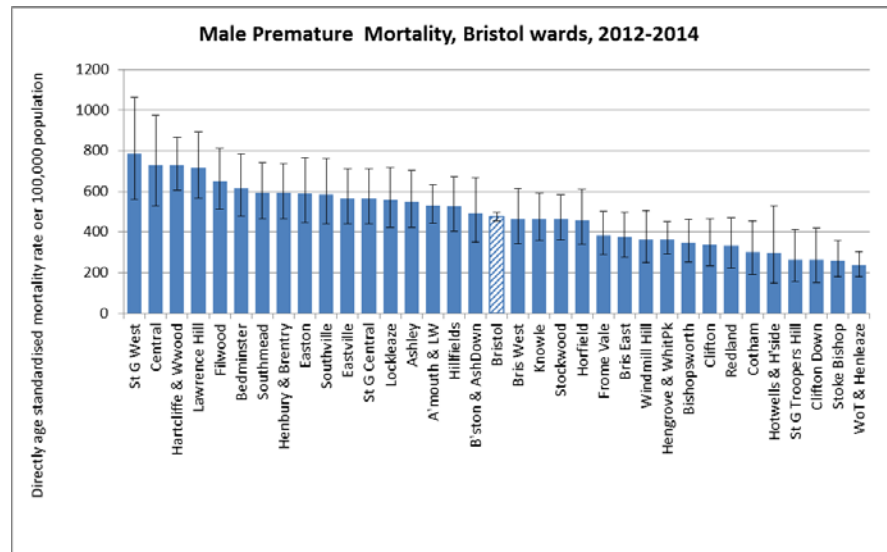


Fig 2.7.3: Male premature mortality, Bristol wards, 2012-2014
 Source: Bristol Public Health Knowledge Service using ONS data (Aug 2016)

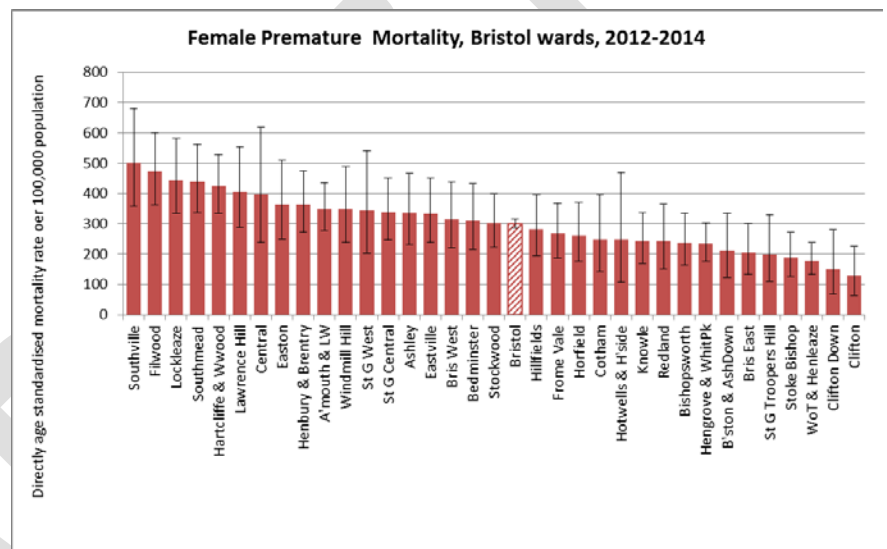


Fig 2.7.4: Female premature mortality, Bristol wards, 2012-2014
 Source: Bristol Public Health Knowledge Service using ONS data (Aug 2016)

Further data

- Longer Lives atlas: Highlights premature mortality across every local authority in England
<http://healthierlives.phe.org.uk/topic/mortality>

Section 3 Population¹¹

Summary points

- The population has grown 10.8% since 2005 (8% nationally).
- Growth has been mainly concentrated in the inner city, especially young adults. The child population has risen across Bristol.
- Bristol's population is young, (median age of 33.1 compared to 39.9 nationally). There is a larger proportion of adults under 40.
- The city is increasingly diverse. Around 16% of the population are from BME backgrounds but amongst children it is 28%.
- The birth rate remains high but has fallen for the last 3 years.
- The population is projected to increase 10.4% to 488,500 by 2024. The child population is projected to rise 16.2% by 2024 (13,400 more children).
- The proportion of older people is lower than nationally but is now rising, mainly in the North & West (inner). Projected to be 7,700 additional people 65 & over by 2024, a 13.1% rise.

3.1 Bristol population overview

The population of Bristol is estimated to be **449,300 people**¹², the 8th largest city in England. Bristol has a relatively young age profile; the median age of people living in Bristol in 2015 was 33.1 years old, compared to 39.9 years in England and Wales.

Bristol has 83,800 children under 16 (18.6% of population), with a lower % of children under 10 than nationally (despite the rise in the child population). The working age (16-64 yr old) population is 306,300 (68%), which is a higher % than nationally (63%), especially young adults up to 40 years. The older people population (65 & over) is 59,300 (13.2%), lower than nationally (17.9%); in fact, Bristol has a lower proportion of older adults from 45 years upwards than nationally (fig 3.1.1)



Fig 3.1.1 Mid-2015 Population pyramid for Bristol vs England
 Source: ONS 2015 Mid-Year Population Estimates. Crown Copyright 2016

Age Band	Males		Females		Persons	
	number	%	number	%	number	%
0-15	42,600	19.0	41,200	18.3	83,800	18.6
16-24	35,000	15.6	35,500	15.8	70,500	15.7
25-49	88,200	39.2	82,400	36.7	170,500	38.0
50-64	32,400	14.4	32,900	14.7	65,300	14.5
65 and over	26,600	11.8	32,700	14.6	59,300	13.2
All ages	224,800	100.0	224,600	100.0	449,300	100.0

Table 3.1.2 Mid-2015 Population estimates by age and sex for Bristol
 Source: ONS 2015 Mid-Year Population Estimates. Crown Copyright 2016

¹¹ See "Population of Bristol 2016" report www.bristol.gov.uk/population

¹² ONS 2015 Mid-Year Population Estimate, released 2016

Registered patient v resident population

It should be noted that NHS Bristol CCG primarily works with the registered GP patient population. At the end of March 2015 there were 493,800 patients registered to GPs in Bristol, substantially higher¹³ than the estimate of people living in Bristol (449,300 in June 2015). Mainly this difference is working age adults (16-64), with the numbers of under 16's and over 65's being similar in both. For comparison, GP records indicate 476,600 patients with a Bristol address (including 11,200 with a GP outside of Bristol).

Population within Bristol

Ward-level population¹⁴ is shown for the new 2016 wards (fig 3.1.3). Total population size ranges from 5,200 in Hotwells & Harbourside to 21,100 in Avonmouth & Lawrence Weston. Note – Bristol wards are no longer approx. equal in size, with 5 larger wards and 3 smaller wards, as shown.

Age profiles for the 3 CCG Localities are shown in fig 3.1.4. In particular, there are less older people 65 & over living in Inner City & Bristol East.

¹³ This is often referred to as “list inflation”. Some patients may be registered in more than one area, have more than one NHS number, remain on GP lists after having died or left the country; also GPs have no real incentive to remove people from lists.
www.adls.ac.uk/department-of-health/gp-patient-register-dataset/?detail

¹⁴ ONS Mid-year estimate 2015 released Nov 2016

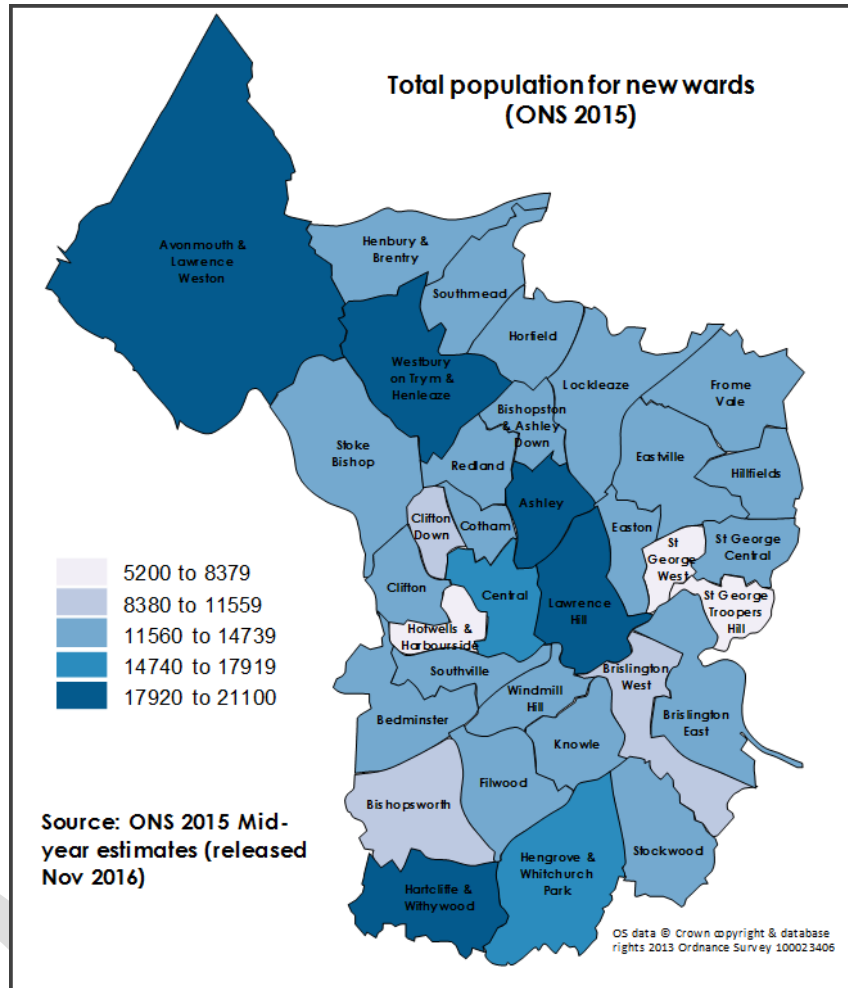


Fig 3.1.3: Bristol resident population 2015 (by new wards, 2016)
 Source: BCC Performance, Information & Intelligence based on ONS 2015 Small Area Population Estimates; Crown Copyright 2016

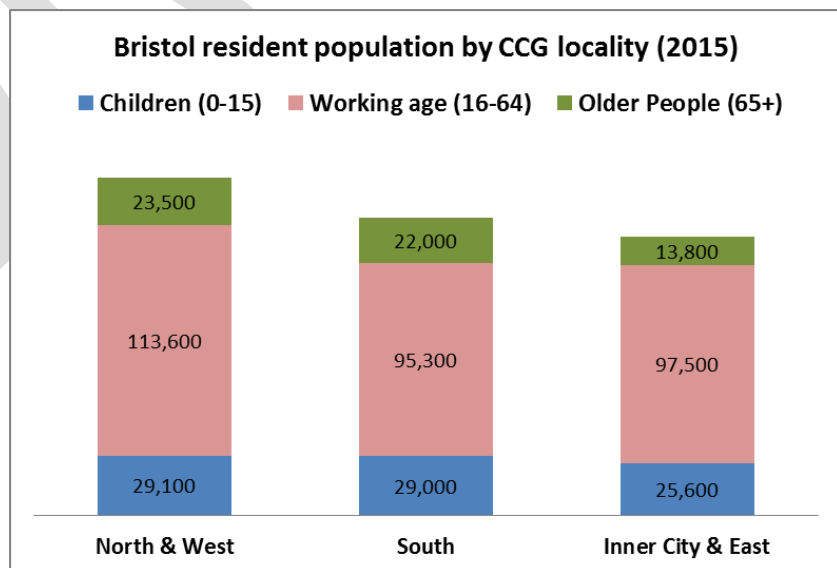


Fig 3.1.4: Population age profiles by 3 CCG localities, 2015 (Nov 2016)
 Source: Performance, Information and Intelligence, Bristol City Council, using data from ONS licensed under the Open Government Licence v.1.0.

3.2 Population changes

There has been over a decade of considerable population growth in Bristol. Since 2005 the population is estimated to have increased by 43,900 people (fig 3.2.1). This increase of 10.8% compares to an England and Wales rise of 8% over the same period.

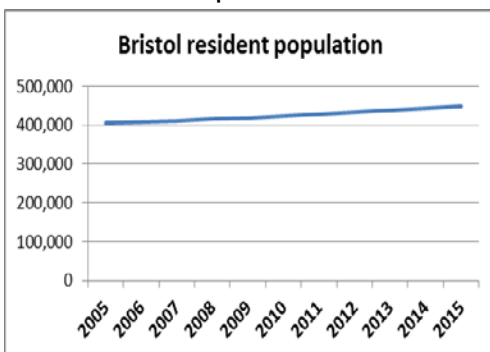


Fig 3.2.1 Source: ONS Annual Mid-Year Population Estimates 2005-15

Over the last 5 years (2010-15), half of the 26,300 rise in Bristol population was in the Inner City & East. By broad age group, the majority of increase was due to the 15,800 rise in working age people, with almost half in the Inner City (fig 3.2.2), though this number fell in North & West inner.

Numbers of children rose 7,000, with rises across the city, highest in South Bristol. However, while numbers of older people rose 3,600, this was mainly in North & West 'inner' area.

Future growth is also likely to be mainly in Central Bristol. More than half (53%) of planned new homes 2015/16 - 2019/20 is likely to be in the Inner City area, the majority of which are flats.

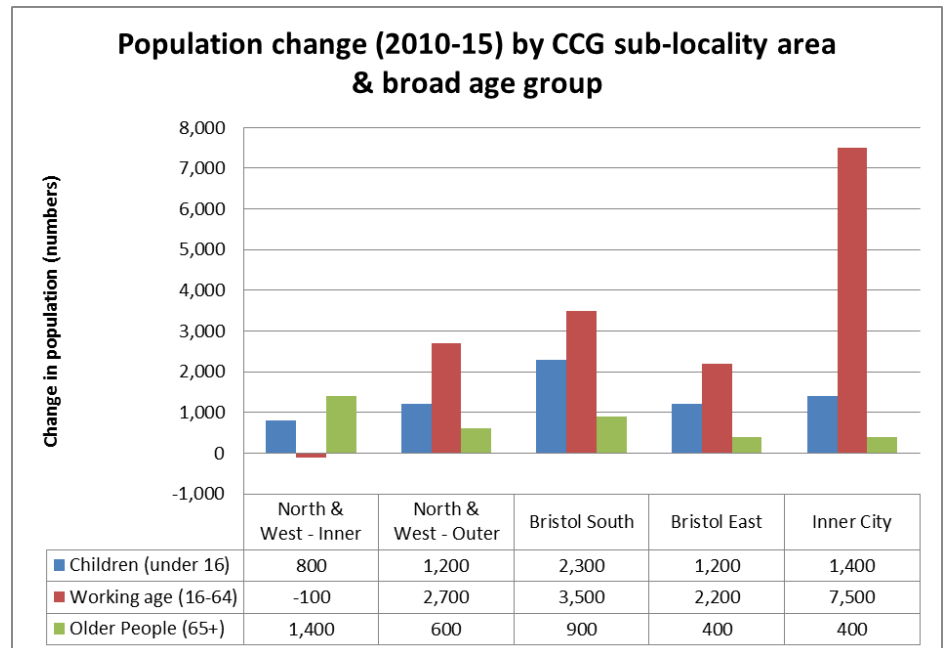
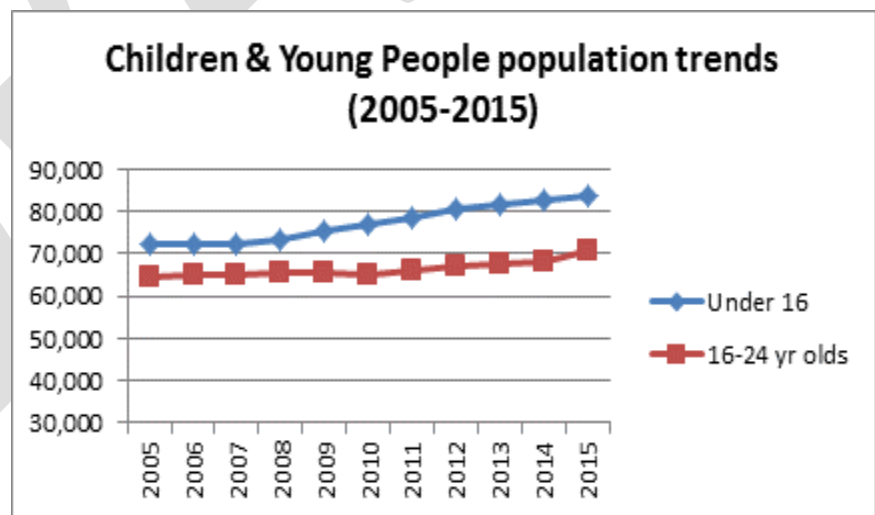


Fig 3.2.2: Population change 2010-15. Source: Performance, Information and Intelligence, Bristol City Council. Adapted from data from the Office for National Statistics licensed under the Open Government Licence v.1.0.

Child population changes

Bristol has 83,800 children under 16 and 70,500 young people 16-24 with increases of around 900 children and 2,100 young people in the last year (fig 3.2.3).



3.2.3: Source: ONS 2005-2015 Mid-Year Population Estimates. Crown Copyright 2016

In the last decade (2005-15), the number of children (aged 0-15) living in Bristol is estimated to have increased by 11,700 (16.2%). This increase has been largely amongst the under 8 year olds and in particular amongst the 2-5 year olds (an increase of 36%). The growth in the number of under 5s in the last

decade (+7,100) is the fourth highest nationally¹⁵. In recent years though, the fastest rising age band is those aged 5-9 (fig 3.2.4), as would be expected.

Bristol's child population (under 16) is rising in all areas, with highest rise in South Bristol (fig 3.2.5) (though proportionately more in Inner City & East). For young people (16-24 years) though, numbers have risen mainly in the Inner City, but also in N&W inner (mainly students).

Within localities rates of change vary considerably between wards¹⁶, with implications for how services can manage demand and where services should most appropriately be located.

Older people population changes

Bristol has 59,300 older people 65 & over, an increase of 500 older people in the last year. Within that number are 9,100 people 85 & over.

Over the last decade, after a period of the older population (65 & over) falling in Bristol, it is now rising year on year (fig 3.2.6). This rise has been mainly in the North & West locality (fig 3.2.2) (and mainly in the 'inner' area), which is very different to the population change for other ages.

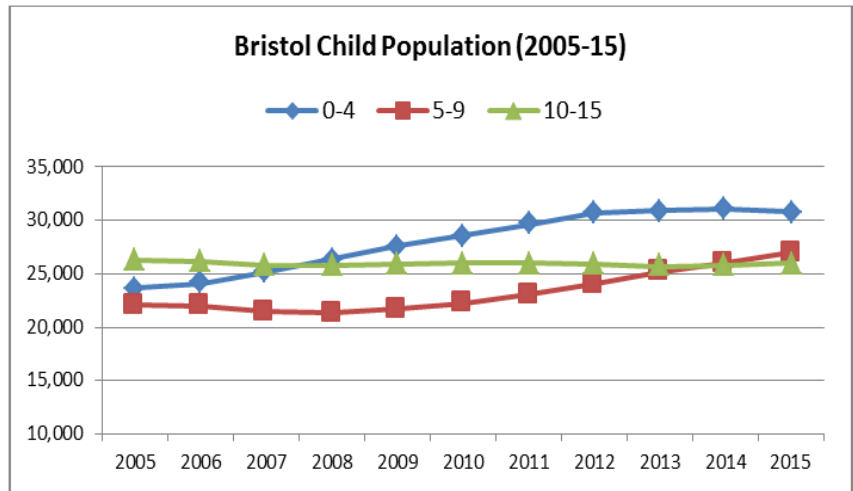


Fig 3.2.4, Source: ONS 2005-2015 Mid-Year Population Estimates. CC 2016

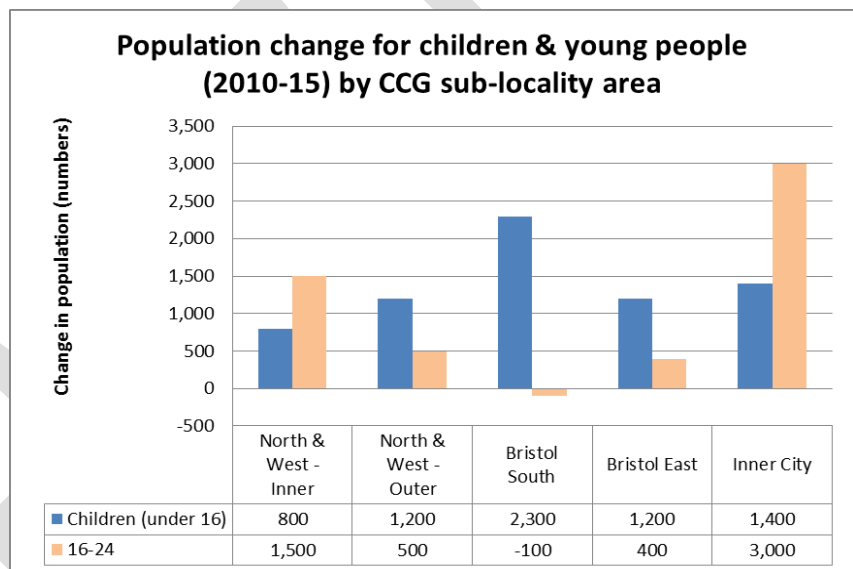


Fig 3.2.5: Population change 2010-15. Source: Performance, Information & Intelligence, BCC. Adapted from ONS data (Open Government Licence v. 1

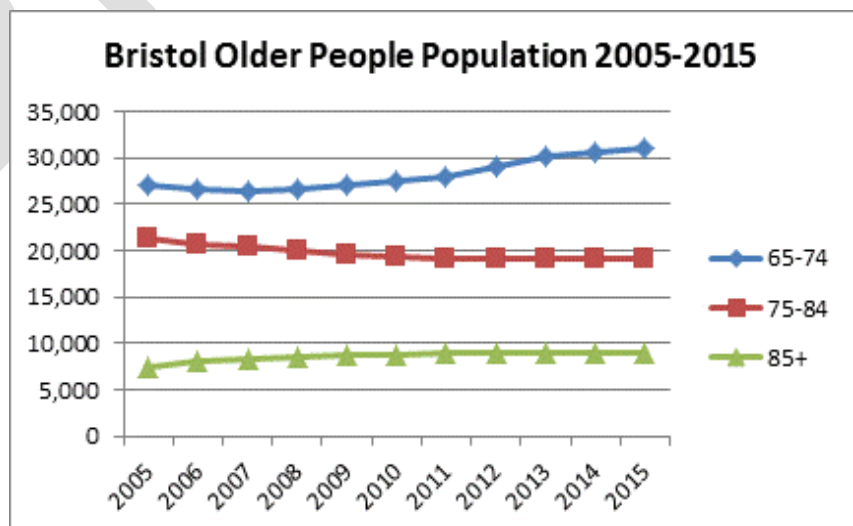


Fig 3.2.6, Source: ONS 2005-15 Mid-Year Population Estimates. CC 2016

¹⁵ Population of Bristol 2016 report: www.bristol.gov.uk/population

¹⁶ Further data available via on-line JSNA Atlas: <http://ias.bristol.gov.uk/> or on request.

3.3 Population diversity

16% of Bristol’s population are from black and minority ethnic groups (BME), but Inner City & East has a much larger proportion of BME population (31%), with North & West (12%) and South (7%). Using an alternative definition, 22% of Bristol’s population are non-‘White British’¹⁷, and by locality this is 38% in Inner City & East, 19% North & West and 12% in South.

Bristol residents born outside the UK increased from 8% to 15% in the last decade¹⁸, which affects changing health needs of the local community, and communicating best routes to access appropriate health services. Across Bristol the rate of residents born outside the UK is 8% South, 14% North & West and 23% Inner City & East (over 30% in the Inner City alone).

Child diversity

The child population is increasingly ethnically diverse. The 2011 national census showed that 28% of Bristol children (under 16) belong to a Black or Minority Ethnic (BME) group, compared to the Bristol average of 16% BME. Using the alternative definition of diversity, 32% of children belong to the non-‘White British’ population, compared to the

Bristol population average of 22%. Ethnic diversity varies considerably across the city; 53% of children under 16 in the Inner City & East are BME, compared with 21% in North & West and 13% in South (fig 3.3.1). By ward, the figure ranges from 4% BME in Bishopsworth to 60% in Lawrence Hill.

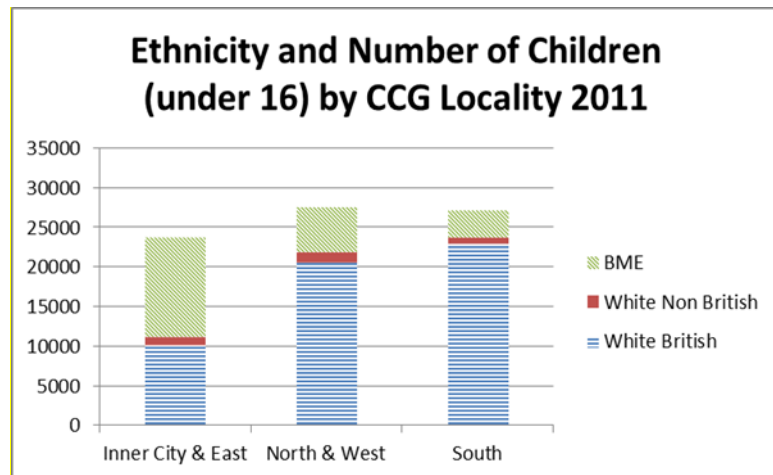


Fig.3.3.1, source: ONS 2011 Census

According to the 2015 School Census, there were 11,900 BME school age children (5-15 yrs) in Bristol council-maintained schools (27.7% of the student population).

Also, there are 8,000 pupils with English as an Additional Language (EAL), 18.7% of students 5-15 yrs, higher than 18% in 2014.

The map (fig 3.3.2) highlights that there are much higher % EAL pupils in Inner City & East Bristol (highest wards being Central, 53%, and Lawrence Hill, 64%, of all pupils having English as an Additional Language).

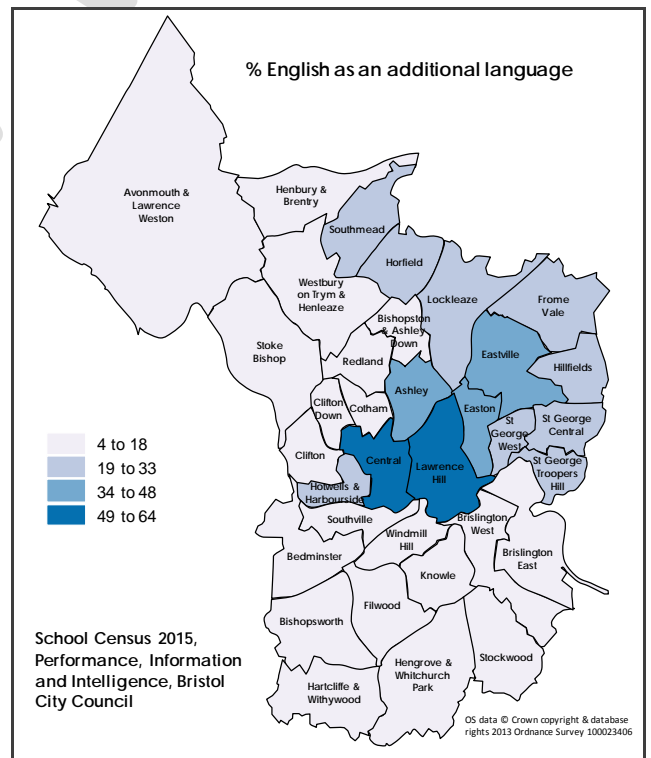


Fig 3.3.2, source: BCC 2015 School Census (applied to 2016 wards)

¹⁷ BME population is all groups with the exception of all White groups. Non-‘White British’ is all groups except White British. Source: ONS 2011 Census

¹⁸ Source: ONS Census 2011 and 2001

3.4 Births

The number of births in Bristol fell for the third year in a row but is still above average for the last decade (fig 3.4.1). In 2014/15 there were 6,380 births in Bristol. Births in Bristol had risen by 48% between 2001/02 - 2011/12¹⁹, with the birth rate rising fastest in Inner City & East. Although births are no longer rising, in the 12 months to mid-June 2015 there were 3,000 more births than deaths, meaning that natural change (births minus deaths) accounted for 44% of the population increase in the city.

The recent fall in births is not happening across all of Bristol though. Numbers of births are remaining constant in South Bristol on average, but falling in the other localities²⁰ (fig 3.4.2).

By ward, annual numbers of new births in 2014/15 varied from 50 (Hotwells and Harbourside) through to 373 (Lawrence Hill). Although Inner City wards have the highest numbers of births, the rate (births per 1,000 population) is falling fastest in the Inner City.

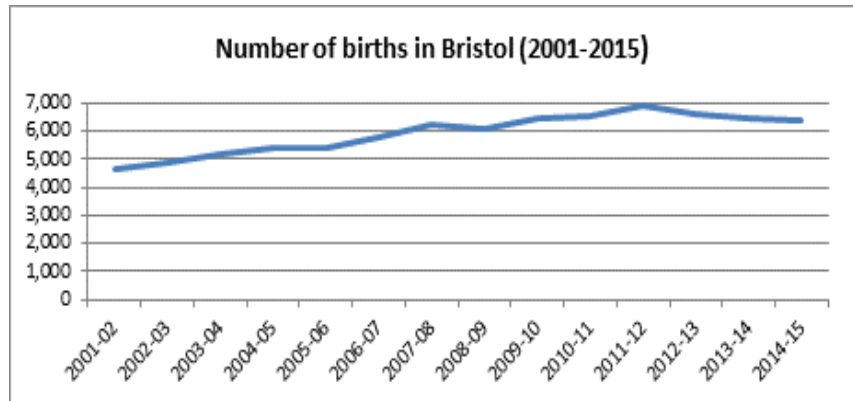


Fig 3.4.1 Source: Population Estimates Unit, ONS: Crown Copyright 2016

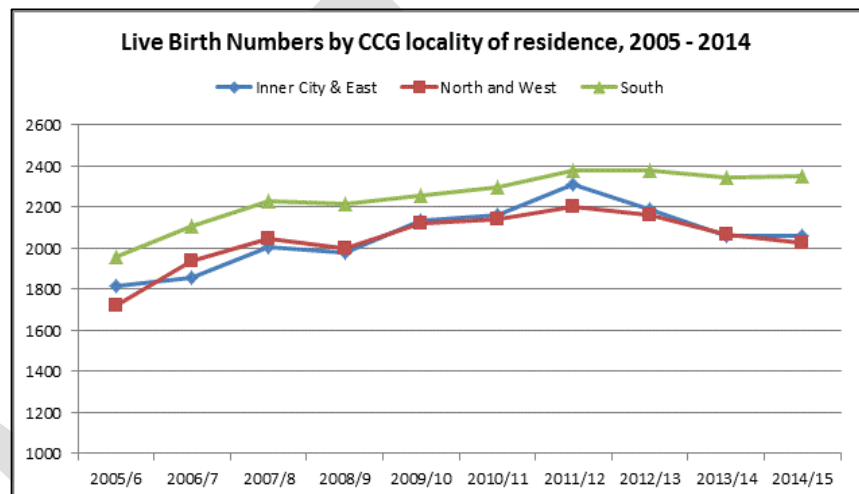


Fig 3.4.2 Source: Public Health Birth File, PHKS, Bristol City Council, 2016

Most births are to UK-born mothers (4,620 in 2014). 28.3% (1,820) of births in Bristol are to non-UK born mothers, and this figure has fallen slightly since 2012. Somalia and increasingly Poland are the most common countries of the mother's origin for Bristol births to non-UK born mothers (fig 3.4.3)

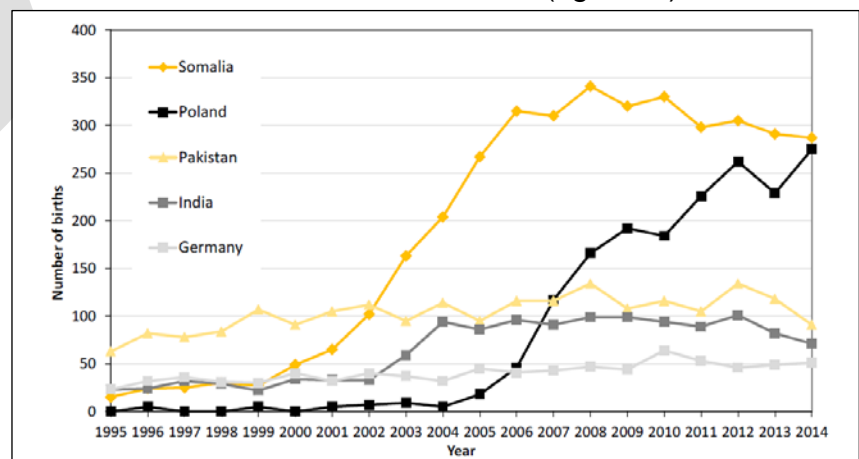


Fig 3.4.3 Live births in Bristol to non-UK born mothers for the 5 most common countries of birth of mother (1995-2014) Source: ONS Birth Data, 2015

¹⁹ Mid-Year Population Estimates. Population Estimates Unit, ONS: Crown Copyright 2016

²⁰ Public Health Birth File, Bristol Public Health Knowledge Service, 2016

3.5 Population projections

The population of Bristol is projected to increase 10.4% to 488,500 by 2024 – (figs 3.5.1 & 3.5.2) and potentially rise to 545,600 by 2039²¹.

The main drivers of population growth are expected to be due to natural change (i.e. more births than deaths) rather than migration.

Child projections

By 2024, there are projected to be 13,400 more children (16.2% rise), but the young person population (16-24 yrs) remains broadly stable

Most of the rise in the child population for 2014-24 is projected to be in the 10-14 years age band (29% rise - figs 3.5.3 & 3.5.4), impacting on secondary school age services, but numbers of young children continue rising.

Older People projections

There are projected to be 7,700 more people 65 & over by 2024, a 13% rise (and potentially a 44% rise by 2039).

For people 85 and over, there are projected to be 1,100 more by 2024, a 12% rise (but potentially an 84% rise by 2039).

Age	2014	2019	2024	Bristol change to 2024		National change
0-15	82,800	90,400	96,200	13,400	16%	8%
16-24	68,400	68,600	68,900	600	1%	-5%
25-49	167,900	178,700	186,400	18,500	11%	1%
50-64	64,600	68,600	70,500	5,900	9%	12%
65-74	30,600	32,800	33,200	2,600	8%	9%
75+	28,200	29,100	33,300	5,100	18%	33%
All ages	442,500	468,100	488,500	46,000	10%	7%

Table 3.5.1 Source: ONS 2014-based Sub-national Population Projections

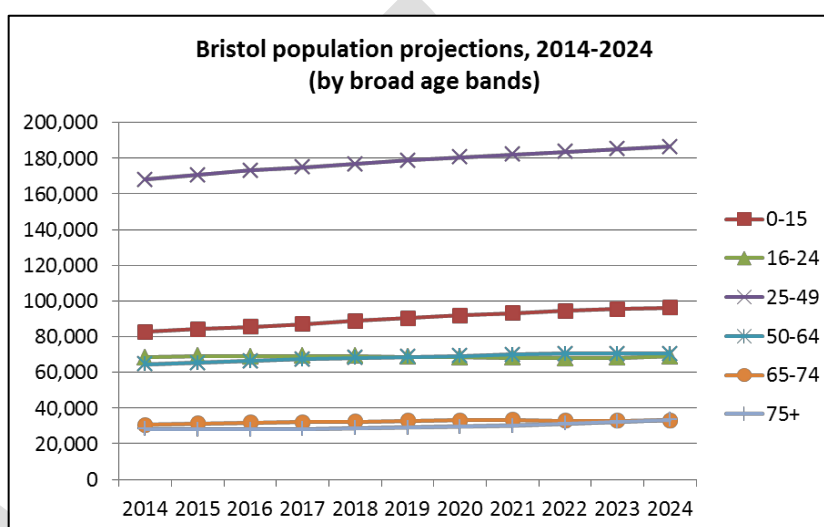


Fig 3.5.2 Source: ONS 2014-based Sub-national Population Projections

Age group	2014	2019	2024	% change 2014-24	% National change
0-4	31,000	32,100	34,100	10%	1%
5-9	26,000	28,600	29,300	12%	5%
10-14	21,400	25,200	27,500	29%	18%
15-19	26,300	25,600	29,200	11%	4%

Table 3.5.3 Source: ONS 2014-based Sub-national Population Projections

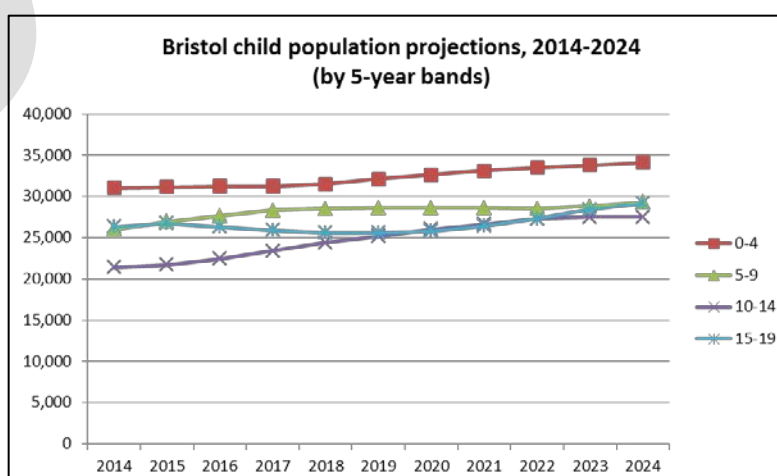


Fig 3.5.4 Source: ONS 2014-based Sub-national Population Projections

²¹ ONS 2014-based Sub-national Population Projections, published May 2016. **Note** – These are trend-based projections, so assumptions for future levels of births, deaths and migration are based on levels from 2009 to 2014. They show what the population will be if trends continue, and do not attempt to predict the impact of future policies, economic circumstances, local development, or other factors. Trends may not continue long term.

Specific population groups

3.6 Carers²²

According to the 2011 Census, there are over 40,100 carers in Bristol (all ages), which is just under 1 in 10 of the population (9.4%). Over the last decade (since 2001 Census) the number of unpaid carers recorded has increased by 5,000, but the proportion stayed the same (9.3% in 2001) as Bristol's population has risen considerably. The majority of adult carers (25,700) are caring under 20 hours a week but just over 9,000 are providing unpaid care for 50 hours or more each week.

Of the 40,100 unpaid carers identified in the 2011 Census, 860 were children under 16 and 2,700 were young people aged 16-24. There are also 8,300 carers who are over 65 years of age (15% of all people over 65 in Bristol), and 40% of people in this age category (3,350 people) provide care for over 50 hours a week, which is disproportionately high.

For further information, see the Bristol Carers Strategy refresh 2015–2020:

www.bristol.gov.uk/policies-plans-and-strategies/carer-strategy

Young Carers

According to the 2011 Census, there were 860 children under 16 and 2,700 young people aged 16-24 who were carers. However, it is estimated that there are more young carers in Bristol than this as young carers are a largely hidden group, and may not be recognised within the family where they have caring responsibilities, or even identify themselves in that role.

Using national prevalence estimates²³ based on research with young people, it is estimated that there may be as many as 7,600 young carers in Bristol.

This study showed that the majority of these young carers would have been caring for between 3-5 years (3,390) and 2,770 have been caring for 2 years or less. 82% of them (6,320) are providing emotional support and supervision and 18% (1,390) are carrying out personal care. Young carers are known to have particular health needs²⁴ (mainly mental health/social isolation/educational attainment impacts eg Young carers are one and half times more likely to have a special educational need or a long-standing illness or disability). At present we do not collect specific indicators locally on Young Carers and their needs.

²² This section uses Census 2011 data and is mainly unchanged from JSNA 2015

²³ Source: Bristol Carers Support Centre, using Becker and Dearden formula (Loughborough University) applied to ONS mid-2014 population estimates for Bristol
²⁴ Source: Children's Society Report 'Hidden From View', via Bristol Carers Strategy 2015–2020; www.bristol.gov.uk/policies-plans-and-strategies/carer-strategy

3.7 People with Long-term health problems or Disability

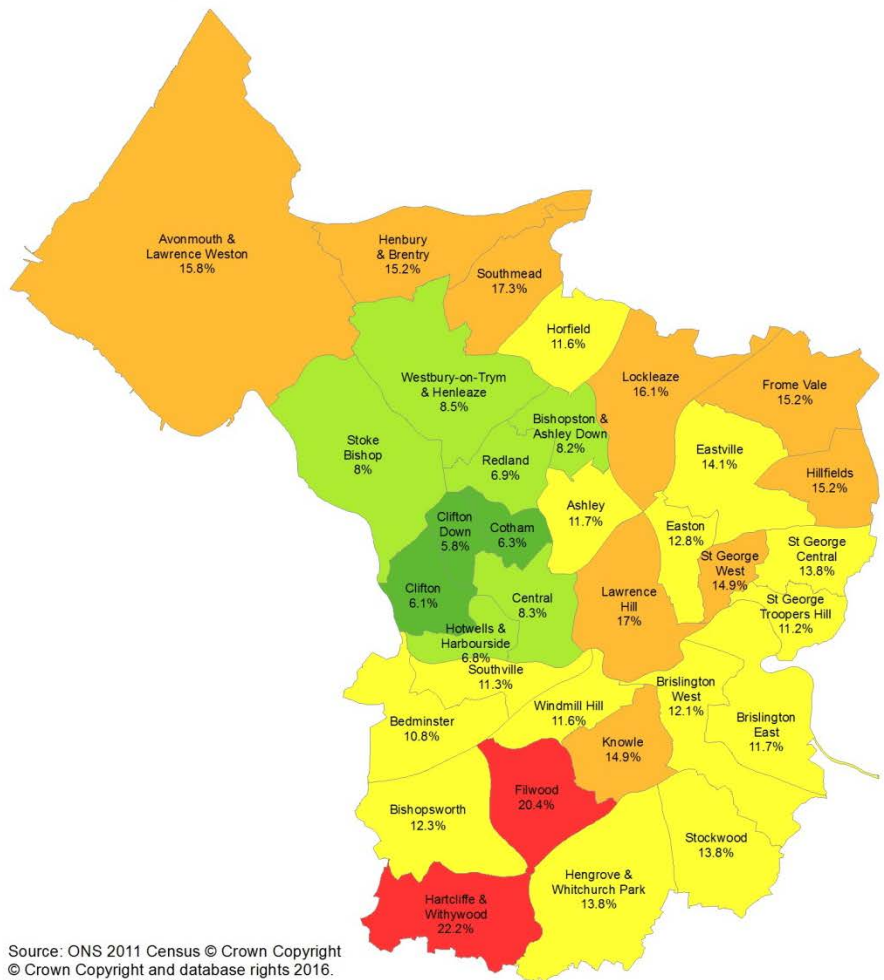
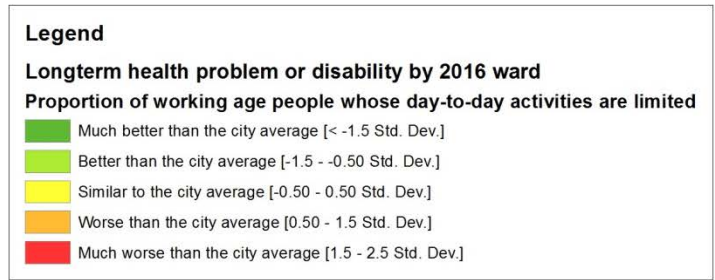
According to the 2011 Census, there are 71,700 people in Bristol with a “limiting long-term illness or disability”. As a proportion this is 16.7% which is lower than the 17.9% national average.

This is a lower proportion than in 2001 (was 17.8% with a ‘long-term limiting illness’), but this is due to the overall population increase. The actual number of people whose day-to-day activities are limited has increased from 67,700 people to 71,700 people in 2011.

Of these, 34,550 (8%) have day-to-day activities that are limited a *lot* and 37,150 (9%) have day-to-day activities limited a *little*.

Gender: There are more women than men with a “limiting long-term illness or disability” living in Bristol – 15.6% of men and 17.8% of women. This is due to women generally living longer than men.

Within Bristol, the Census 2011 data shown by the new Bristol wards 2016 highlights that a higher % of people with a long-term health problem or disability live in the most deprived South Bristol wards (Filwood and Hartcliffe & Withywood, both over 20%), but also in Lawrence Hill and most of the “outer” North & West wards.



Source: ONS 2011 Census © Crown Copyright
 © Crown Copyright and database rights 2016.
 Ordnance Survey 100023406.

Figure 3.7.1: Long-term health problem or disability by Bristol ward
 Source: 2011 Census ONS Crown Copyright Reserved [updated to Bristol wards 2016, BCC Performance, Information & Intelligence]

3.8 People with Learning Disabilities and Autism

3.8.1 Learning Disabilities

According to overall population estimates²⁵, there are around 8,600 adults in Bristol with some level of Learning Disability in 2016. Of these, around 1,800 adults are estimated to have a moderate or severe learning disability, and hence likely to be in receipt of services.

Data from GP patient registers²⁶ indicates there are around 2,200 people (all ages) recorded as having Learning Disabilities in Bristol. This will focus on those with moderate to severe LD who are most likely to require support. This represents 0.45% of the patient population, which is similar to the England average (0.44%).

BCC Adult Social Care data (April 2016) shows 640 clients receiving a community support service have Learning Disabilities (aged 18-64).

In addition, there are over 1820 pupils²⁷ recorded with a Learning Disability in Bristol schools in 2016, of which 160 are “Severe” and 100 are “Profound & Multiple Learning Disabilities”.

3.8.2 People with Learning Difficulties: health inequalities

People with learning disabilities have poorer health than the general population, much of which is avoidable. As well as having a poorer quality of life, people with learning disabilities die at a younger age than their non-disabled peers²⁸.

National research²⁹ shows increased rates of health conditions for people with learning disabilities, including epilepsy, mental health and heart disease, and inequalities in life expectancy - men with learning disabilities die an average 13 years sooner than the wider population and women die 20 years sooner.

Further information

- **Learning Disability Profiles** – a range of data about people with learning disabilities at Local Authority level <http://fingertips.phe.org.uk/profile/learning-disabilities>
- Bristol City Council services: www.bristol.gov.uk/social-care-health/help-for-people-with-learning-difficulties
- Comments from people with Learning Disabilities – see Healthwatch report at <http://bit.ly/1NpxRLd>

3.8.3 Autistic Spectrum Conditions

In terms of overall population prevalence³⁰, there are estimated to be 3,570 adults in Bristol with some level of autistic spectrum condition in 2016 (18+, including 560 people over 65)

Gender: The adult estimate is 3,210 males and 360 females.

Note – Many people with Autistic Spectrum Conditions do not require formal interventions from services. More detailed information on children with Autistic Spectrum Conditions is available through Special Educational Needs data. There are over 750 pupils³¹ recorded with Autism in Bristol schools in 2016.

Further information

- See www.bristol.gov.uk/social-care-health/autism
- JSNA Chapter on “Children & young people with Social and Communication Interaction Needs” (inc Autism)

²⁵ Institute of Public Care, POPPI and PANSI tools, www.poppi.org.uk; national 2004 prevalence estimate applied to the Bristol population; accessed Oct 2016

²⁶ NHS Quality Outcomes Framework, QOF, 2014/15 [NB This changed from recording adults to all ages in 2014/15]

²⁷ Source: Bristol school census 2016 – see section 5.6 Special Educational Needs

²⁸ Statement from Public Health England Learning Disability Profiles

²⁹ “Confidential Inquiry into premature deaths of people with learning disabilities”; University of Bristol, 2013; www.bristol.ac.uk/cipold

³⁰ Institute of Public Care, POPPI and PANSI tools, www.pansi.org.uk; prevalence estimate of 1% of adult population applied to the Bristol population; accessed Oct 2016

³¹ Source: Bristol school census 2016 – see section 5.6 Special Educational Needs

3.9 Gypsy, Roma & Travellers

Gypsy, Roma & Travellers (GRT) have historically had the poorest outcomes of any ethnic group in England³². The obstacles and constraints facing GRT families are multiple and complex.

Local evidence suggests that there are around 500 Gypsy and Traveller families living in Bristol³³ although there are fluctuations in number due to seasonal travel.

An estimate of overall numbers of GRT children in the Bristol area is around 600-1000 children, although these may not all be in Bristol at one time. This community has increased substantially in size in recent years, with a very significant rise in numbers of Roma children.

There is strong evidence that this community have higher levels of unmet health needs, and experience poor access to health services.

Bristol has a relatively large New Traveller population. These, as well as Bargees (boat dwellers) are often underrepresented in GRT data and provision but share similar health/educational outcomes.

3.9.1 Health outcomes

Gypsy, Roma & Travellers have poorer life outcomes than any

other group, across a wide range of social indicators³⁴. The average life expectancy of a GRT person is 50 years.

A robust study compared the health needs of 293 Gypsies and Travellers in 5 areas in England (including Bristol), to the needs of 293 non-travelling adults. Key findings from this study are included below (SWPHO, 2011:3 - 4)³⁵

Child Health for Gypsy, Roma & Travellers

- Higher infant mortality rates (up to five times higher)
- Lower birth weight
- Lower levels of breastfeeding
- Lower immunisation rates
- Higher rates of accidents

Adult Health for Gypsy, Roma & Travellers

- Reduced life expectancy
- More likely to have a long-term illness, health problem or disability which limits daily activities or work (11% higher)
- Higher prevalence of anxiety (28% vs 4%) & depression
- Higher maternal death rates
- Higher prevalence of miscarriage (16% vs 8%)
- Higher prevalence of arthritis (22% vs 10%), rheumatism (6% vs 1%); heart disease including angina (8% compared to 4%)

Further research³⁶ shows that

- Domestic abuse is a notable issue for GRTs. Estimated that 60%-80% of women from travelling communities experience domestic abuse during their lives
- Suicide rates are 7 x higher than the general population

3.9.2 Educational outcomes³⁷

- 50% of GRT pupils eligible for free school meals (2015)
- 4 times more likely to have Special Educational Needs (2004)
- 2 times more likely to be excluded from primary school
- Earlier average age of leaving school

³⁴ Bhattacharyya et al. 2003; DfE, 2010 and Rowe and Goodman, 2014

³⁵ South West Public Health Observatory (SWPHO) report (October 2011) / Excluding New Age travellers; undertaken by Parry et al.

³⁶ www.twelvescompany.co.uk/cornwall/information-about-specialist-support/gypsies-travellers

³⁷ References via GRT Cultural Awareness: Health and Engagement; Bristol 2016

³² Ofsted; Dec 2014 and SWPHO, 2011:3

³³ Bristol GTAA, 2013

3.10 Lesbian, Gay, Bisexual and Transgender people (LGBT)

Current estimates of the LGB population vary, with the National Sexual Attitudes and Lifestyle Survey (2013) recording 2.8% of males and 2.7% of females, but the Department of Trade and Industry³⁸ estimated between 5-7%. Based on the 2015 resident population, this would give up to 31,500 Lesbian, Gay and Bisexual people living in Bristol.

The Gender Identity Research and Education Society (GIRES) now estimates the number of Trans people in the UK at 1% of the population defined as being on a "gender variant spectrum"³⁹. This would give a population of over 4,500 Trans people in Bristol.

3.10.1 Bristol LGBT Health & Wellbeing needs

A new survey commissioned by Bristol Healthwatch regarding LGBT Health Needs was published in 2016⁴⁰. The results from this survey are as follows:

- 61% of participants had sought help for anxiety or depression

- 32% had hurt or injured themselves (known as self-harm)
- 20% were feeling unhappy and depressed in recent weeks
- 59% had thought about suicide or tried to kill themselves
- Most people would seek help from friends (54%) or a partner (52%) when they are unwell
- 35% stated they had a physical health condition expected to last 12 months or more
- 34% stated they had a mental health condition expected to last 12 months or more
- 68% said they had felt discriminated against because of their gender identity and / or their sexual orientation
- 55% of participants had experienced discrimination on the streets, 48% whilst at work, 44% in bars and clubs and 37% whilst at school
- 67% were "out" in their local area and 25% weren't "out"
- Participants were most likely to be "out" in social spaces, at work and when volunteering
- We found that participants feared discrimination and prejudice, or a lack of understanding from health care professionals, directly relating to their gender identity and / or their sexual orientation
- Awareness of LGBT+ issues, as well as making assumptions and stereotyping LGBT+ people, among some health care professionals was a concern for many participants
- Assumptions that LGBT+ people are cisgender and / or heterosexual. "What about your [opposite sex] husband / wife?" is a common question, particularly for lesbians and gay men in same-sex relationships
- Some LGBT+ people do not "come out" when accessing a range of services, because they fear being treated negatively or experiencing poor service as a result. For example, they may have experiences of receiving homophobia, biphobia and / or transphobia from professionals or fear that this might take place
- A lack of understanding and awareness from health professionals of issues for trans patients relating to gender identity was a concern for many of the trans participants
- LGBT+ people fear holding their (same-sex) partner's hand in public for fear of attack, especially when on the streets.

³⁸ Source: Final Regulatory Impact Assessment: Civil Partnership Act 2004

³⁹ Source: Gender Identity Research Education Society – GIRES (2009)

⁴⁰ Source: 'Evidence for Change', Bristol Lesbian, Gay, Bisexual and Trans Health and Wellbeing Research Report September 2016 by The Diversity Trust & Bristol Healthwatch <http://healthwatchbristol.co.uk/wp-content/uploads/2016/06/Diversity-Trust-Report-2016.pdf>

3.11 Migrant Health Needs

3.11.1 Migrants by Country of Birth

In 2011, 15% people living in Bristol were born outside the UK, this is an increase since 2001 when the proportion of people born outside the UK was 8%. Of the 15% born outside the UK, 19,686 (4.6%) were born in other EU countries (including 10,520 in Accession countries) and 40,540 (9.5%) were born in countries outside of the EU.

There are more than 187 countries represented in Bristol. Poland was the most popular country of birth with 6,415 Polish-born residents, followed by 4,947 people who were born in Somalia – the latter is the 4th highest number of Somali-born of all local authorities in England.

Lawrence Hill ward⁴¹ has the highest proportion of people not born in the UK, at 39%, and Central ward has the second highest proportion, with 33% of all residents born outside the UK. Many of these are students.

3.11.2 Migrants by age and sex

Recent migrants include more or less equal numbers of men and women. More recent migrants have a younger age profile than people who migrated in previous decades. Of the most recent migrants (arrived 2001-11) 70% are aged under 35 years.

3.11.3 Migrants and where they live in Bristol

The majority of new migrants to Bristol live in the inner city areas of Bristol which are characterised by a high proportion of BME residents, a high proportion of rented accommodation, a high proportion of non-family households and higher than average levels of unemployment (fig 3.11.4)

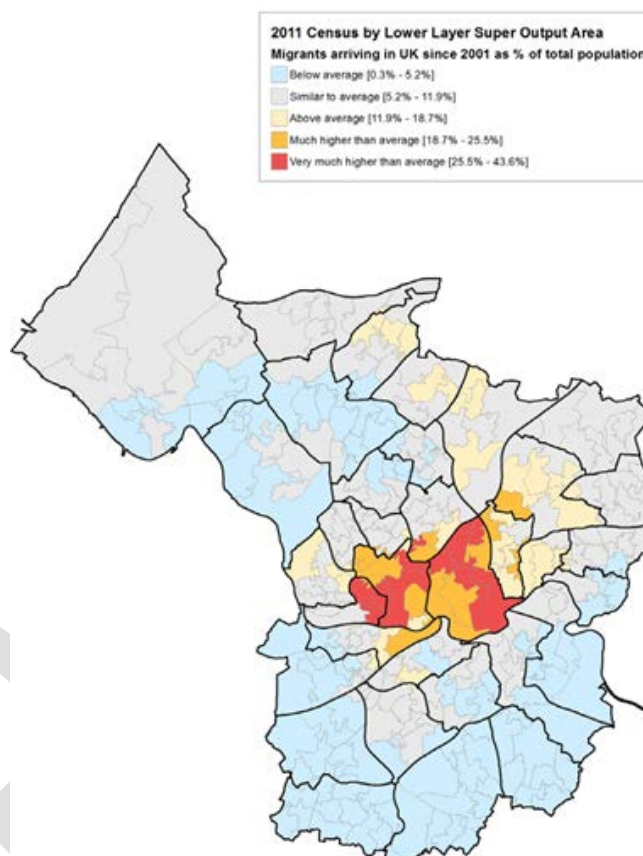


Fig 3.11.4 Migrants arriving in UK since 2001 as % of total population
 Source: 2011 Census ONS © Crown Copyright 2013 [from Nomis]

Analysis of changes in age structure between 2002 and 2012 show that population growth in Central Bristol was focused in the early 20's age group, mainly thought to be students. Data on housing development indicates that there has been a large increase in student accommodation in the city centre.

3.11.4 Language

For the first time in 2011, the Census asked a question about main language spoken and proficiency in English. This found that there are at least 91 main languages spoken in Bristol.

English is the main language spoken in Bristol followed by Polish and Somali. Overall 9% of people do not speak English as their main language.

⁴¹ Census 2011 for new 2016 wards

3.12 Gender⁴²

The Bristol population is 224,600 females and 224,800 males (or 50% women and 50% men). However, there are more women than men aged 65 and over and more men than women in the 25-49 year age group (further details in “3.1 Bristol population overview”).

Healthy Life Expectancy is broadly similar for women (64.2 years) and men (63.3 years) in Bristol. Also the gap in healthy life expectancy (*between the most deprived 10% and the least deprived 10% in Bristol*) is similar for females (16.7 years gap) and males (16.3 years gap).

3.12.1 Key headlines for women

- Women in Bristol live an average of 18.8 years in poor health, longer than the average for men (15.1 years); these figures are similar to England as a whole (2012-14)
- Early deaths due to cancer for women have risen in Bristol are now significantly higher than England (2013-15)
- Bristol rates for early deaths due to respiratory disease for women are significantly higher than England (2013-15).

- Alcohol-related hospital admissions are now significantly higher than the England average for women (2014/15)
- A rise in the proportion of people who feel that “sexual harassment is an issue in Bristol” (22%); in the last year, 84% of victims of Sexual offences were female (2015)
- The proportion of unemployed women (claiming Job Seekers Allowance) in Bristol increased to an all-time high in Oct 2014 of 36.4%
- Nationally more than 1 in 4 women experience domestic abuse in their lifetimes; last year 3 out of 4 victims of “domestic abuse” in Bristol were female
- Bristol has one of the highest numbers of recorded cases of female genital mutilation (FGM) in England. (2015/16)
- Women (63%) are significantly less likely to be physically active than men (68%), but are significantly more likely to eat healthily (“5-a-day”) (women 55%, men 46%). (2015)
- Women have higher levels of obesity than men.
- In Bristol during 2015-16 there were 1,345 emergency admissions for self-harm; 869 (65%) by females and 476 (35%) by males
- The suicide rate for women in Bristol (7.7 per 100,000) is significantly higher than the national female average, and highest of core cities. It appears to be rising. (2013-15)
- Nationally 60-70% of carers of people with dementia are women. They report that this affects them economically, physically and emotionally. (2015)
- The majority of falls-related hospital admissions for older people 65 & over in Bristol are females (68%). (2014-15)
- Nationally, girls at 15 are significantly more likely to be a smoker than males (very different to the adult picture) and more likely to have had an alcoholic drink than boys. (2016)
- Girls report worse mental wellbeing than boys. 42% girls and 27% boys had a low or medium low wellbeing score (Bristol Pupil Voice, 2015)
- The ratio of “excess winter deaths” for women in Bristol rose significantly from 5.9 in 2013/14 to 38.2 in 2014/15. This was in line with a sharp rise nationally, and means there were 38.2% more women dying in the winter months in 2014/15 compared with the non-winter months.

⁴² All points are drawn from throughout the JSNA 2016 Data Profile. Sources can be found in the relevant section

3.12.2 Key headlines for men

- Life expectancy for men is significantly worse in Bristol than the England average (and men on average live 4.5 years less than women) (2012-14)
- A higher proportion of boys than girls in Bristol are overweight or obese (23.5% boys 4-5 years old; 21.9% girls / 35.7% boys 10-11 years; 33.6% girls). (2012-15)
- Alcohol-related deaths in men are significantly higher than national average, and rising. (2012-14)
- Men (50%) are significantly more likely to be overweight than women (41%). (2015)
- Men are significantly less likely to abstain from drinking (for at least 2 days in a row) than women (32% men abstain, 47% women). (2015)
- The rate of early deaths due to cardiovascular disease (CVD) is significantly higher for men in Bristol than it is for men nationally, and is more than twice that for women (2013-15)
- Bristol rates for early deaths for men due to cancer are significantly higher than the England male average, and significantly higher than for women (2013-15)
- Bristol rates for early deaths due to respiratory disease for

men are significantly higher than England (2013-15).

- Bristol rates of early death from liver disease are significantly above the England average for men, and are over twice as high in men than women (2013-15)
- Preventable mortality rates are significantly higher in men than women, and are higher than nationally.
- Men in their mid-life years have the highest rates of suicide in Bristol. The national picture reflects this, although the rate is significantly higher in Bristol. (2010-14)

3.13 Other groups

There are population profiles for many Equalities groups using Census 2011 data on the Council's Equalities data and research webpage, including different ethnicities and faith communities: www.bristol.gov.uk/people-communities/equalities-data-and-research

Specific vulnerable groups to identify more detailed information on in future include the above, plus disabled people, including sensory impairment, and to develop sections on offenders, veterans, sex workers and others.

Section 4

Children & Young People's Health

Summary points⁴³

Population

- Bristol's child population is rising in all areas, but is rising fastest in Inner City & East locality, and the child population is increasingly ethnically diverse.
- Births have fallen but natural change (births minus deaths) was still 44% of the population increase in the city in 2014/15.
- 0-15 population is projected to rise by 16.2% by 2024.

Baby and maternal health

- The percentage of full term births in Bristol with a low birth weight has risen slightly and is now broadly similar to national
- Infant mortality rates in Bristol are no longer rising and are similar to national rates
- Breastfeeding rates are higher than national but within Bristol are lowest for women from White ethnic groups living in deprived wards.
- Maternal smoking rates at delivery are falling and are similar to national rates, but varies across the city.

Children and Young People's Health

- 3250 children in Bristol have a "limiting long-term illness or disability", proportionately more than nationally
- Child hospital admissions for asthma are rising, especially in the Inner City. 2 of 3 admissions are for boys.
- The proportion of Bristol children who are overweight or obese at school entry is 22.9%, but now 35.4% for those leaving primary school (both similar to national average).
- Rates of dental decay for Bristol are similar to national but there are large inequalities across Bristol, and fewer children attend dental check-ups than nationally. Rates for tooth extractions in hospital are higher than nationally.
- Immunisation coverage for child immunisations is above national average for under 1s, but are below the 95% target for under 2s as nationally. There are significant variations in coverage across the city.
- More 15 year olds smoke in Bristol than nationally, and girls at that age are more likely to smoke than boys.
- An estimated 6% of 15 year olds regularly drink alcohol, similar to the England average, and 18% have tried cannabis, significantly higher than nationally (11%).
- Almost 10% of children and young people experience emotional health problems, and self-harm hospital admission rates (10-24 yrs) exceed England average⁴⁴.
- Young people report lower life satisfaction than nationally
- Bristol has above average coverage for chlamydia screening (27% of 15 to 24 year olds screened in 2015).
- The rate of teenage conceptions in Bristol have shown a steep decline since 2007 and are now lower than the England average

Social care and wider determinants

- A higher % of children living in low income families in Bristol (23.2%) than nationally (20.1%), and now rising.
- Education results improved, but inequalities across city
- Improvement in health assessments for "looked after children", but immunisations and dental checks are low.
- First-time entrants to the Youth Justice System in Bristol are significantly higher than nationally, but now falling.

⁴³ These cover all relevant Children & Young People areas throughout the JSNA sections.

⁴⁴ See 9.6 Emotional Health and Wellbeing of Children & Young People

4.1 Low birth weight

Babies born weighing less than 2500g are more likely to need additional health, education and social care support during childhood. Reasons for low birth weight may include (i) conditions during pregnancy, e.g. poor health in the mother, smoking, drinking or drugs during pregnancy, or crowding (e.g. twins or triplets) (ii) having a developmental or congenital problem.

In 2014, 2.6% of term births (i.e. those born after 37 weeks of pregnancy) were of low birth weight. This is rising (fig 4.1.1), but is broadly similar to the average for England (2.9%)⁴⁵ and Bristol still has one of the lowest rates of Core Cities.

Babies born prematurely, i.e. before 37 weeks of pregnancy, are much more likely to be of low birth weight. In 2014, 5.4% of all Bristol live births had a 'low birth weight'; significantly lower than the England average (7.0%)⁴⁶.

As numbers of low birth weight babies are relatively small we use 5-year averages to allow comparison at ward level. Across Bristol this average fell from 7.5% (2001-05) to 5.6% (2010-14). However, there remains inequality at ward level, from under 3.5% low birth weight babies in Hotwells & Harbourside and Clifton to 7.3% in

Easton, Hartcliffe & Withywood and Filwood⁴⁷ (fig 4.1.2).

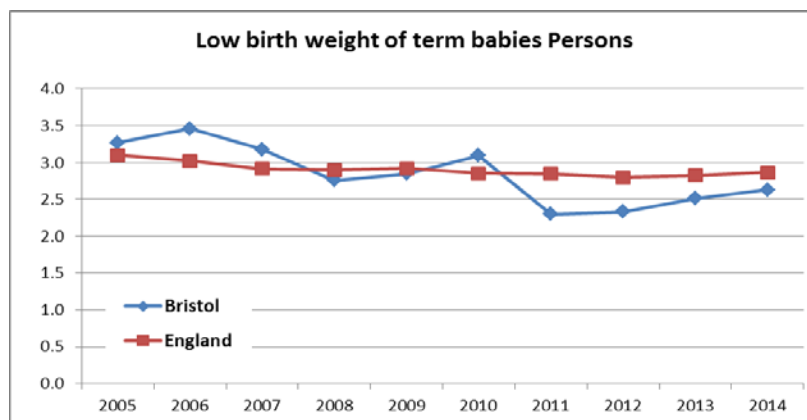


Fig. 4.1.1, % of all live births at term with low birth weight
 Source: ONS, via Public Health Outcomes Framework, Aug 2016

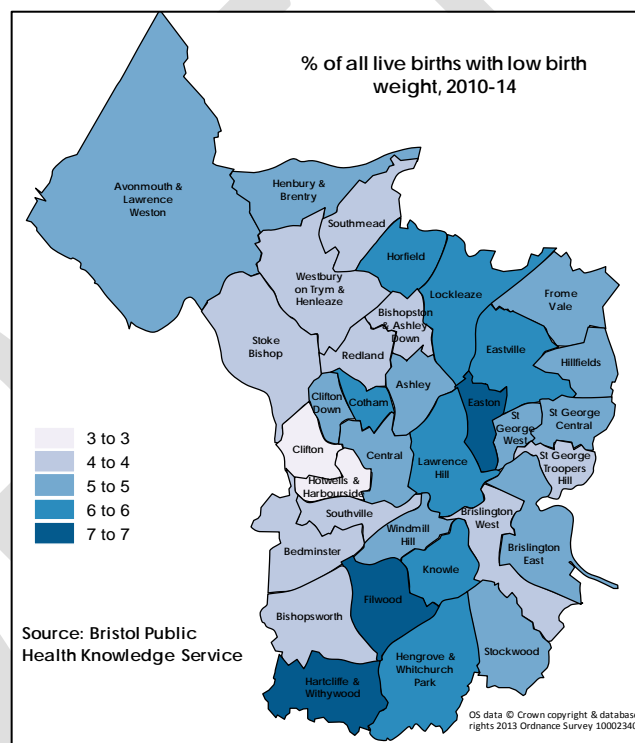


Fig. 4.1.2, % of all live births with low birth weight (5 yr average of all births before and after term, excluding stillbirths and those with unrecorded weight).
 Source: Bristol Public Health Knowledge Service 2016

A project⁴⁸ to explore trends in childhood disability in Bristol linked individual data on birth weight and children with special educational needs over a 10 year period. This showed that low birth weight was strongly associated with the child having special needs when they reached school age, with a graduated effect: the lower the birth weight, the greater the risk.

⁴⁵ 2014 is still latest, as in JSNA 2015

⁴⁶ ONS, Birth Characteristics 2014 (via Bristol Public Health Knowledge Services)

⁴⁷ Source: Bristol Public Health Knowledge Service, 2016

⁴⁸ Disability trends modelling project, Bristol City Council, report April 2014

4.2 Infant mortality

The infant mortality rate is the number of deaths in the first year of life per 1000 live born children. Infant mortality in England is at an all-time low and is falling for all groups, yet significant inequalities remain with higher rates in children born into poverty, to teenage mothers or mothers who have not accessed antenatal care or have lifestyle choices (e.g. smoking, alcohol or drug misuse) that increase vulnerability of their infants.

The rate of infant mortality⁴⁹ in Bristol is 3.4 deaths per 1,000 live births (2013-15). The rate had risen in recent years, and is now similar to the England average (3.9 deaths per 1000 births) - fig 4.2.1. However, Bristol is still one of the lowest of Core Cities.

The most likely reason for the recent rise is random variation due to small numbers of cases (as the rise is not statistically significant), but we will need to monitor this trend carefully so that action can be taken if modifiable reasons are identified. Locality level trends are available, but numbers are very small and therefore changes difficult to meaningfully interpret.

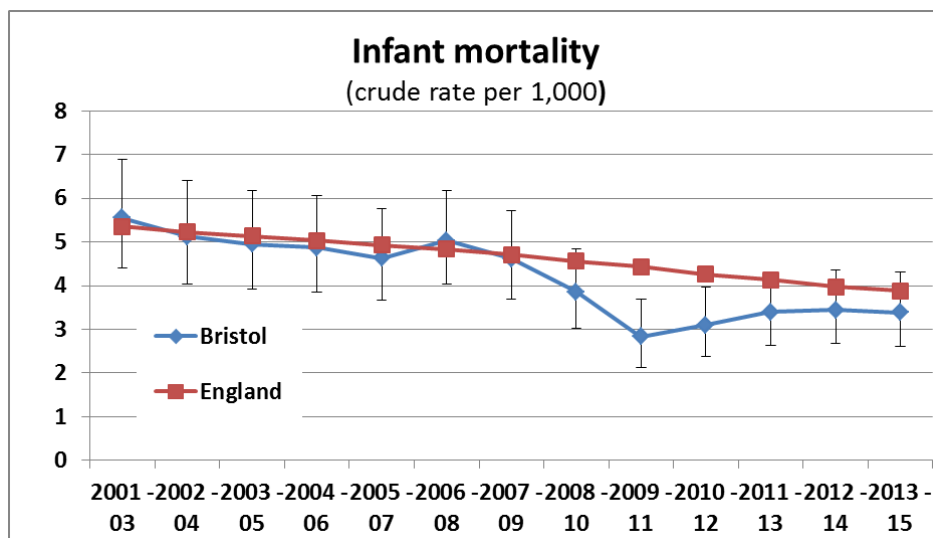


Fig 4.2.1: Rate of Infant mortality (age under 1 year) per 1000 live births for Bristol v England, 2001-13 to 2013-15

Source: ONS via Public Health Outcomes framework, Nov 2016

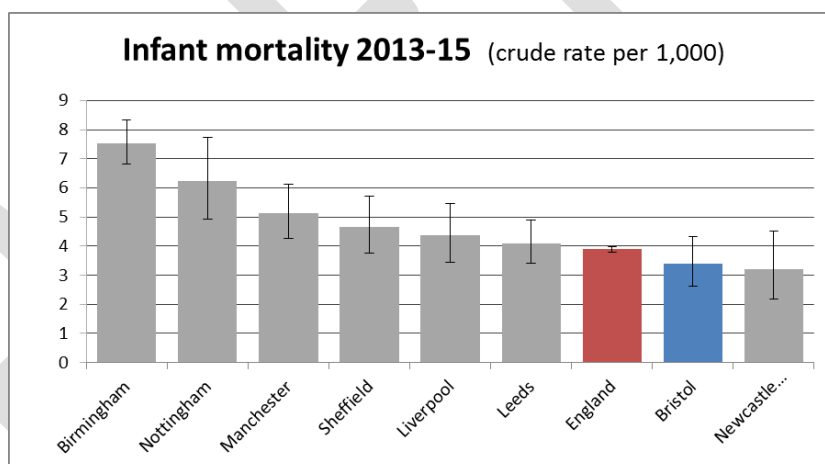


Fig 4.2.2: Rate of Infant mortality (age under 1 year) per 1000 live births for English Core Cities, 2013-15

Source: ONS via Public Health Outcomes framework, Nov 2016

⁴⁹ Source: ONS birth & deaths data, via Public Health Outcomes Framework (Nov 2016)

4.3 Breastfeeding

4.3.1 Breastfeeding (initiation)

Breast milk is the best form of nutrition for a new-born baby. Breast fed babies have lower risks of diarrhoea and common infections, are less likely to grow up to be overweight or develop eczema. Breastfeeding is good for mothers too; with lower rates of breast and ovarian cancer and breastfeeding helps mothers lose weight after pregnancy.

Nationally about 74% of mothers use breast milk as the first food for their baby⁵⁰. In Bristol this rate has been much higher than average for several years (see fig 4.3.1). In 2014/15 the Bristol rate was 82.2%, highest of Core Cities. However, we know that breastfeeding initiation rates vary by ethnic group and are lowest for women from White ethnic groups living in deprived wards in the city.

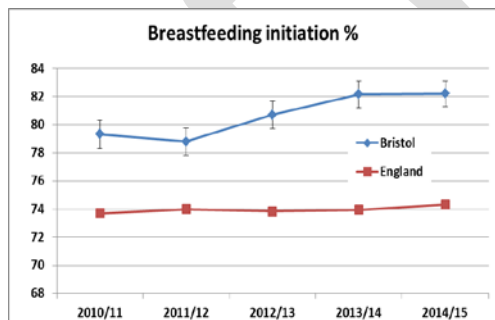


Fig. 4.3., Breastfeeding initiation rates in Bristol, as compared to England. Source: via Public Health Outcomes Framework (Aug 2016)

4.3.2 Breastfeeding (continuation)

The WHO recommends all mothers should feed their babies only breast milk for the first six months of life, and continue as long as they wish up to 2 years and beyond. All mothers have contact with health services when their baby is 6-8 weeks of age, and so breastfeeding continuation is measured then (not at 6 months). Continuation rates are lower than initiation rates as mothers may encounter barriers to successful breastfeeding. Bristol has significantly better breastfeeding continuation rates at 6-8 weeks (58.4% in 2014/15) than England (43.8%) and is highest of the English Core Cities and higher than almost all comparable cities⁵¹. Within this, Bristol has better rates of *exclusive* breastfeeding at 6-8 weeks (40%) than nationally (30%)⁵².

However, there is variation in breastfeeding continuation rates across Bristol. Rates are generally higher in North and West (inner) locality (up to 84% in Clifton), and much lower in South Bristol (down to 30% in Hengrove & Whitchurch Park and 24% in Hartcliffe & Withywood) – fig 4.3.2. Generally, there is a higher rate of breastfeeding in BME communities.

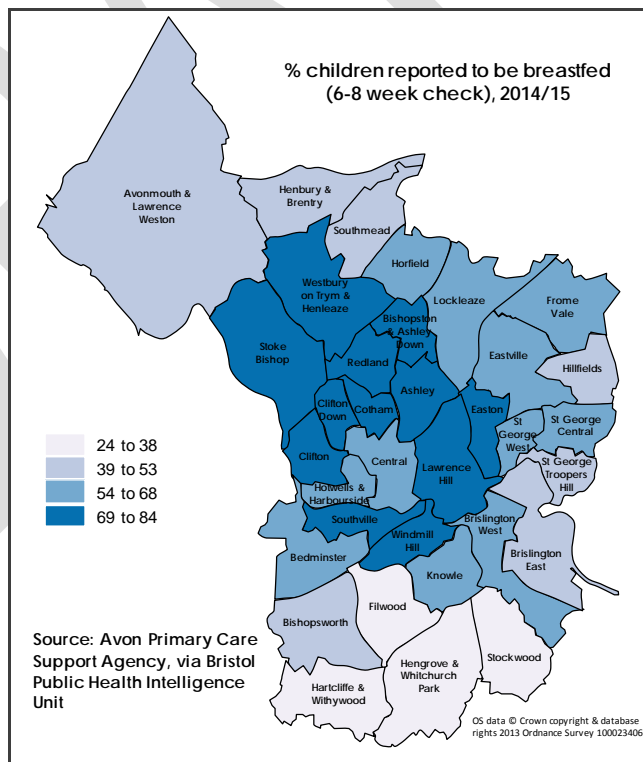


Fig 4.3.2, 2014/15 Breastfeeding rates at 6-8 week; Source: Avon Primary Care Support Agency, via Bristol Public Health Knowledge Service 2016

⁵⁰ 2014-15 is still latest, as in JSNA 2015. Source: NHS England 2014/15, via Public Health Outcomes Framework (Aug 2016)

⁵¹ Source: NHS England 2014/15, via Public Health Outcomes Framework (Aug 2016)

⁵² 2014/15; www.england.nhs.uk/statistics/statistical-work-areas/maternity-and-breastfeeding/

4.4 Smoking during pregnancy

All smoking is harmful. Smoking during pregnancy can be harmful for the baby, potentially leading to reduced blood supply to the developing baby and poor growth, and it can also increase the risk of miscarriage and premature birth. Pregnant women who smoke are encouraged and supported to give up. Women are asked to self-report their smoking status at the time of delivery of their baby.

For several years the rate of smoking at the time of delivery in Bristol mothers had been lower than the national average, down to 10.3% in 2010/11. This rose 2012-2014, but has been falling since and is in line with the national average. Figures for 2015-16 show **10.1% (over 630) pregnant mothers in Bristol self-reported as smokers**⁵³ (fig 4.4.1). This is broadly similar to the England average (10.6%), but is one of the lowest rates for Core Cities, and for other comparable cities.

Further analysis of local data up to 2012 (by Bristol Public Health Knowledge Service, 2014) showed that the rates of smoking in pregnancy were highest in areas of greatest deprivation.

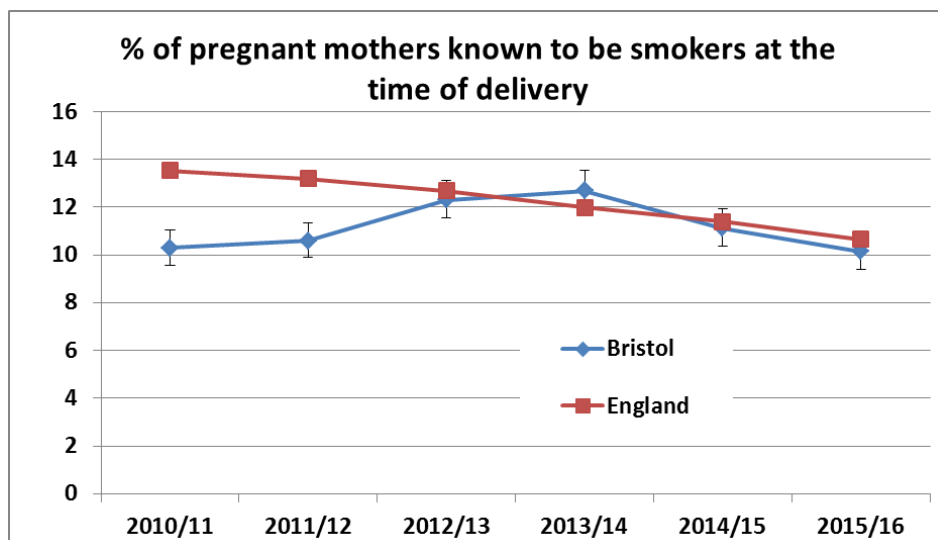


Fig. 4.4.1, source: Health and Social Care Information Centre 2016; via Bristol Public Health Knowledge Service 2016 and PHOF Nov 2016

Updated local data is not yet available⁵⁴, but during the period 2008-12 (fig 4.4.2) the average rate of smoking in Bristol was 11.2%, however, there was significant ward level variation with rates ranging from 0.9% in Clifton East, to 27.9% in Whitchurch Park (NB using the old 2015 ward boundaries). The highest concentration of pregnant mothers who smoke is consistently in the outer wards of North & West (average 17.4%) and South Bristol (14.8%). Average rates were lower in Inner City (7.1%) and lowest in North and West (inner) (1.5%).

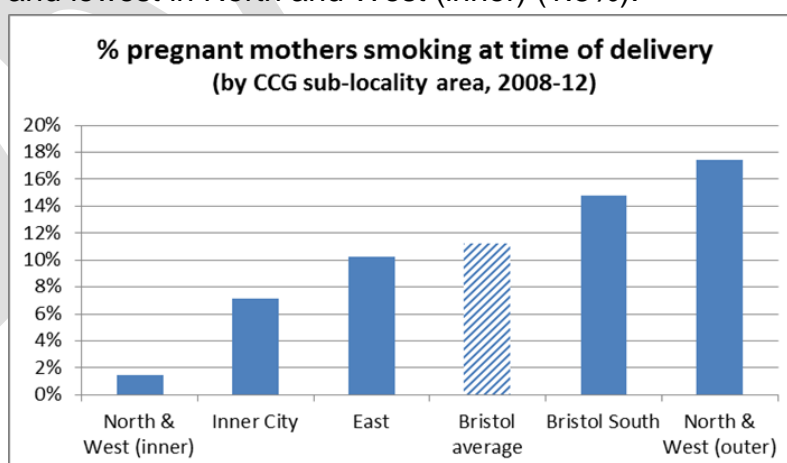


Fig. 4.4.2, source: Local NHS maternity providers; via Bristol Public Health Knowledge Service, 2014

⁵³ Smoking Status at Time of Delivery, 2015-16; Health and Social Care Information Centre 2016 (also via PHOF Nov 2016)

⁵⁴ Bristol Public Health are working with NHS Bristol CCG and NHS provider trusts to reinstate local data, backdated to 2013, so this analysis will be available in future

4.5 Disabled children

According to the Census 2011, 3,250 children in Bristol have a “limiting long-term illness or disability”⁵⁵. This is 4.1% of the local child population, higher than the national average 3.8% (*note – this is in contrast to the all-age population, where Bristol is below national % – see section 3.7*). Of these, 1,300 children (1.7% of Bristol children) have their daily activities *limited a lot* and 2,000 children (2.5%) *limited a little*. Across Bristol (fig. 4.5.1), the Census data highlights the variation from 2.7% in North & West (inner) to 4.6% in South and 4.8% in North & West (outer).

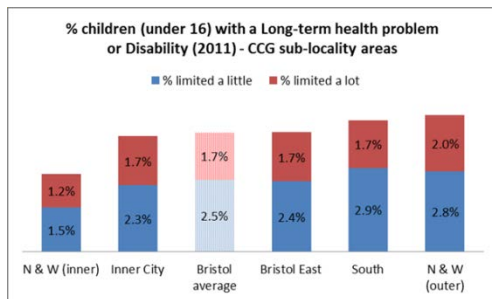


Fig 4.5.1: % Children with long-term health problem or disability by CCG sub-localities. Source: ONS Census 2011

New local Bristol City Council data for Disabled children⁵⁶ indicates there are over 830 disabled children (under 18) in Bristol in 2016, and around 1,000 disabled children and young people up to age 25. However, this is based on those who meet the criteria for services from Social Care, plus children in Bristol schools with physical and sensory impairments (not learning disabilities or autism), and so will be lower than the Census 2011 estimate for those with a “limiting long-term illness or disability”.

Gender: 500 disabled boys (under 18) and 330 disabled girls.

Across the city, the rate of disabled children (per 1,000 child population) varies from around 2.5 living in Cotham and Clifton, to 16 in Henbury & Brentry (fig 4.5.2). When shown as numbers (by gender), there are more in the larger wards (see fig 4.5.3).

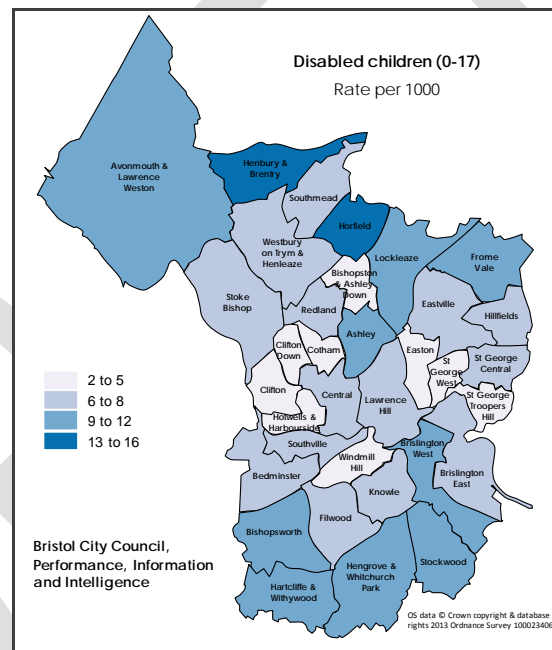


Fig 4.5.2: Disabled children (0-17), rate per 1,000. Children with physical and sensory impairment (2016 School Census) plus children working with the BCC Disabled Children's Team. Source: Bristol Council Performance, Information & Intelligence, 2016

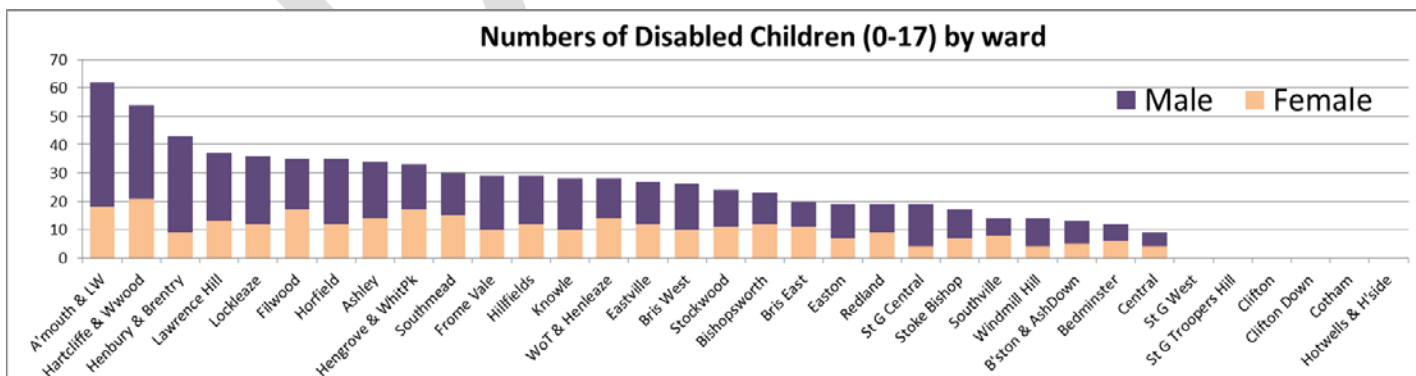


Fig 4.5.3 Source: BCC Performance, Information and Intelligence, 2016. **Please note** – Figures have been suppressed for Clifton, Clifton Down, Cotham, Hotwells & Harbourside, St George Troopers Hill and St George West due to insufficient numbers to publish

⁵⁵ Children under 16, Source: ONS Census 2011 – as in JSNA 2015

⁵⁶ Children 0-17; Based on SEND categories of physical and sensory impairment from BCC School Census, plus children working with BCC Disabled Children's Team, 2016

4.6 Chronic Childhood Illnesses

4.6.1 Asthma

Asthma is the most common chronic disease of childhood. The causes are not completely understood, but the strongest risk factors for developing asthma⁵⁷ are a combination of genetic predisposition with environmental exposure to inhaled particles that may provoke allergic reactions or irritate the airways, such as: indoor allergens (eg house dust mites, pollution and pets); outdoor allergens (eg pollens and moulds); tobacco smoke; and air pollution.

In 2015-16, there were over 230 child (0-18) emergency admissions to hospital due to asthma⁵⁸ (a rate of 240 per 100,000 children). This figure has been rising in recent years⁵⁹.

Within Bristol, the rate is higher in the Inner City area (448 per 100,000) in 2015/16 than the city average, whilst in North & West (inner) it is only 73 per 100,000

By new ward, 5-year average rates for hospital admissions⁶⁰ were highest in Lawrence Hill and Central (336 per 100,000) and Southmead (300), plus Easton, Southville and Bedminster all had rates over 280 per 100,000 (fig 4.6.1).

Gender: Around 2 out of 3 of childhood asthma admissions (2011/12-2015/16) were boys. Male rates were highest in Lawrence Hill, Bedminster and Central (around 450 per 100,000 males), whereas female rates were highest in Southmead (330).

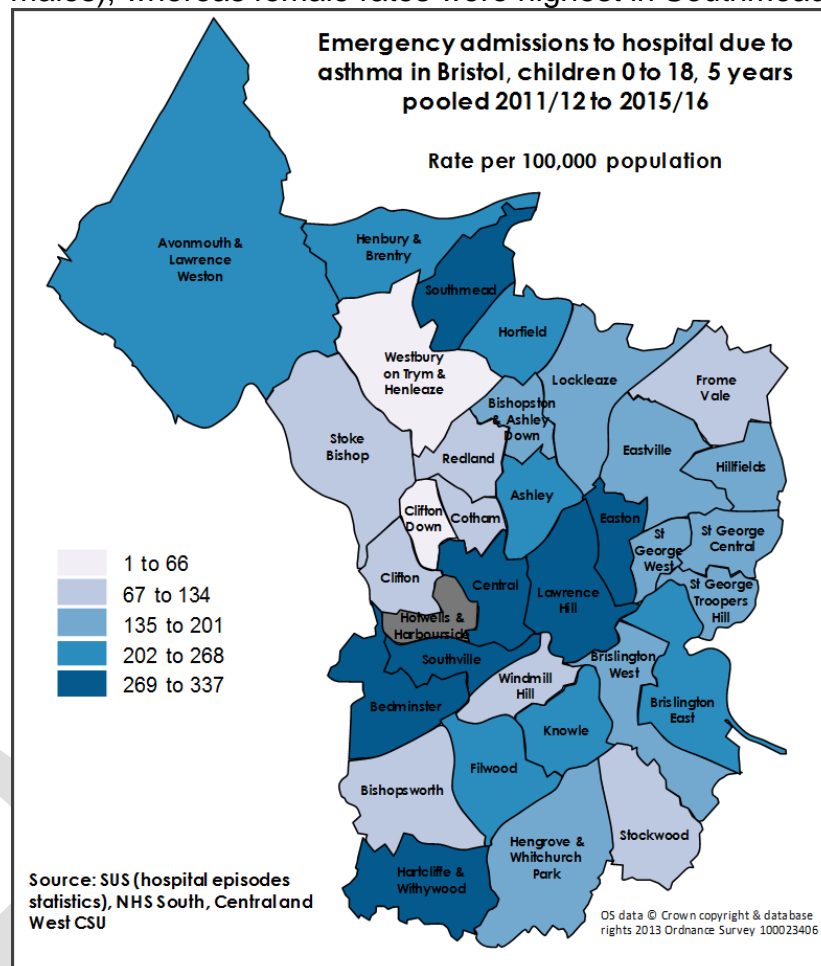


Fig 4.6.1 Child hospital admissions for asthma, pooled rate by ward; crude rate per 100,000; Source: Bristol Public Health Knowledge Service, 2016 [Note - Hotwells and Harbourside is suppressed due to very small population]

Asthma and second hand smoke

Asthma attacks can be triggered by second hand smoke. The principle source of exposure to second hand smoke for children is in the home⁶¹.

According to the Bristol Quality of Life survey 2015-16, 18% live in a household with a smoker, with rates highest in Hartcliffe & Withywood (34%). For households where someone smokes regularly inside the home - rates in Hartcliffe & Withywood and Lawrence Hill are 3 times the Bristol average. Smoking inside the home increases potential exposure to second hand smoke.

⁵⁷ World Health Organisation, Fact sheet on Asthma (No.307), Nov 2013

⁵⁸ Admissions directly due to asthma, 0-18 yrs Source: Hospital episode stats via Bristol Public Health Knowledge Service, 2016

⁵⁹ Note – the higher figure reported in JSNA 2015 was *all* admissions of children with asthma, not just those directly *due to* asthma

⁶⁰ Local ward data is a pooled rate for the 5 years 2011/12 – 2015/16. Bristol average is 199 per 100,000 for this time period.

⁶¹ Action on Smoking and Health (ASH), Research report - Asthma & Smoking, 2015

4.6.2 Epilepsy⁶²

Epilepsy is the most common serious neurological disorder in children affecting around 1 in 220 children. It is characterised by a tendency to have seizures. There is no clear difference in rates of epilepsy between males and females and different ethnicities, but is more common amongst more deprived populations.

The presentation, management and prognosis are highly variable. Seizures can be potentially life threatening. Epilepsy can occur in isolation or be associated with other conditions, such as learning difficulties or cerebral palsy and can follow as a result of brain injury. Epilepsy is associated with decreased academic achievement, unemployment, lower incomes, and also with increased risk of mental health problems. Treatment is important for improving social and health outcomes.

Based on national estimates and local GP data, there are around 1000 children with a diagnosis⁶³ of epilepsy in the Bristol, North Somerset and South Glos area and around 100 new cases per year⁶⁴. Within Bristol there are almost 500 children with a

diagnosis of epilepsy recorded. In 2013/14, 76 Bristol children were admitted as an emergency to hospital. This admission rate of 74.2 per 100,000 is now similar to the national average (77.1 per 100,000)⁶⁵ but has been rising (fig 4.6.2).

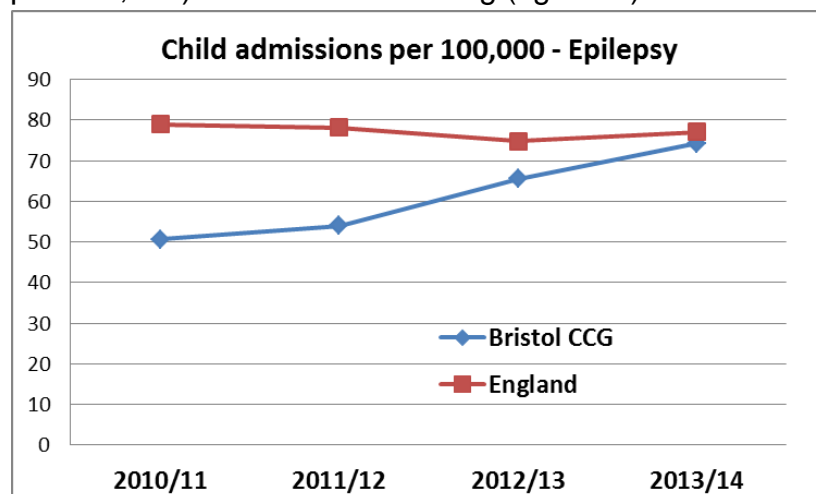


Fig 4.6.2 Rates of child hospital admissions due to epilepsy

4.6.3 Diabetes

The incidence of child (0-18) emergency admissions due to diabetes⁶⁶ in 2013/14 was 43.9 per 100,000 population in Bristol, similar to the national average (56.6 per 100,000) – fig 4.6.3.

However, the number of bed days resulting from the admission is significantly less in Bristol than nationally, and Bristol compares well with N. Somerset, Somerset and S. Glos with a similar number of admissions but significantly less bed days.

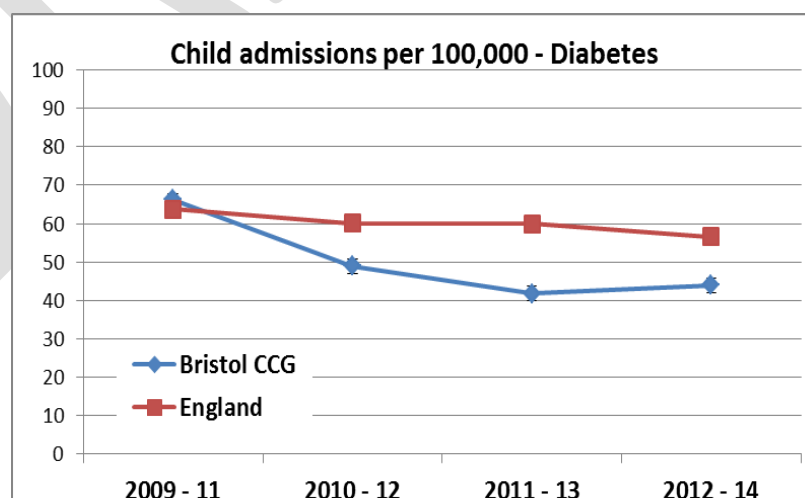


Fig 4.6.3 Rates of child hospital admissions due to diabetes

⁶² Section taken from the draft Childhood Epilepsy JSNA Chapter covering Bristol, N Som and S Glos, via Bristol Public Health.

⁶³ Source: local primary care (EMIS) data, via Bristol Public Health, Aug 2015

⁶⁴ Epilepsy prevalence, incidence and other statistics. Joint Epilepsy Council of the UK and Ireland. September 2011.

⁶⁵ Source: ChiMat Disease Management Information Tool (DMIT), 2015

⁶⁶ Source: ChiMat Disease Management Information Tool (DMIT), 2015

4.7 Healthy Weight

The National Child Measurement Programme (NCMP) measures the height and weight of children in Reception year (4-5 year olds) and in Year 6 (10-11 year olds) to assess the proportion who are overweight or very overweight (obese). These data are used at a national level to inform public health planning and at a local level to inform planning and delivery of services for children.

Being obese as a child is a strong predictor for adult obesity, and this is linked to diabetes, heart disease, stroke and cancer. Tackling obesity is complex as the causes are societal, cultural, environmental and economic as well as individual choices.

4.7.1 Excess weight in 4-5 year olds

The proportion of children overweight or obese in England has been largely constant, around 22-23%, since NCMP began in 2006/07. In Bristol, the rate had been higher than England (around 25%, 2007-2010), but fell up to 2012/13 and has since remained broadly similar to average. Bristol is 22.9% in 2015/16, similar to England (22.1%) - fig 4.7.1a. Data to 2015 showed more boys (23.5%) had excess weight than girls⁶⁷ (21.9%), and Bristol was mid-ranking for Core Cities.

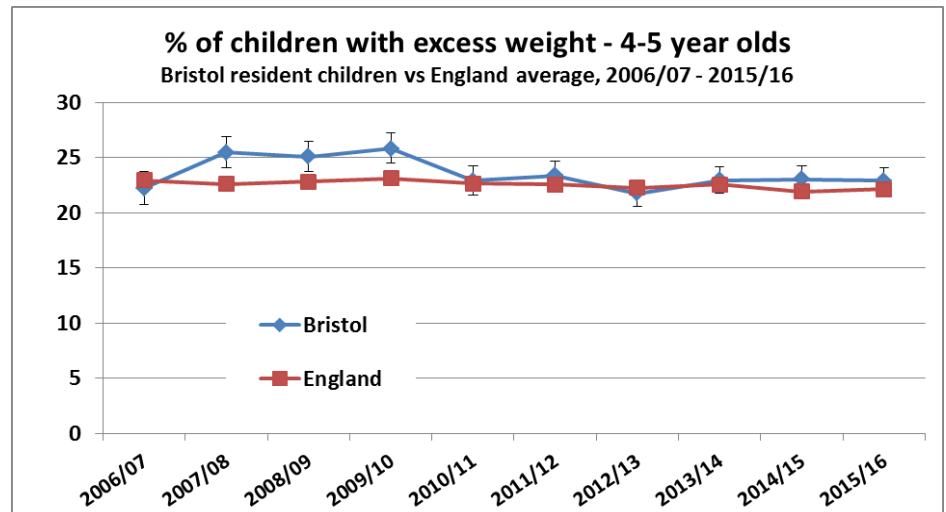


Fig 4.7.1a Source: National Childhood Measurement Programme (NCMP) via Bristol Public Health Knowledge Service, Nov 2016

Within Bristol, the proportion of 4-5 yr olds who are overweight or obese is much lower in North & West (inner) (17%) and highest in North & West (outer)⁶⁸ (26%) - fig 4.7.1b. Due to the relatively small numbers, the data are presented as 3 year averages. By ward, the range is from 11% in Clifton Down to 30% in Filwood and 31% in Hartcliffe & Withywood (2012-15)⁶⁹. In some wards by the time they start school, almost 1 in 3 children have a weight likely to cause health problems later in life. This illustrates the importance of activity to promote healthy eating and physical activity during early childhood.

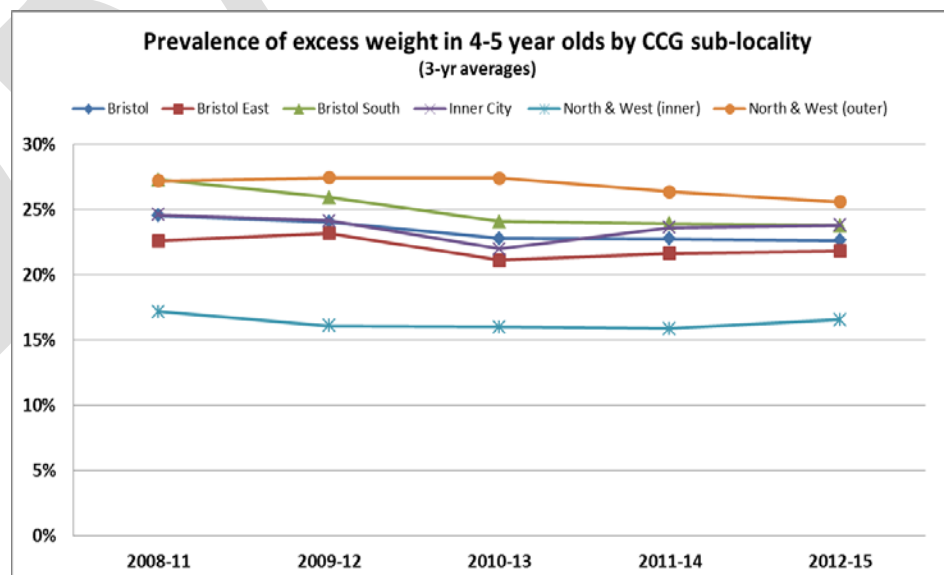


Fig 4.7.1b Excess weight in 4-5 yr olds by Bristol area, 2012-15
 Source: NCMP via Bristol Public Health Knowledge Service, Aug 2016

⁶⁷ 2012-15, Source: Bristol Public Health Knowledge Service, Aug 2016

⁶⁸ 2012-15, Source: Bristol Public Health Knowledge Service, Aug 2016

⁶⁹ Note – ward map is not shown but is available in the JSNA Atlas tool

4.7.2 Excess weight in 10-11 year olds

The proportion of 10-11 year old children overweight or obese in England has been largely constant, around 32-33% since the NCMP programme began in 2006/07. However, in Bristol the rate has been rising in recent years and in 2015/16 the proportion of 10-11 year olds who were obese or overweight was 35.4%. This is broadly similar to the national average of 34.2% (fig 4.7.2a). Data to 2015 showed more 10-11 year old boys (35.7%) have excess weight than girls (33.6%)⁷⁰, and Bristol was mid-ranking for Core Cities.

Within Bristol, the proportion of 10-11yr olds overweight or obese has risen sharply in Bristol East in recent years. It is significantly lower in North & West (inner), whilst all other areas have more than 1 in 3 children overweight or obese by the time they leave primary school⁷¹.

By ward, the range is from 17% in Redland to 42% in Lawrence Hill and 44% in Hartcliffe & Withywood (2012-15) (fig 4.7.2b).

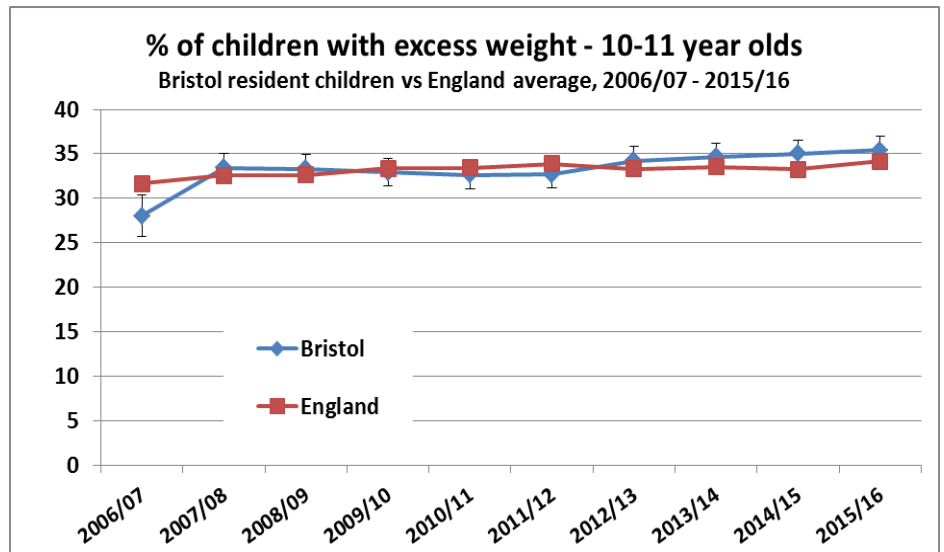


Fig 4.7.2a: Source: National Childhood Measurement Programme (NCMP) via Bristol Public Health Knowledge Service, Nov 2016

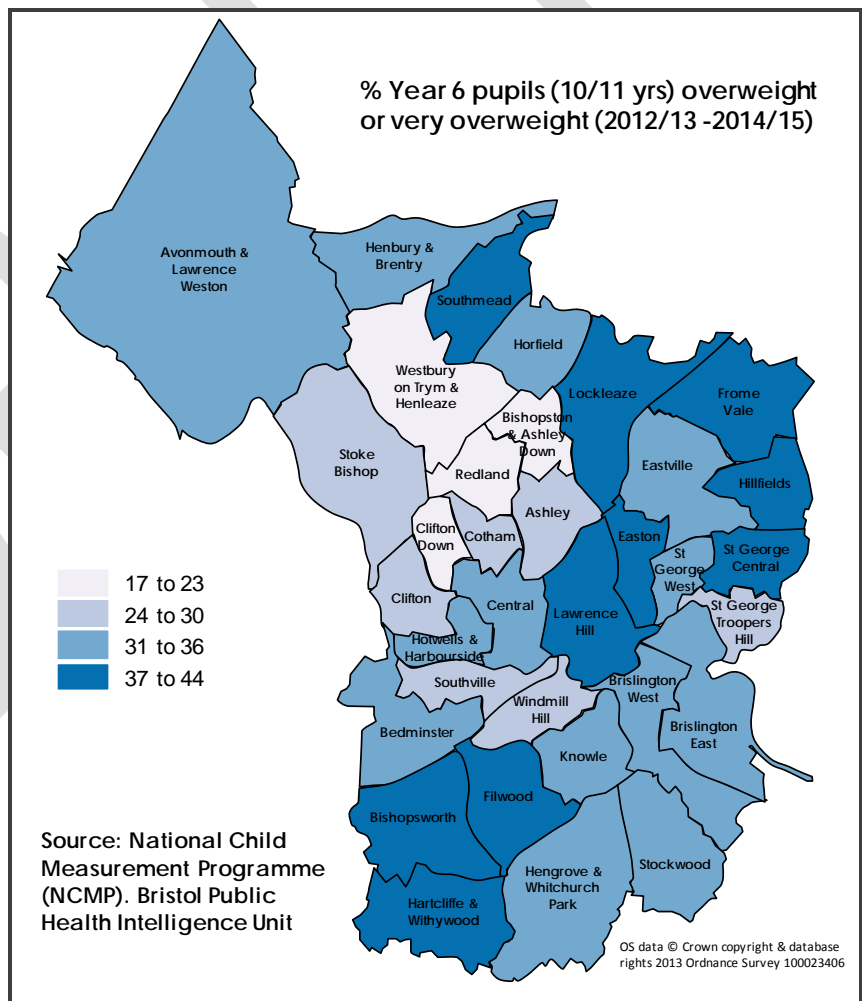


Fig 4.7.2b: Excess weight in 10-11 yr olds by Bristol wards, 2012-15
 Source: NCMP via Bristol Public Health Intelligence Unit 2016

⁷⁰ 2012-15, Source: Bristol Public Health Knowledge Service, Aug 2016

⁷¹ 2012-15, Source: Bristol Public Health Knowledge Service, Aug 2016

4.8 Dental health

Oral diseases can have a considerable impact on a child's general health and wellbeing.

Poor oral health is associated with being underweight and a failure to thrive, and affects a child's ability to sleep, speak, play and socialise with other children. Children with poor oral health may have increased school absenteeism, and decreased school performance.

National Dental Surveys are conducted in England of 3, 5, and 12 year olds, and involve looking at the numbers of decayed, missing or filled teeth across a sample of mainstream schools.

The most recent survey was in 5 year olds (2014-15), and reported that 71.05% of reception children were free from dental decay, statistically similar to nationally (75.2%)⁷². The rate of decayed, missing or filled teeth per child (1.1) similar to the rate for England (0.8). However, this survey only assessed 277 out of 5574 reception children in Bristol.

The proportion of 3 year olds (2013/4) with decay (15.3%) is higher than the England average (11.7%)⁷³. However, the Bristol sample was small and the consequent broad confidence intervals highlight the lack of

precision in this estimate and may explain some of the variation compared to other areas. Nonetheless, the survey results highlight the importance of improving oral health in this vulnerable age group.

The average number of decayed, missing or filled teeth in 12 year olds (2008/9) was higher (1.1) than nationally (0.74)⁷⁴.

More children have not attended NHS dental services in the previous 24 months in Bristol (33.4% of 0-17 year olds) than the England average (32.5%) (2014).

Tooth extractions

In 2014/15, over 800 Bristol children and young people (0-19 years) were admitted to hospital for extraction of one or more decayed primary or permanent teeth⁷⁵. As a rate this is 0.8% of the resident population, higher than the England average (0.5%), and has risen in recent years.

For young children under 5, the rate is 0.6% of children of that age admitted to hospital for tooth extraction, double the England average (0.3%) for that age group (2014/15).

Bristol Public Health are currently working with Public Health England on more in-depth analysis of children within Bristol admitted to hospital for dental extraction due to tooth decay.

⁷² Source: Public Health Outcomes Framework, August 2016.

⁷³ Via Profile for Oral health in Bristol. June 2015. Public Health England.

⁷⁴ Via Profile for Oral health in Bristol. June 2015. Public Health England.

⁷⁵ Dental Public Health Intelligence Programme, 2014/15

4.9 Childhood Immunisations⁷⁶

For most immunisations, achieving an uptake of at least 95% of all children it is important because this is the level where 'herd immunity' can be achieved, i.e. when enough children have been vaccinated that the amount of disease circulating in the community is very low. This means that the few children unable to receive their vaccination (e.g. because they have an immune system that doesn't work, or children who are having treatment for other diseases which prevents them from getting their vaccinations) can still be protected from catching the disease because there is less of it about.

Note – this section uses data on established immunisations. Other immunisations recently added to the schedule will be reported in a future JSNA and include:

- Meningitis type B – by 1 yr old
- Rotavirus – by 1 yr old
- Men B booster – by 2 years old
- DTaP/IPV booster – by 5 years
- Tetanus, Diphtheria and Polio – by 14 years old
- Meningococcal groups A, C, W and Y – by 14 years old

Plus

- Childhood Flu immunisations - in JSNA 7.6 Flu Immunisations

4.9.1 Immunisations due by 1 years old

a) DTaP/IPV/Hib is a single vaccination that protects children against five serious diseases; Diphtheria, Tetanus, Pertussis (Whooping Cough), Polio and Haemophilus influenzae type B (a cause of meningitis and pneumonia as well as other types of infection). By the age of one year a child is recommended to have been given 3 doses of the vaccine; all three doses are required to protect the child. The 95.8% uptake in Bristol (2014/15) is significantly better than England as a whole (94.2%), see fig 4.9.1, and is one of the highest of the English Core Cities.

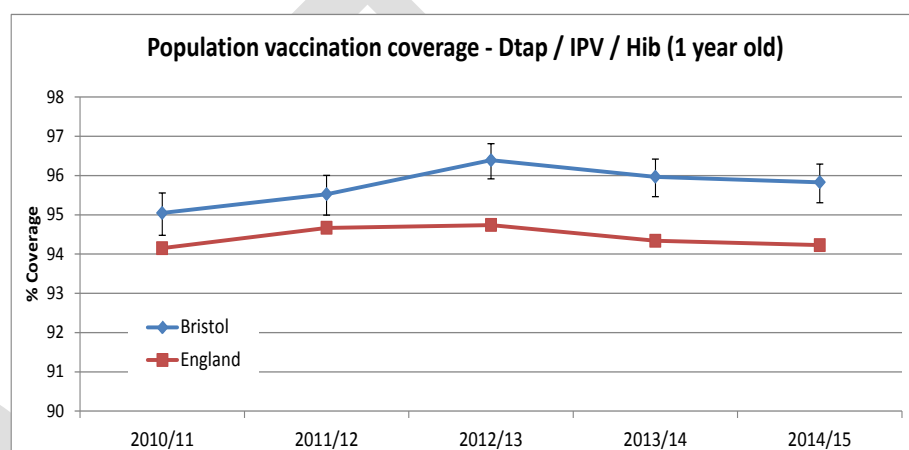


Fig. 4.9.1: Source: Cover of Vaccination Evaluated Rapidly 2014/15 data via Public Health Outcomes Framework, Aug 2016

b) MenB - Meningococcal disease occurs due to infection by a bacteria that causes both meningitis (infection of the membrane that covers the brain inside the skull), and septicaemia (infection of the blood stream). This vaccine is against type B (MenB). [Note – this replaces the MenC immunisation being phased out]

c) PCV is a vaccine to protect against streptococcus pneumoniae infection which can cause pneumonia, meningitis (infection of the covering of the brain inside the skull) and septicaemia (infection of the blood). By the age of one year a child is recommended to have been given two doses of the vaccine. The 95.1% uptake of this vaccine in Bristol (2014/15) is significantly higher than the England average (93.9%) but has been falling slightly in recent years.

⁷⁶ All data source is "Cover of Vaccination Evaluated Rapidly (COVER)" via PHOF 2016, compared to the national average.

4.9.2 Immunisations due by 2 years old

a) DTaP/IPV/Hib - By the age of two years a child is recommended to have been given 3 doses of the vaccine (NB same doses as above, due to be given by 1 years old). The 2014/15 uptake of this vaccine in Bristol by 2 years of age (97.0%) is significantly better than England (95.7%).

b) PCV booster – In addition to the 2 doses of the vaccine above, a booster dose is due at 12-13 months. The 2014/15 uptake of this booster in Bristol is 91.5%, now significantly lower than the England average of 92.2%.

c) Hib / MenC booster - A booster vaccination offered about 12 months of age. The 2014/15 uptake in Bristol was 91.4%, now significantly lower than the England average of 92.1%.

d) MMR one dose - MMR is a single vaccine that protects against Measles, Mumps and Rubella (German measles). One dose should be received by 2 years age (usually at 12 months). Nationally MMR uptake was low during the 1990s, partly due to the reported link between MMR, bowel disease and autism. This link has now been discredited, and uptake has risen. A catch-up campaign and high levels of measles cases in England and Wales during 2012/13 encouraged many parents to vaccinate their child.

As recently as 2008/9 in Bristol the uptake of one dose of MMR by age 2 years was as low as 79.9%, but this is now 91.4% (2014/15). However, this figure is significantly lower than the England average (92.3%) - see fig 4.9.2, although is mid-ranking for Core Cities.

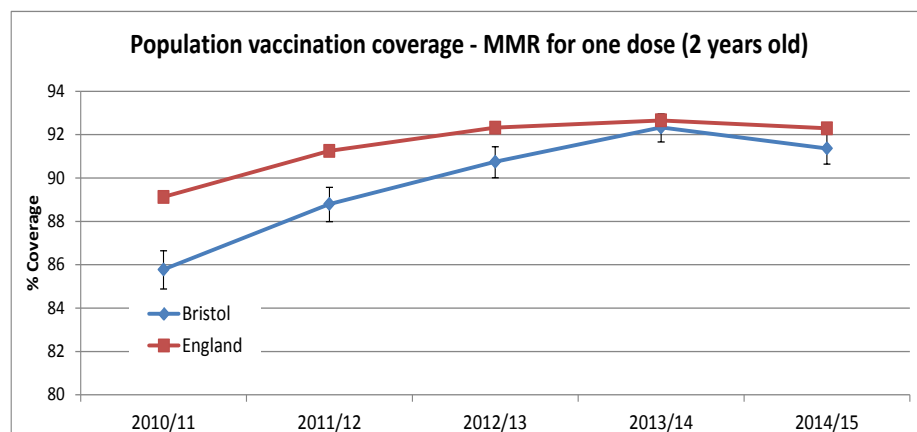


Fig. 4.9.2 Source: Cover of Vaccination Evaluated Rapidly 2014/15 data via Public Health Outcomes Framework, Aug 2016

4.9.3 Immunisations due by 5 years old

a) MMR first vaccination – Two MMR doses should have been received by the age of 5 years (one at about 12 months and one at about 3 & ½ years of age). In Bristol, uptake of the 1st MMR dose by age 5 rose to 95.2% in 2014/15, significantly higher than the England average (94.4%).

b) MMR second vaccination - In 2008/9 the uptake of both doses of MMR by age 5 in Bristol was as low as 71.8%, but this has risen year on year to 88.6% in 2014/15 - see fig 4.9.3. The Bristol rate is now similar to the England average (88.6%) for the first time, although still below the 95% target. Bristol is no longer lowest of the Core Cities (is now mid-ranking).

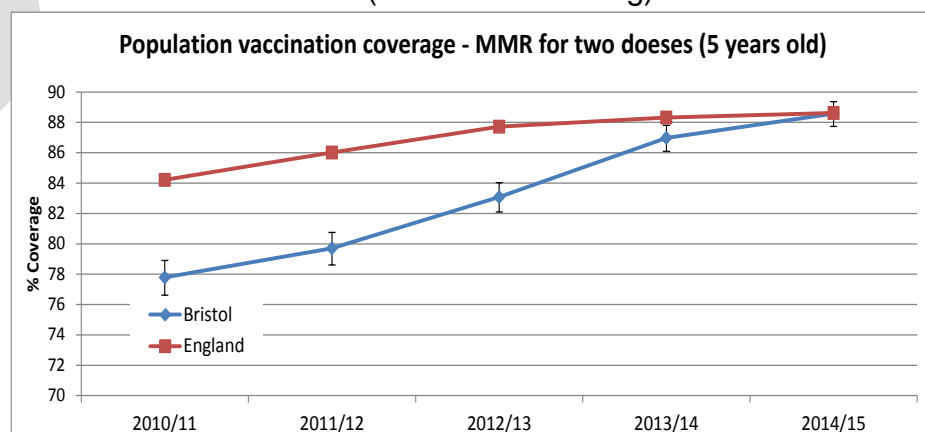


Fig. 4.9.3 Source: Cover of Vaccination Evaluated Rapidly 2014/15 data via Public Health Outcomes Framework, Aug 2016

c) Hib / Men C booster - A booster vaccination routinely offered about 12 months of age (as above). Uptake of this vaccine by 5 years old has been increasing from about 84% in 2008/09. The uptake in Bristol in 2014/15 was 93.7%, significantly higher than the England average of 92.4%.

4.9.4 Local vaccination coverage data

Recent local data⁷⁷ for 2015/16 (fig 4.9.4) highlights the pattern of differences across the city

- all immunisations have lowest uptake rates in Inner City & East
- most immunisations have highest uptake rates in South Bristol
- North & West and South Bristol meet or almost meet 90% coverage for all Immunisations
- Inner City & East is below 90% coverage for several immunisations

These data indicate that continued targeted work to promote childhood immunisations in Inner City and East locality is required.

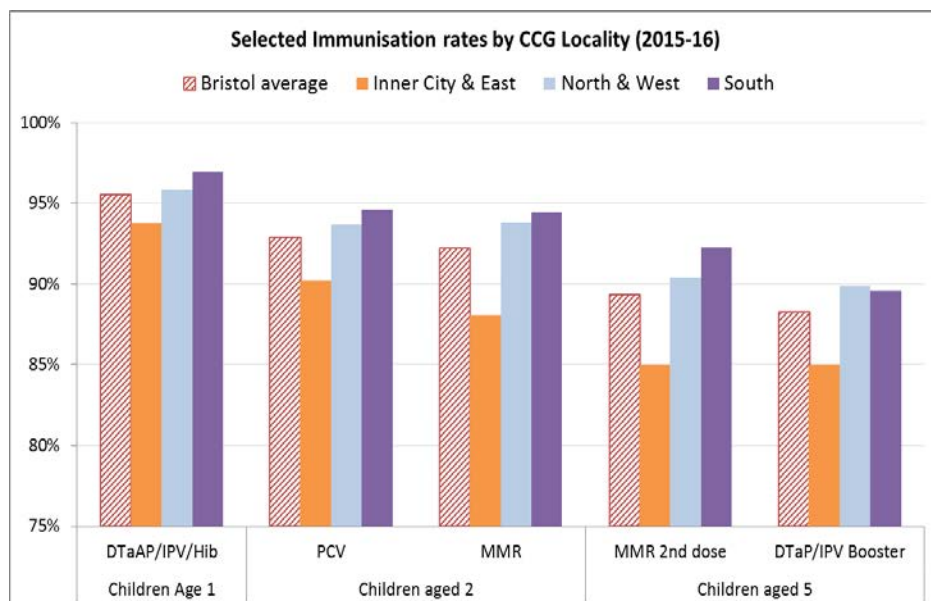


Fig. 4.9.4 Source: Health and Social Care Information Centre
 Supplied by Bristol Public Health Knowledge Service, Aug 2016

4.9.5 Immunisations due by 14 years old

a) HPV - Human Papilloma Virus (HPV) vaccine protects against the common types of this virus which can cause cervical cancer. The vaccine is routinely offered to girls in Year 8 at school (aged 12-13 years). Until this academic year, three doses of the vaccine, given over a period of 6 months, needed to be received to enable protection from infection.

In Bristol we had consistently achieved about 70% uptake of all 3 doses; this rose to 84.5% (2014/15) but is still significantly below England average (89.4%). The immunisation scheduled has changed from three doses to two doses in 2015-16, which may enable better coverage of a complete course of the vaccine.

⁷⁷ Source: Health and Social Care Information Centre, via Bristol Public Health Knowledge Service, Aug 2016

4.10 Injuries

4.10.1 Injuries in children (0-14)

Emergency hospital admission rates from unintentional or deliberate injuries to children aged 0-14 in Bristol are consistently similar to national rates⁷⁸ – see fig 4.10.1a. The Bristol rate is 108 per 10,000 children aged 0-14 (2014/15), similar to the England of 110 per 10,000.

Using local data⁷⁹, there are considerable differences in injury rates between wards, with the highest rates observed in Hartcliffe & Withywood, Bedminster and Avonmouth & Lawrence Weston (all over 140 per 10,000) - fig 4.10.1b.

The leading cause of injury-related emergency admissions in children 0-14 are falls (35% of all injuries, the only category above 10%).

Gender: Bristol admission rates for injuries (0-14 yrs) are 124 per 10,000 in boys, and 98 per 10,000 in girls (2014-16 pooled data).

Young children (under 5)

For children aged 0-4 years the rate for Bristol (141 per 10,000) is similar to the rate for England (137 per 10,000) and mid-ranking for Core Cities.

The leading causes of injury-related admissions in young

children 0-4 are falls (32%) and accidental poisoning (12%).

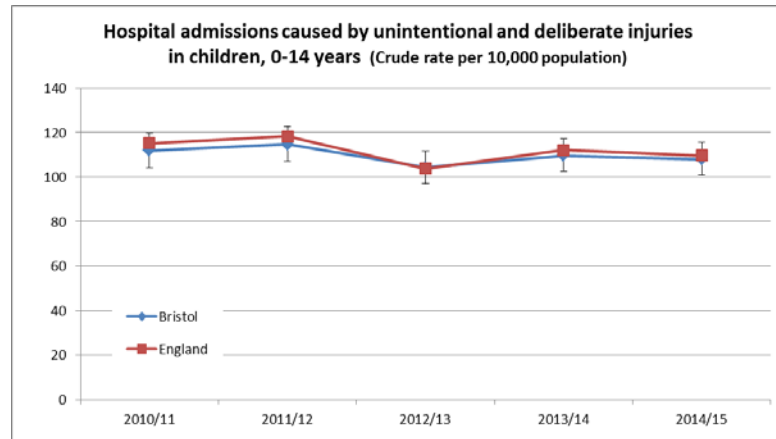


Fig. 4.10.1a Source Hospital Episode Statistics via PHOF Aug 2016

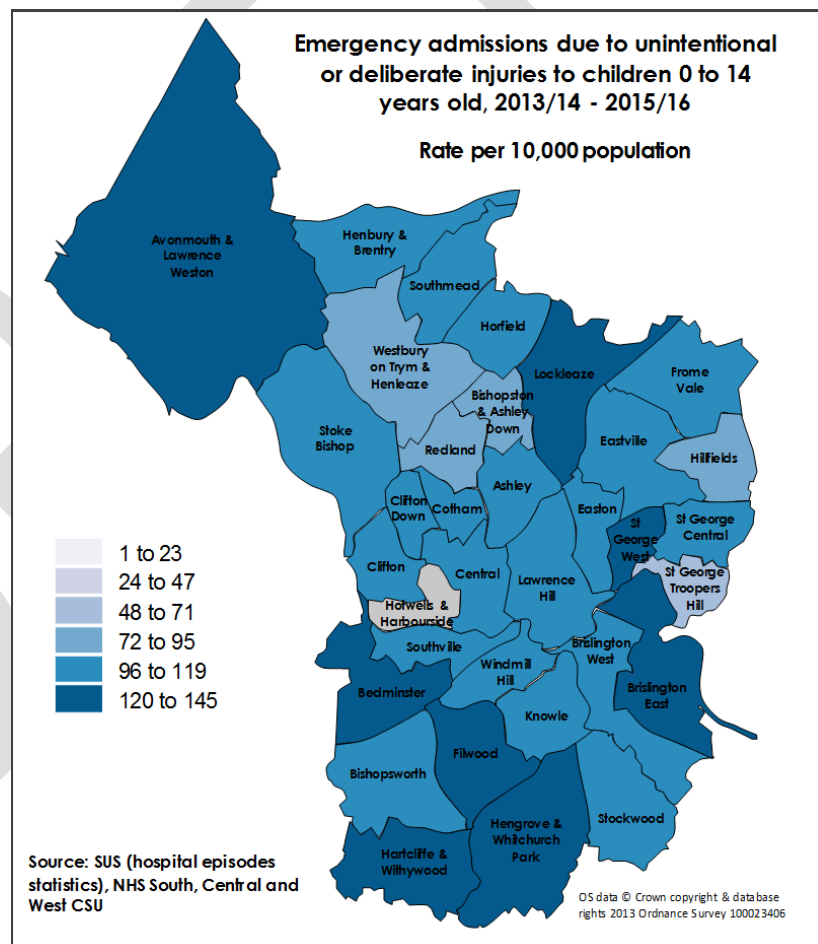


Fig. 4.10.1b Source: Bristol Public Health Knowledge Service (2013/14 - 2015/16)

⁷⁸ Crude rates of emergency admissions per 10,000 population, via PHOF tool, Aug 2016

⁷⁹ 2014-16 (3 yr pooled data), Source: Bristol Public Health Knowledge Service, Aug 2016

4.10.2 Injuries in young people

Rates of emergency hospital admissions in 2014/15 caused by unintentional or deliberate injuries in young people aged 15-24 years old in Bristol is 147 per 10,000 population. This rate has been rising and is now significantly higher than the national average rate of 132 (per 10,000) – see fig 4.10.2a.

Using local data⁸⁰, there is considerable variation by ward, with rates highest in Easton, St George Troopers Hill and Henbury & Brentry (all over 250 per 10,000) - fig 4.10.2b.

There are over 1000 emergency admissions for unintentional or deliberate self-harm in Bristol in 15-24 year olds per year. The leading cause in this age group is intentional self-poisoning or self-harm⁸¹, which were the causes of around 450 of these (43%) during 2015/16. Other major causes are falls (13%), transport accidents & collisions (9%) and assaults (8%)

Gender: Bristol injury admission rates for 15-24 yr olds are 141 per 10,000 in boys, and 146 per 10,000 in girls (2014-16 pooled data)

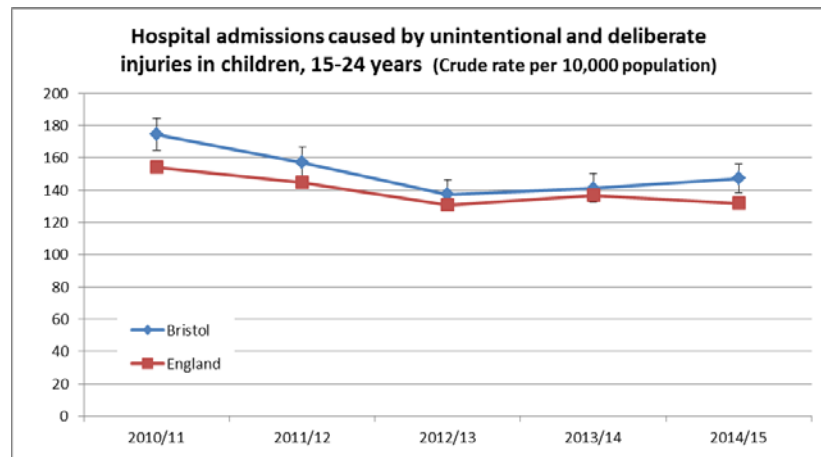


Fig. 4.10.2a Source Hospital Episode Statistics via PHOF Aug 2016

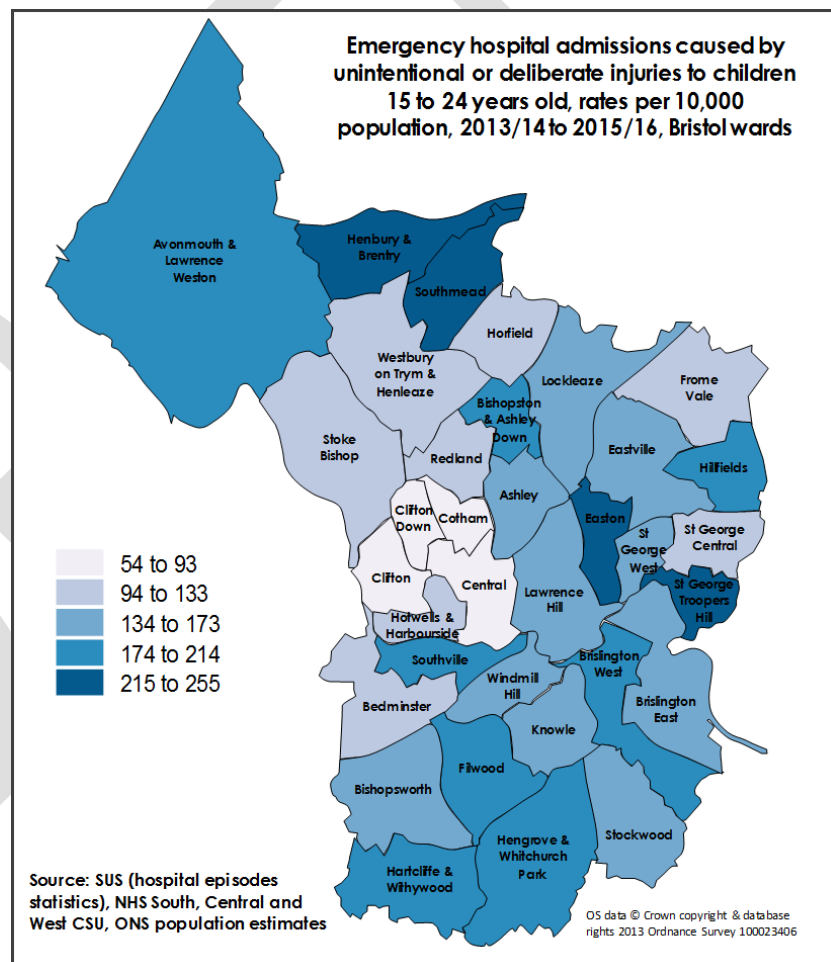


Fig. 4.10.2b Source: Bristol Public Health Knowledge Service (2013/14 - 2015/16)

⁸⁰ 2014-16 (3 yr pooled data), Source: Bristol Public Health Knowledge Service, Aug 2016
⁸¹ 2014-16 (3 yr pooled data), Source: Bristol Public Health Knowledge Service, Aug 2016. For more details about deliberate self-harm, see Emotional Health and Wellbeing of Young People (in JSNA section 9. Mental Health)

4.11 Teenage pregnancy

Becoming a parent whilst a teenager has been associated with poorer health for mother and baby, poorer educational attainment and employment chances. Young parents need additional support to help them to safeguard their health and wellbeing as well as that of their child.

The rate of teenage conceptions in Bristol (under 18 years of age) have shown a steep decline since 2007 and are now, for the first time in many years, lower than the England average (22.1 per 1,000 vs 22.8 per 1,000). Fig 4.11.1 shows the dramatic decline in rates in Bristol and nationally. The numbers of teenage conceptions in Bristol fell from 360 in 2007 to 146 in 2014.

Although the numbers of women conceiving in their teens has fallen markedly in Bristol, the data reported by specialist teenage conceptions staff working in the city, it seems likely that those still conceiving have complex needs and require a high level of support.

The proportion of the population affected by teenage conception may be relatively small, in 2014 it was 1 in 45 women in the appropriate age group in Bristol, but the risk varies widely across the city. In those wards where it is most frequent, around 1 in 15

women aged between 15 and 17 years of age conceived during an average year (2012 – 2014), while the risk was at least 6 times less in the wards with the lowest incidence. Higher rates of teenage conception tend to be found where deprivation is higher, and teenage conception can be both a cause and symptom of disadvantage, helping to embed and perpetuate poorer outcomes where it is most common.

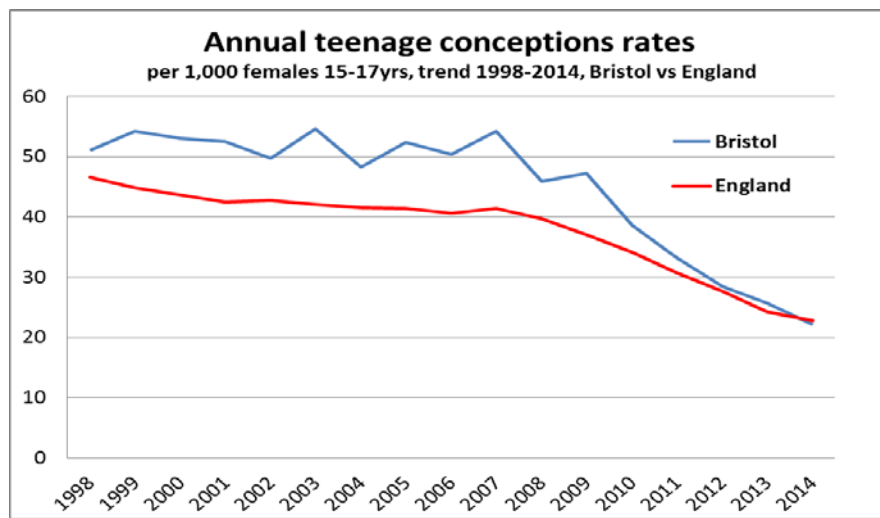


Fig. 4.11.1 Source: Office of National Statistics, via Bristol Public Health Knowledge Service Aug 2016

Fig 4.11.2 illustrates the variation in teenage conception rates across the city, and while the entire city has seen considerable decline in their rates, this variation remains apparent. The Inner City has seen the greatest fall in rates, while Bristol South now has the highest rates.

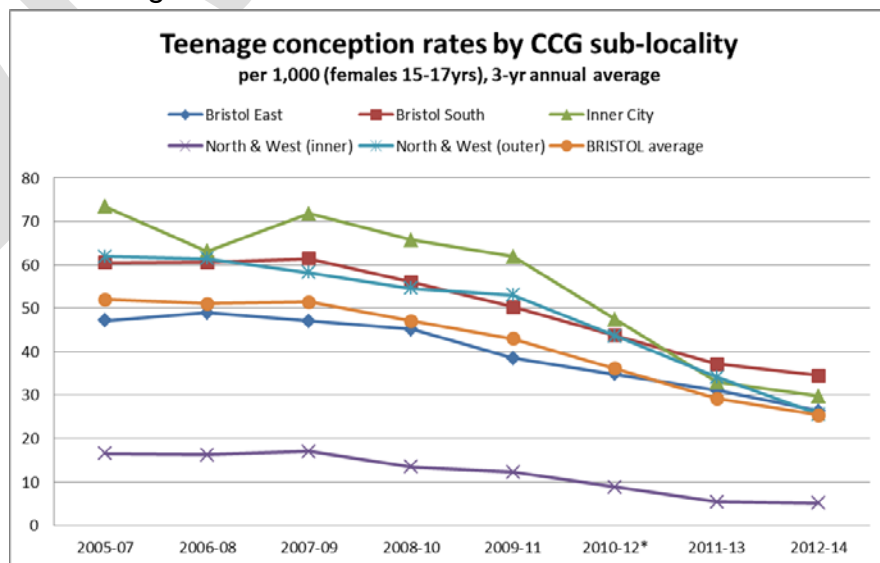


Fig. 4.11.2 Source: Bristol Public Health Knowledge Service Aug 2016
 *Imputed values for missing data

4.12 Lifestyle behaviours of Young People

4.12.1 Diet

Bristol's local "Pupil Voice" survey (2015)⁸² in Bristol schools shows that the number of pupils who eat at least 5 portions of fruit and veg a day declines as they get older. For boys the number halves between school years 4 and 10 from 29% to 17%, for girls the swing is from 31% to 23%.

The Pupil Voice survey estimates that 75% of secondary school pupils eat a home cooked meal made of raw/fresh/whole ingredients. 57% of primary pupils reported the same.

Around a third of pupils never or rarely eat fish and just under 10% rarely eat or never eat vegetables or fresh fruit.

Around half of secondary pupils ate vegetables most days, but more (56%) ate fresh fruit.

Unhealthy diets can be much more prevalent in certain groups within the population. Less than 5% of young people in contact with the young offending team in 2015 reported regularly eating 5 or more portions of fruit and veg per day.

4.12.2 Physical activity

The What About YOUth (WAY) survey⁸³ 2014-15, estimates that 17% of Bristol's 15 year olds take part in at least an hour of physical activity, everyday. This is significantly higher than the national average of 13.9%.

The Pupil Voice survey estimates that around 90% take part in exercise / physical activity or sport at least once a week. In all year groups, boys took part more often than girls.

4.12.3 Smoking

The What About YOUth (WAY) survey⁸⁴ 2014-15, estimates that "current smokers" at age 15 in Bristol is 11.3%, significantly higher than England (8.2%).

WAY survey data on "regular smokers"⁸⁵ at age 15 shows that Bristol is 7.8%, significantly higher than England average of 5.5%.

Gender: Nationally, females at age 15 are significantly *more* likely to be a smoker than males, which is very different to the adult picture⁸⁶. WAY data is not available by gender for Bristol. However, the local "Pupil Voice" survey also indicates that more girls than boys are smoking in year 10.

Additional local Bristol Pupil Voice survey (2015) data indicates that 25% of boys and 28% of girls report having tried a cigarette, while 18% of all year 10 respondents report that they have tried an e-cigarette. Of those that smoke, most smoke 1-5 cigarettes per week.

Smoking prevalence can be much higher in certain groups within the population, even at a relatively young age. An analysis⁸⁷ of local 2015 data from young offenders in contact with services in Bristol indicated that 65% of those aged 15 or less were current smokers. Again, girls in this cohort were more likely to smoke.

⁸³ What About YOUth (WAY) survey 2014-15.

<http://fingertips.phe.org.uk/profile/what-about-youth/data#page/0/gid/1938132846/pat/6/par/E12000009/ati/102/are/E06000023>

⁸⁴ What About YOUth (WAY) survey 2014-15. Smoking Prevalence also via www.tobaccoprofiles.info

⁸⁵ usually smoke at least 1 cigarette per week

⁸⁶ See 6.4 Smoking in Healthy Lifestyles

⁸⁷ Analysis carried out by Bristol Public Health Knowledge Service, 2015

⁸² Part of Bristol Healthy Schools. www.bristolhealthyschools.org.uk/

4.12.4 Alcohol

The What About YOUth (WAY) survey⁸⁸ 2014-15, estimates that 66.7% of 15 year olds in Bristol have had an alcoholic drink at some time, which is significantly higher than nationally (62.4%).

The survey also estimates that 6.1% of 15 year olds in Bristol are regular drinkers (at least once a week), similar to England (6.2%). Also 16.6% report "being drunk" in the previous 4 weeks, similar to England (14.6%).

The local Pupil Voice 2015 survey reports 37% of pupils in year 10 (14-15 yr olds) had drunk alcohol in the previous 4 weeks, over double the % of year 8 pupils.

Gender: WAY data is not available by gender for Bristol. Nationally, 15 yr old females are significantly more likely to have had an alcoholic drink than males, and to report being drunk in the previous 4 weeks, although males are more likely to drink regularly.

4.12.5 Drug misuse

The What About YOUth survey 2014-15 estimates that 17.7% of 15 year olds in Bristol have tried cannabis, significantly higher than the national average (10.7%) – see fig 4.12.5.

The WAY survey estimates that 8.9% of 15 year olds in Bristol had used cannabis in the previous month, significantly higher than nationally (4.6%), and 2nd highest of all local authorities.

Also, 2.5% of 15 year olds in Bristol report using other drugs (not cannabis) in the last month, again significantly higher than the national average (0.9%). This may include new psychoactive substances, as well as drugs like cocaine and ecstasy.

The local Pupil Voice survey reports 9% of year 10 boys and 6% of year 10 girls used cannabis in the previous month, plus 6% of year 8 boys and 4% of girls. In this younger age group nitrous oxide (laughing gas) was the most likely substance to have been tried, whereas in the older group cannabis was more common.

Gender: Nationally, 15 year old females and males are equally likely to have ever tried cannabis and to have used it in the previous month. However, girls are more likely to have taken drugs other than cannabis in the previous month, although the proportions who use these substances are very small.

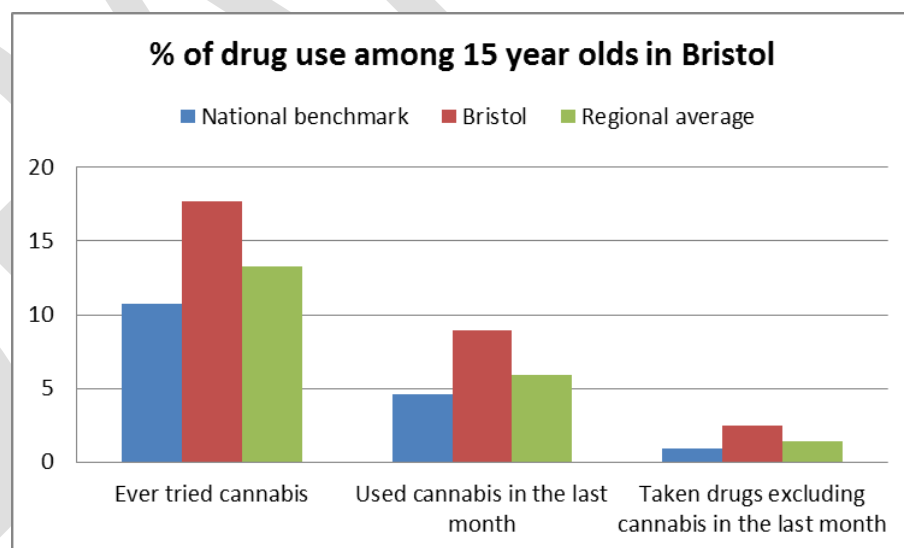


Fig 4.12.5; Drug use in 15 yr olds; Source: What About YOUth (2014/15)

Further data

- Health behaviours in young people – What About YOUth? Survey: <https://fingertips.phe.org.uk/profile/what-about-youth>

⁸⁸ What About YOUth (WAY) survey 2014-15. Smoking, drinking and drugs <http://fingertips.phe.org.uk/profile/what-about-youth/data#page/0/gid/1938132874/pat/6/par/E12000009/ati/102/are/E06000023>

Section 5

Wider Determinants

Summary points

There are many factors which affect our ability to be healthy, known as the “wider determinants of health”, including lifestyle, social & community influences, work and environment. These are a major contributor to health inequalities.

Deprivation

- 16% of Bristol’s population live in the “10% most deprived areas in England” in 2015 (14% in 2010).
- The greatest levels of deprivation are in Hartcliffe & Withywood, Filwood and Lawrence Hill.

Child Poverty

- Bristol has 18,900 children (under 16) in low-income families (23.2%), higher than England average (20.1%) and higher than previous year, with significant inequalities within Bristol.

Education and Young People

- Bristol’s education results improved, but only 30% of “Disadvantaged pupils” attained 5+ GCSEs inc English & Maths, compared to 67% of other pupils.
- Around 8,800 children in Bristol schools have some level of Special Educational Needs, 15% of Bristol pupils (2016, all age).
- Around 700 children are “in care” in Bristol at any given time.

- The rate of 16-18 year olds “not in education, employment or training (NEET)” is significantly worse in Bristol than nationally.
- The rate of young people going to Higher Education in “Bristol South” has persistently been one of the lowest in the country.
- First-time entrants to the Youth Justice System are significantly higher than nationally, but the rate in Bristol is now falling.

Employment & Economy

- The unemployment rate in Bristol (5.2% in 2015) has fallen and is now similar to the national average.
- The weekly earnings gap between the bottom and top 10% grew by £16.80 each year, similar to national (2002-15)
- Sickness absence rates are lower than national and core cities.

Housing

- Rise in house prices, and shortage of affordable housing; now highest yet “affordability ratio”. Rise in private renting.
- The average number of rough sleepers in Bristol rose to 33 per week in 2015/16 from only 5 per week in 2010/11.

Fuel Poverty

- Over 26,100 households are “fuel poor”; 13.6% of Bristol households, more than national average and comparable areas

Air pollution

- A modelled estimate is around 300 deaths a year in Bristol can be attributed to air pollution, which is 8.5% of all deaths

Promoting Healthy Urban Environments

- More people in Bristol commute to work by bicycle or on foot than elsewhere. 82% of people are satisfied with parks and green spaces in Bristol, but only 66% in deprived areas
- The rate of road traffic injuries is significantly below national

Crime

- Crime numbers are now rising, esp violent crime & public order offences. Rates of violent crime are highest of core cities.
- Anti-social behaviour is falling, and residents noting fear of crime “affects their daily life” has halved over the last 5 years
- Numbers of reported sexual offences rose by 28% in Bristol last year (21% nationally). 84% of victims were female (2015/16).

Domestic Abuse

- The rate of recorded domestic abuse incidents in Bristol has shown a significant rise over the last 2 years.

5.1 Deprivation⁸⁹

The Indices of Deprivation 2015 provide a set of relative measures of deprivation across England, based on 7 different domains:

- Income Deprivation
- Employment Deprivation
- Education, Skills and Training
- Health Deprivation & Disability
- Crime
- Barriers to Housing & Services
- Living Environment Deprivation

The Index of Multiple Deprivation (IMD) 2015 reinforces previously identified patterns of deprivation across the city. The greatest levels of deprivation in Bristol are in Hartcliffe & Withywood and Filwood in South Bristol, and in Lawrence Hill in the Inner City, but there are also pockets across the outer part of North Bristol (esp in Lawrence Weston, Southmead and Lockleaze) – see fig 5.1.1.

A greater proportion of Bristol's population live in the most deprived areas in England in 2015 than in 2010 – 16% of Bristol's total population live in the 10% most deprived areas compared to 14% in 2010 – an increase of two percentage points. 22% of Bristol's children live in the 10% most deprived areas, and 14% of Bristol's older people.

Bristol has 42 “areas” in the most deprived 10% in England. Of these 42 areas, 26 are in the most

deprived 5% and 6 areas⁹⁰ are in the most deprived 1% in England. In 2010, only 1 area was in the most deprived 1%.

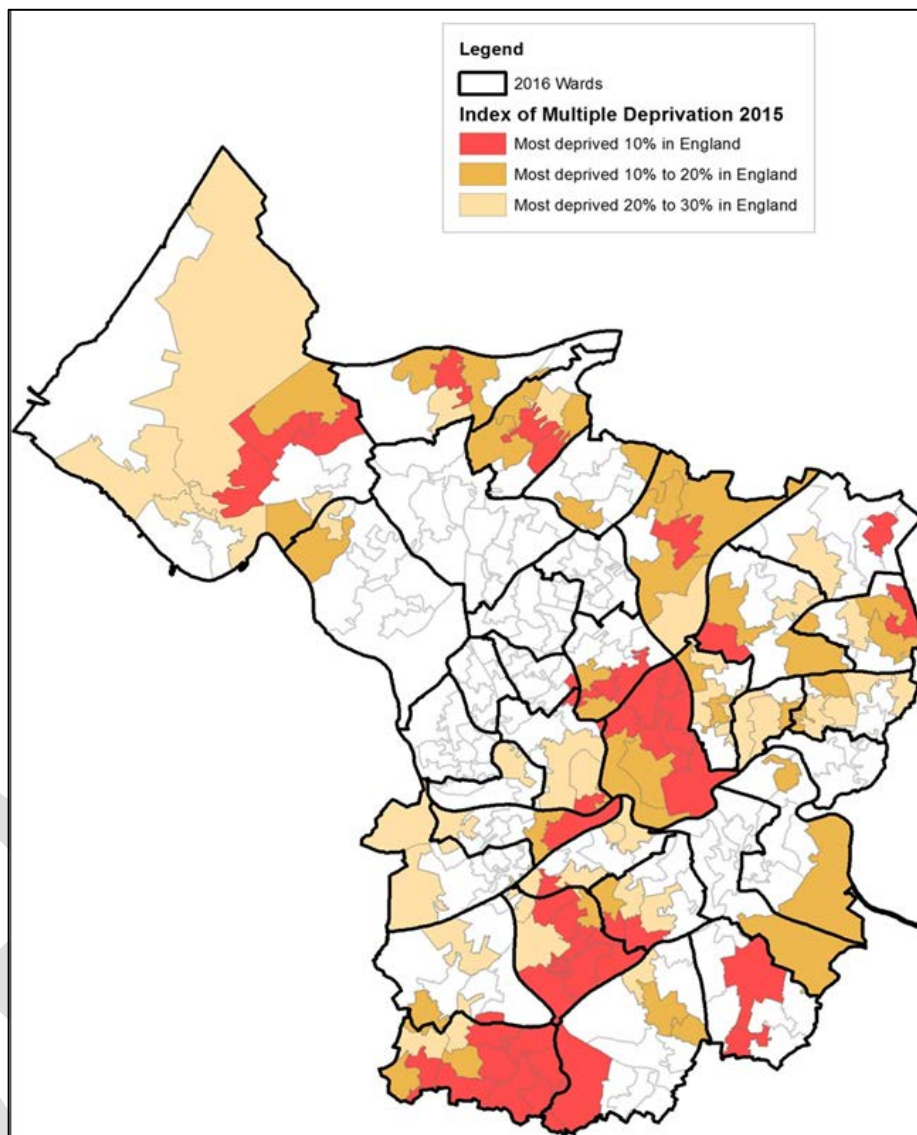


Fig 5.1.1: Multiple Deprivation 2015 - Bristol LSOA areas ranked in the most deprived 10-30% in England (with new 2016 ward boundaries overlaid)
 Source: English Indices of Deprivation 2015, DCLG © Crown Copyright

The overall IMD 2015 score⁹¹ for Bristol is 27.2, higher than the England average score of 21.8 (though lower than all but 1 of the English Core Cities). However, since 2010 Bristol's relative rank in terms of Multiple Deprivation has increased (got worse) more than the other Core Cities, but from a less deprived starting point

⁹⁰ 4 of these are in Hartcliffe & Withywood, 1 in Filwood and 1 in Lawrence Hill

⁹¹ Source: DCLG via PHE Health Profile. **Note** - This is 1 of 6 summary measures to help understand deprivation patterns across local authority (LA) areas. The pattern and scale of deprivation will vary, for example, some LAs have pockets of concentrated deprivation whilst some LAs have more widespread deprivation.

⁸⁹ See Deprivation in Bristol 2015 Report, www.bristol.gov.uk/deprivation

5.2 Income deprivation⁹²

Almost 72,000 people in Bristol (17% of the population) suffer from income deprivation. The proportion varies across the city.

There are 37 areas (LSOAs) in Bristol in the most income deprived 10% nationally; of these 17 are in Bristol South, 12 are in Inner City, 5 in Bristol North and West (outer) and 3 in Bristol East. In all these areas more than 30% of residents are income deprived.

By the new wards, the highest levels of income deprivation are in Lawrence Hill, Filwood and Hartcliffe & Withywood (fig 5.2.1).

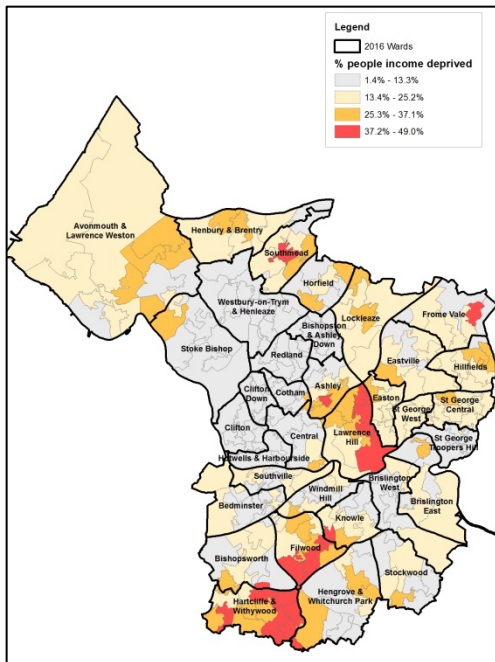


Fig 5.2.1. Income deprivation (all age)

Income deprivation affecting children (IDAC)

In Bristol as a whole over 19,700 children (24% of all children) live in income deprived households. The proportion varies greatly across the city. In 12 LSOAs more than half of the children live in income deprived households – 9 of these areas are in South Bristol, and 3 in the Inner City. One area ('Fulford Road North' in Hartcliffe & Withywood) is in the most deprived 100 areas in England for income deprivation affecting children.

By the new wards, the highest levels of income deprivation affecting children are in Lawrence Hill, Filwood and Hartcliffe & Withywood – see fig 5.2.2.

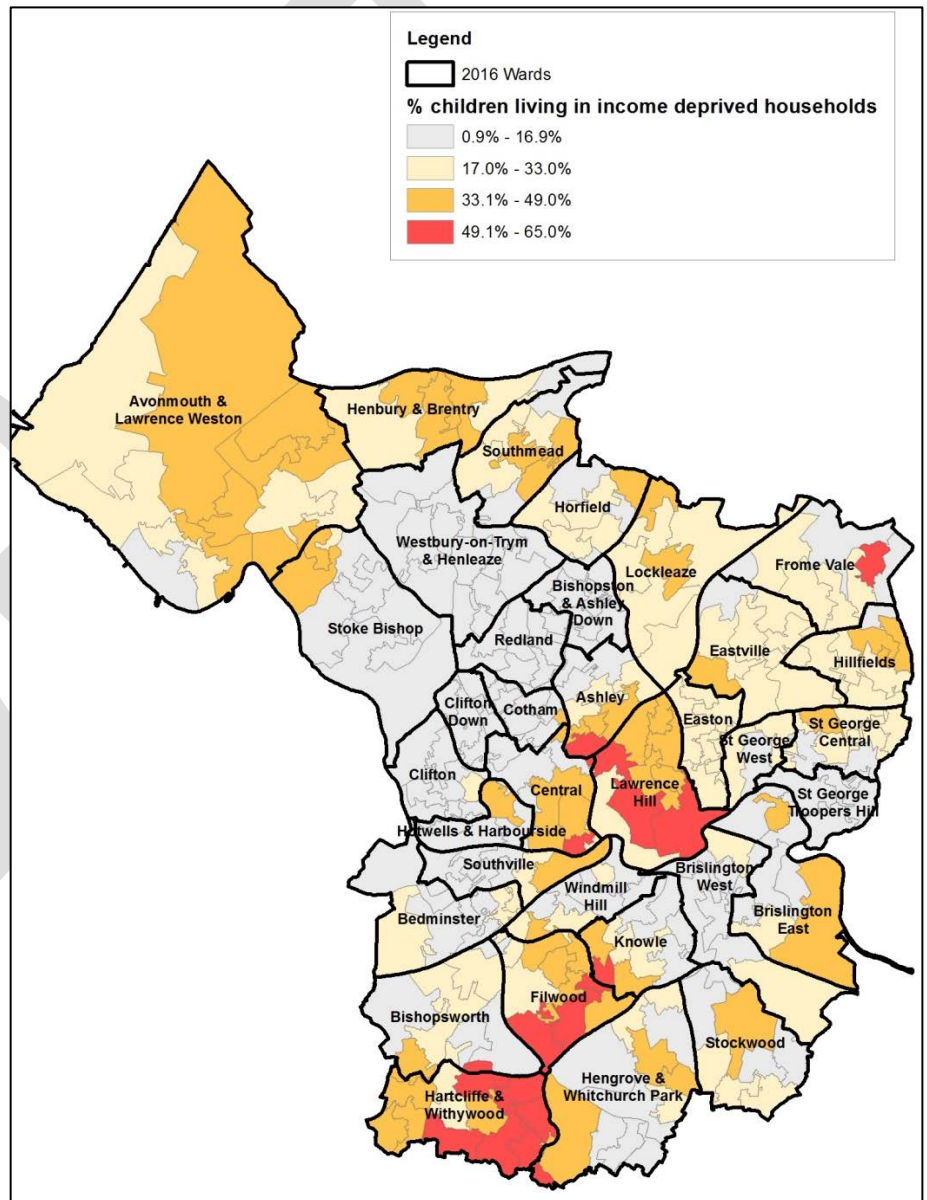


Fig 5.2.2. Income deprivation affecting children

⁹² See Deprivation in Bristol 2015
www.bristol.gov.uk/deprivation

Income deprivation affecting older people (IDAOP)

In Bristol as a whole over 15,000 (20% of all older people) live in income deprived households. The proportion varies greatly across the city. There are 9 LSOAs where more than half of the older people living there are income deprived - 8 of these areas are in the Inner City, and 1 in South Bristol. One area ('St Pauls Grosvenor Road' in Ashley) falls in the most deprived 100 areas in England for income deprivation affecting older people.

By the new wards, the highest levels of income deprivation affecting older people are in Lawrence Hill, Filwood and Ashley – fig 5.2.3.

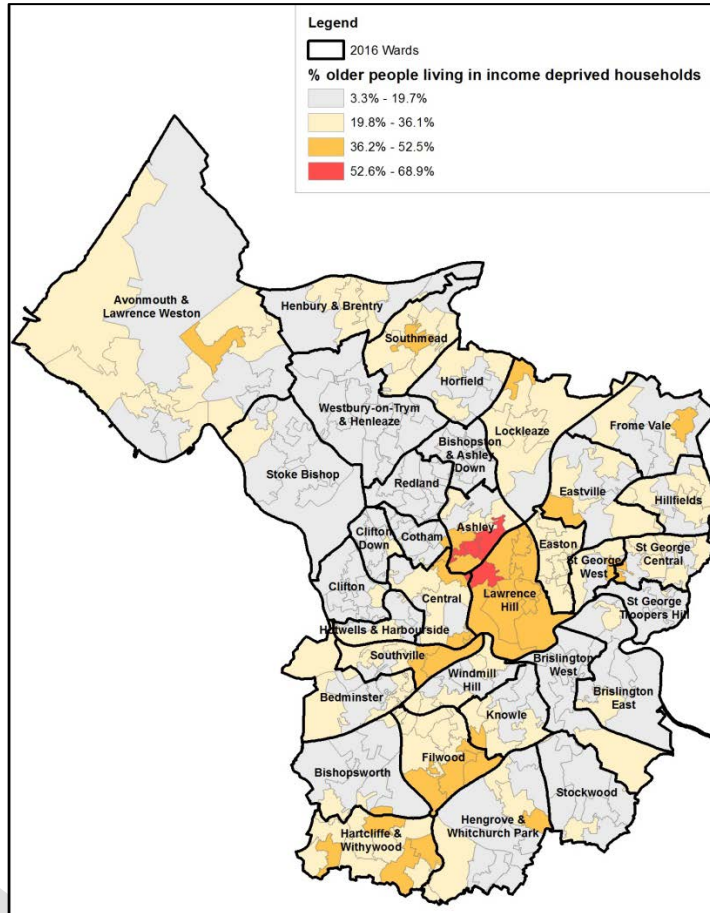


Fig 5.2.3. Income deprivation affecting older people

People struggling financially

The question 'How well would you say you yourself are managing financially these days?' was asked in the 2015-16 Quality of Life survey. 12% said they found it quite or very difficult to get by, which has been falling in the last 2 years (from 15% in 2013-14).

However, a significantly higher percentage of people living in deprived areas (18%) were struggling, and 22% of disabled people, as well as 26% of people of Muslim faith.

By ward, the range was from 4% of people in Redland to 22% in Hartcliffe & Witherwood (fig 5.2.4).

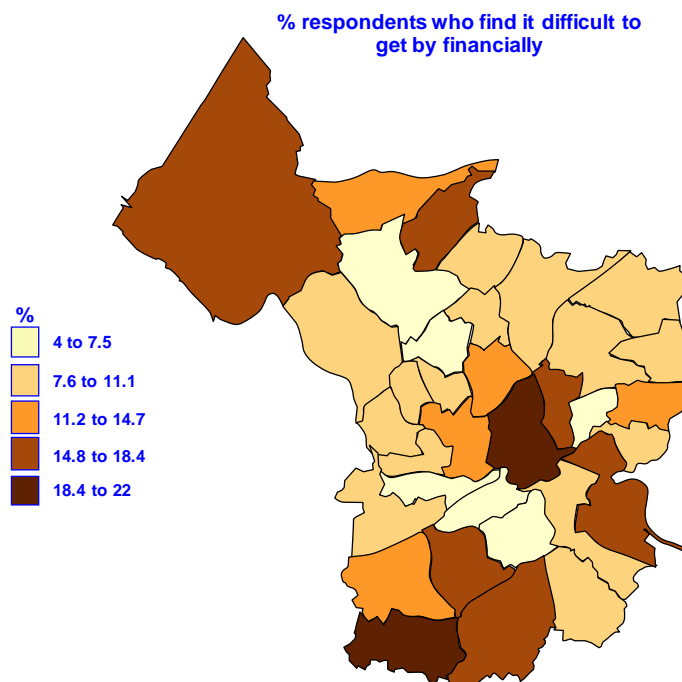


Fig 5.2.4 People who say they are struggling financially
 Source: Bristol Quality of Life survey 2015-16

5.3 Child Poverty

Living in relative poverty means that families tend to make less healthy lifestyle choices than more affluent families. Data on families in receipt of benefits⁹³ is a good indicator of the proportion of families living in relative poverty.

New data for 2014 (released Sept 2016) shows that the number and % of children living in low-income families⁹⁴ is higher than the previous year (fig 5.3.1).

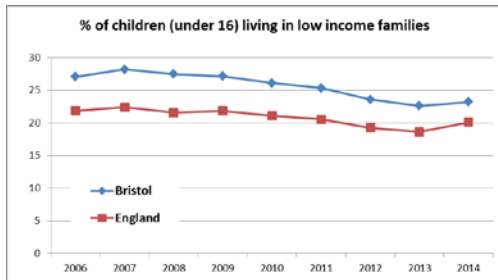


Fig 5.3.1: Children living in low-income families; Source: DWP, Sept 2016

As of 2014 there are 18,900 children under 16 in low-income families in Bristol; this is 23.2% of children, higher than the England average (20.1%). If measured for all children (under 20), the rate in Bristol is 23% (nationally 19.9%).

Bristol still has the 2nd lowest rates of children in low-income families of Core Cities (for both measures).

⁹³ Note these rates are based on actual benefits data released nationally 2 years in arrears. The data therefore has a delay in reflecting changes to benefits policy & uptake.

⁹⁴ Snapshot of the % of children living in families (using Child Benefit data) in receipt of out-of-work benefits (Income Support or income-based Job Seekers Allowance) or of child tax credits with an income less than 60% of the national median income. Source: Dept of Work & Pensions), Personal Tax Credits, 2014 data released Sept 2016

The greatest levels of child poverty are in Hartcliffe & Withywood and Filwood in South Bristol, and increasingly concentrated in Lawrence Hill and the Inner City (Redcliffe North area in Central rose to 66% of children in low income families) (fig 5.3.2).

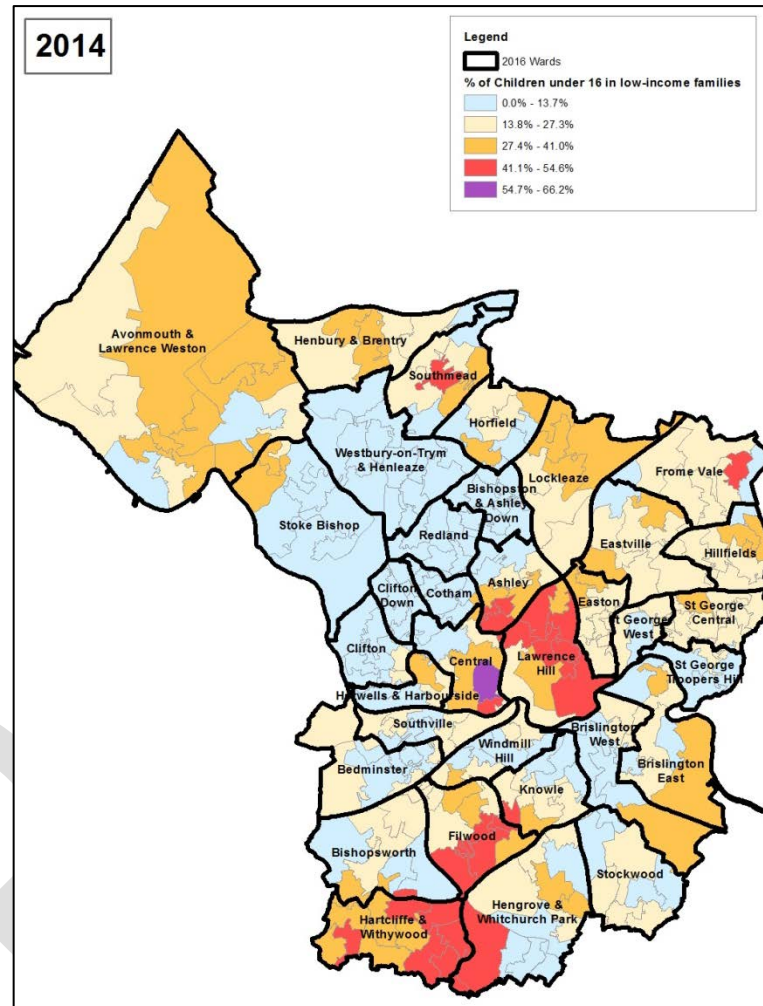


Fig 5.3.2: Source: DWP 2016 via BCC Performance, Information & Intelligence

When averaged to the 5 Bristol CCG sub-locality areas, the biggest rise in the last year was Bristol East (now 22%) and Inner City (highest at 35%). The rate in North & West inner (lowest at 4%) is stable, and the inequalities gap between these areas is no longer reducing.

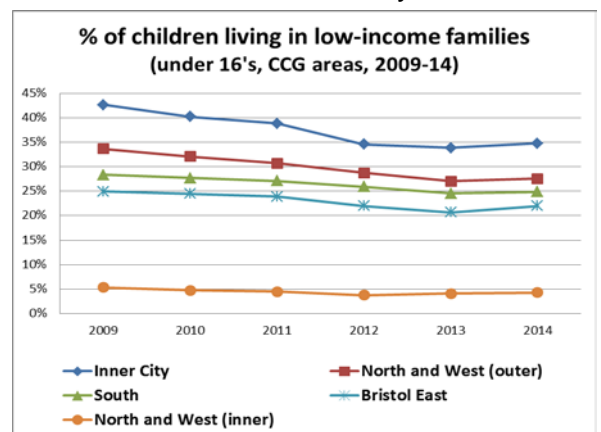


Fig 5.3.3: Children living in low-income families by CCG locality; Source DWP via Bristol City Council Performance, Information & Intelligence, Sept 2016

5.4 Education

5.4.1 Early Years

The Early Years Foundation Stage Profile (EYFSP) is a teacher assessment of children's development (4-5yr olds) at the end of the academic year in which the child turns 5, and measures development against the early learning goals. This was a new indicator in 2013.

In 2015, 64% of children under 5 were assessed as having a good level of development at Foundation Stage, against an England average of 66%. Across Bristol in 2015, this ranged from 54% in Frome Vale to 83% in Redland.

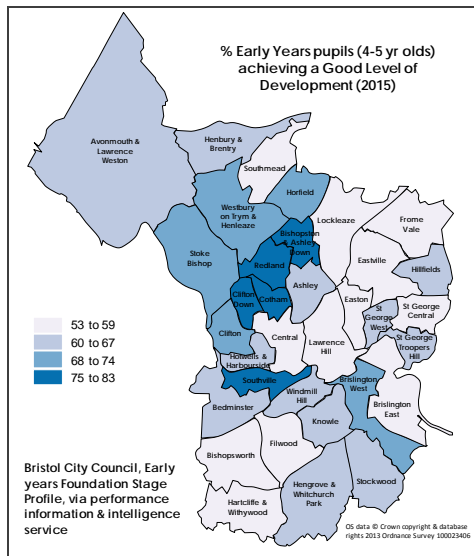


Fig 5.4.1: Source: Bristol City Council

5.4.2 SATs

SATs are a formal assessment for pupils leaving Primary school (aged 10/11 years). The main measure is now the % achieving a level 4 or above in Reading, Writing and Maths combined.

Level 4 is the level of attainment typical for an 11 year old. Of Key Stage 2 pupils in Bristol, assessed in Year 6, 78% achieved level 4 or above in Reading, Writing and Maths combined (2015). This is higher than last year, but is lower than the national rate (80%) and Core Cities (79%). Across Bristol attainment at Level 4 ranged from 60% in Central to 96% in Bishopston and Ashley Down.

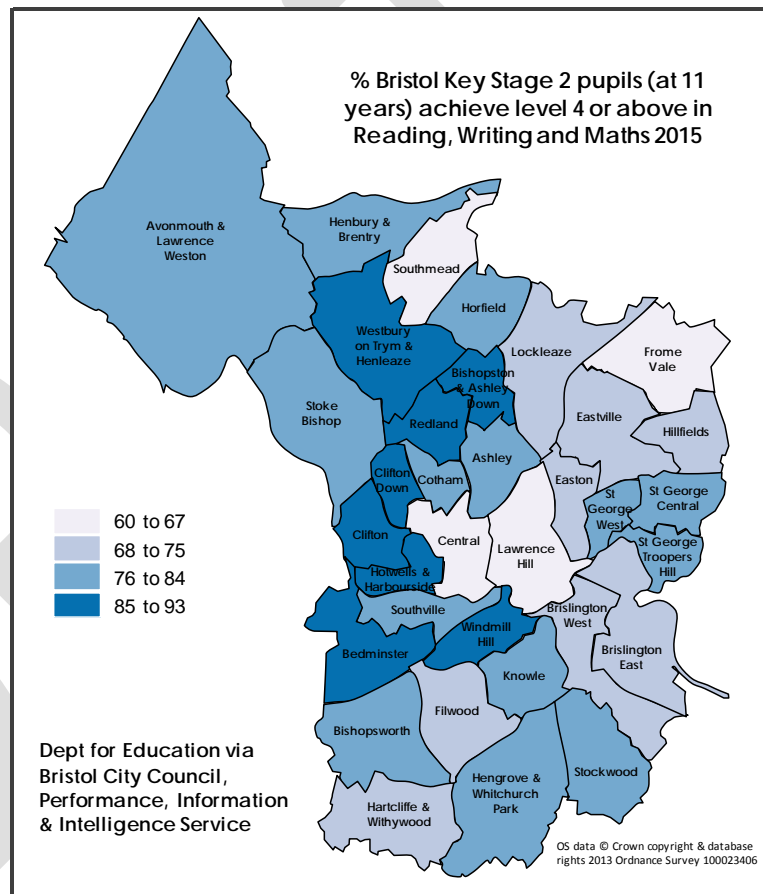


Fig 5.4.2: Dept of Education, via Bristol City Council, 2015 results

5.4.3 GCSE results⁹⁵

In 2015, 54% of Bristol pupils attained 5 or more GCSEs at grade C or above (including English and Maths), a point rise of 18% since 2008. This is now similar to the national average (54%) but higher than the average for English Core Cities (52%).

However, within Bristol there remains significant variation, with over 91% children achieving this level of attainment in Redland, but only 35% in Filwood.

Furthermore, only 30% of “disadvantaged pupils”⁹⁶ attained 5+ GCSEs including English and Maths, compared to 67% of all other pupils in Bristol

Gender: 50% of boys attained 5+ GCSEs including English and Maths, and 58% of girls.

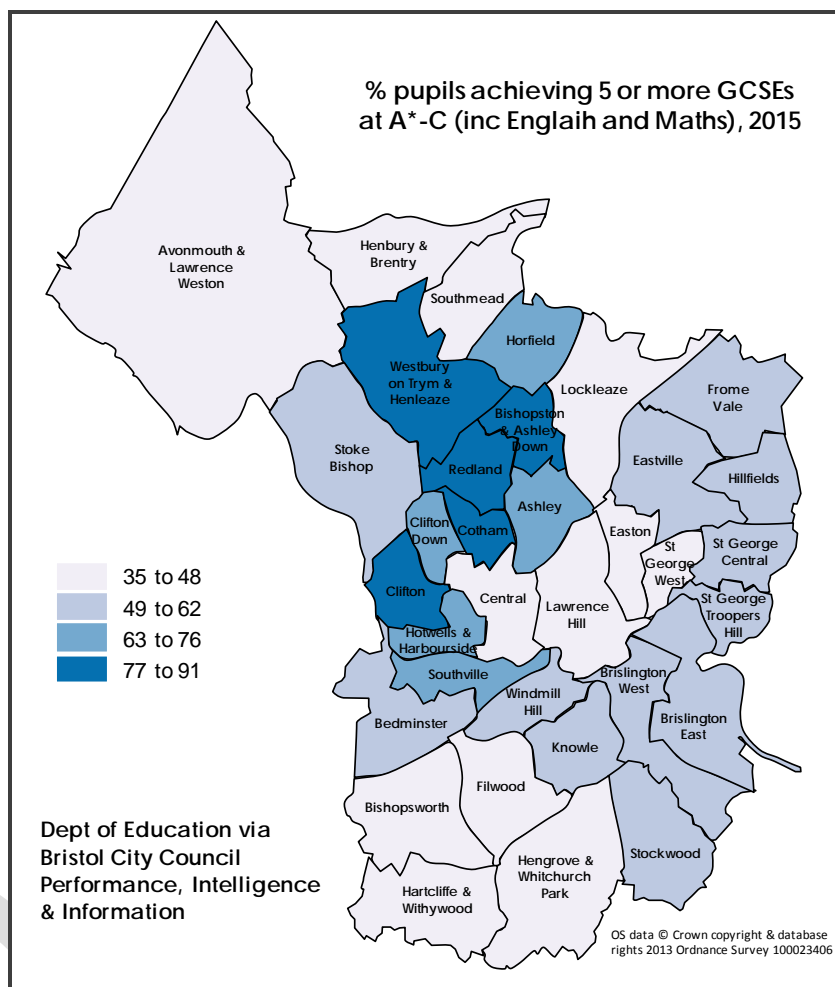


Fig 5.4.3: Pupils attaining 5+ GCSEs including English and Maths by ward, 2015; Source: Dept of Education, via Bristol City Council

5.4.4 A level results⁹⁷

In 2015, 74% of Bristol A level pupils attained 3+ A Levels (at grades A*-E). This is similar to previous years and lower than the national average (79%).

5.4.5 Higher Education

Recent reports on trends in higher education participation⁹⁸ have highlighted that rates for young people going on to higher education are particularly low in South Bristol. The rate of young people going on to Higher Education in the parliamentary constituency area of “Bristol South” (c15-17%) has persistently been one of the lowest rates in the country (1999-2013).

⁹⁵ Further details in Bristol Education Performance Report.

⁹⁶ Pupils who have ever been In Care or adopted, or been eligible for Free School Meals at any point in the last 6 years

⁹⁷ Further details in Bristol Education Performance Report.

⁹⁸ Vital Signs for the West of England, 2016 / Trends in young participation in higher education; Higher Education Funding Council for England (2013) www.hefce.ac.uk/

5.5 Pupil Absence

Children who do not attend school are more likely to fail to achieve their educational potential. We know that children who fail to achieve at school are more likely to have adverse health and wellbeing outcomes later in adulthood.

In 2014/15 the amount of school-time missed by pupils in Bristol schools⁹⁹ was 5.1%, which is significantly higher than the national average (4.6%). The trend chart (fig 5.5.1) shows Bristol is broadly reducing in line with national rates.

Locally¹⁰⁰, the wards with the highest absence rates were Filwood (9.1%), Hotwells & Harbourside (8.5%) and Lawrence Hill (8.3%). The lowest rates of absenteeism were in Westbury-on-Trym & Henleaze (4.5%), Redland (5.0%) and Southville (5.4%).

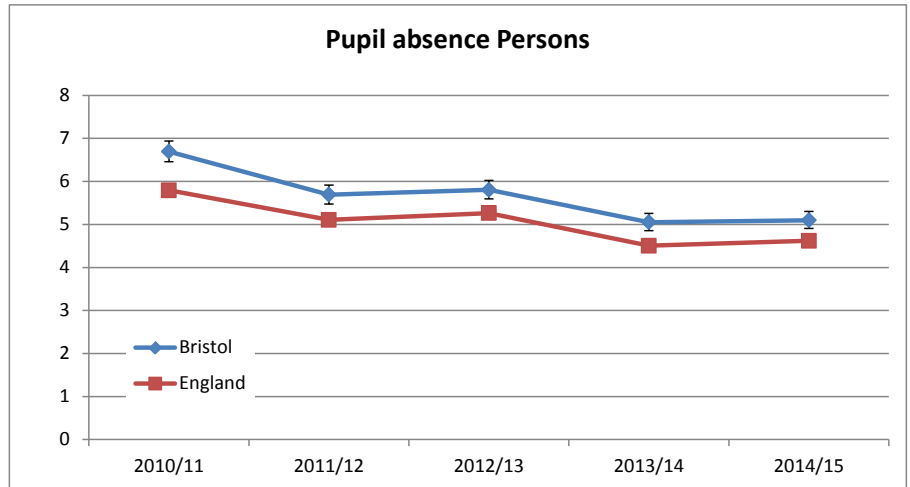


Fig 5.5.1 Source via PHOF (Aug 2016)

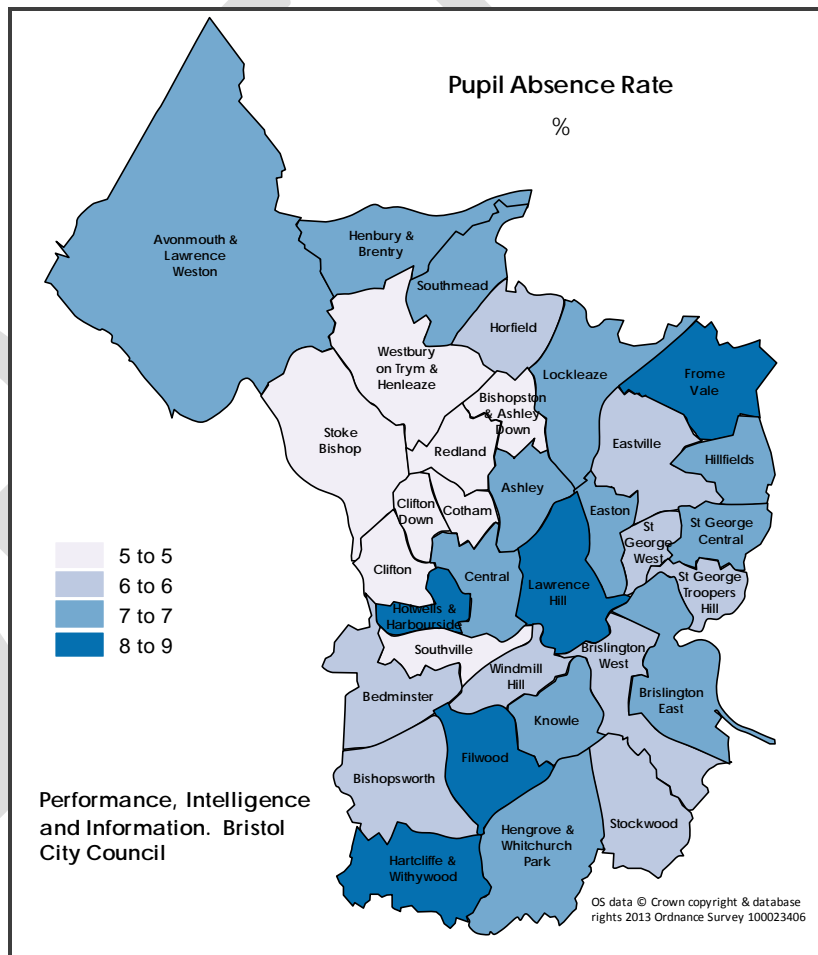


Fig 5.5.2 Pupil absence rate by ward

⁹⁹ % of half days missed by pupils due to overall absence

Source: Department for Education via Public Health Outcomes Framework, Aug 2016

¹⁰⁰ Ward absence rates are taken from a different source than the national rates. Local results include pupils who live outside of the Bristol area but go to school inside

5.6 Special Educational Needs (SEN)

Overall, in 2016 there are approx. 8,800 children in Bristol schools with some level of Special Educational Needs (SEN)¹⁰¹, 15.2% of all Bristol pupils (all ages)¹⁰². [This is all SEN incidents, including where the school provides additional support “in-house”, and includes 275 out-of-area pupils in Bristol schools].

Across Bristol numbers of children with SEN are higher in more deprived areas. By ward, numbers of pupils with SEN are highest in Hartcliffe & Withywood (760) and Filwood (600), followed by Lawrence Hill and Avonmouth & Lawrence Weston. In contrast, there are less than 50 SEN children in Clifton Down. Fig 5.6.1 shows pupils with SEN as a % of all Bristol pupils in that ward.

Note – SEN categories changed in 2015 to SEND¹⁰³ and also added pupils on a lower “School Support” level of need into the data-sets. This level did not feature in SEN previously, so the primary need categories (fig 5.6.2) cannot be compared to past analysis. Also, SEND data provides a new proxy for estimating Disability, see “4.5 Disabled children” section.

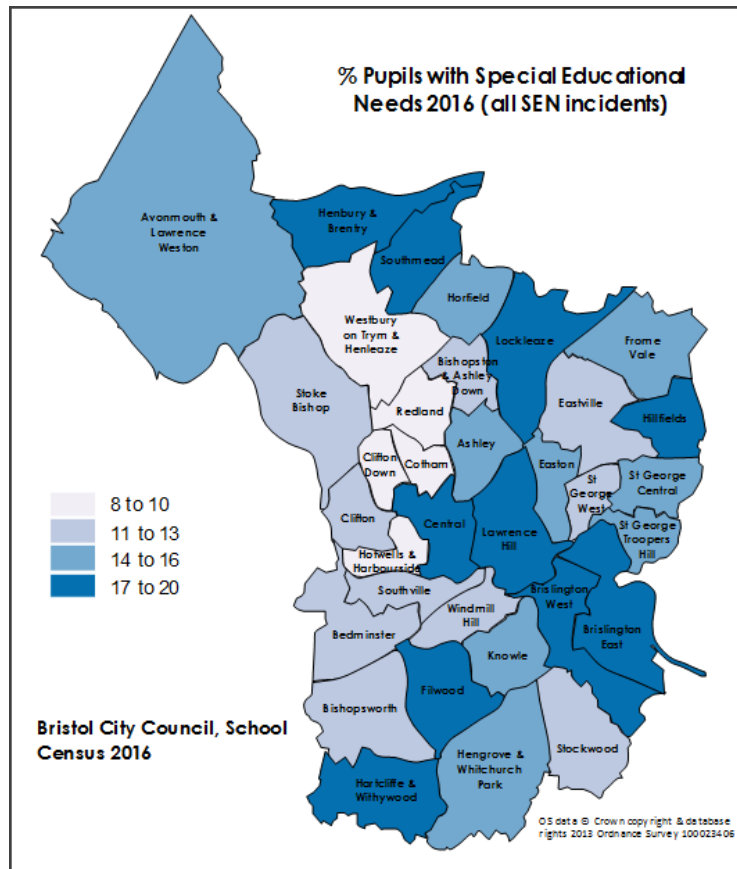


Fig.5.6.1: SEN 2016; Source: BCC, Performance, Information & Intelligence

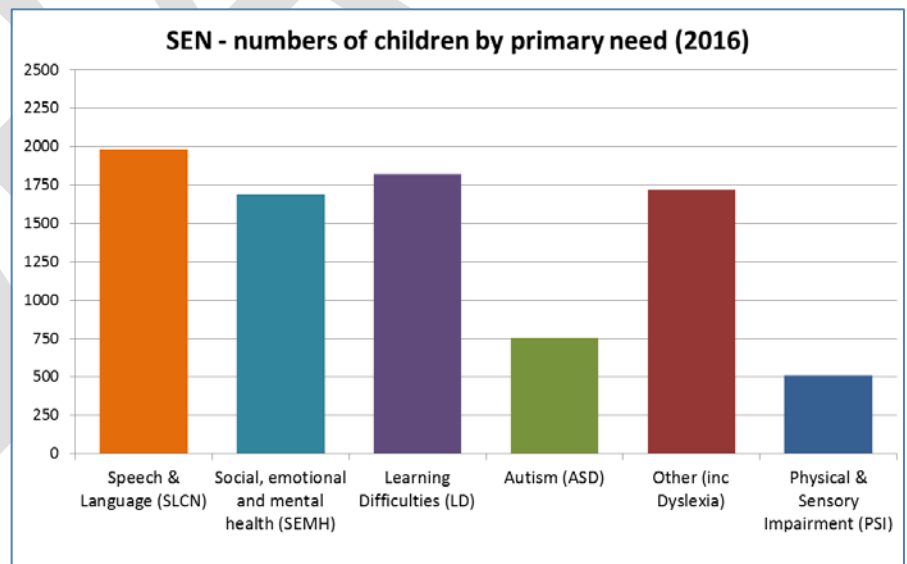


Fig.5.6.2: SEN Primary Need Breakdown 2016. Source: Bristol City Council, Performance, Information & Intelligence

Further data

- JSNA Chapter on “Children and young people with Social and Communication Interaction Needs” (due Jan 2017)

¹⁰¹ Source: January School Census 2016; Bristol City Council

¹⁰² Note - in JSNA 2015 the higher SEN % used was for 5-15 year olds, not all ages, and SEN recording changed after 2015

¹⁰³ Special Educational Needs & Disability

5.7 Children in Need (Social Care)

There were 1,800 “Children in need” (allocated to a Social worker) at end March 2016¹⁰⁴. Data cleansing work in 2015 and a new approach to “early help” reduced recent figures (fig 5.7a)

By ward there is a large difference across Bristol, from approx 4 per 1000 children in Cotham and Clifton Down to 61 per 1000 in Central (fig 5.7b).

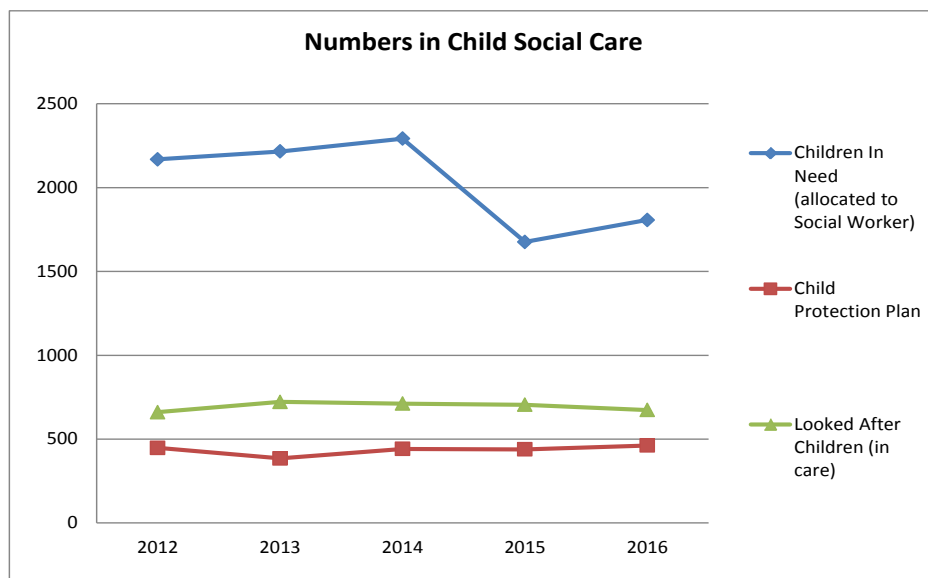


Fig 5.7a: Children known to Bristol Social Services (numbers allocated to Child Social Services / “in care” / on Child Protection register) on March 31st. Supplied by: Bristol City Council, Performance, Information & Intelligence

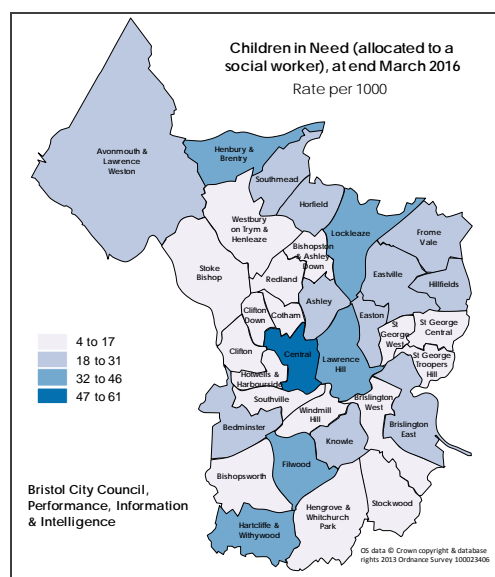


Fig 5.7b: Children allocated to Bristol’s Child Social Services by ward (excluding those “in care” or on Child Protection register), March 31st 2016, as rate per 1,000 child population

5.7.1 Children in care

There are currently just under 700 children in care in Bristol at any given time (fig 5.7a shows snapshot measure taken at the end of March each year), which is similar to previous years.

However, it should be noted Children in care is not a static population. For example, there were approx 990 individual children in care for some period of time during the 12 months up to March 2015. The number of long-term looked after children (in care continuously for a year or more) is not rising however, as more children came into care for shorter periods.

Health assessment figures for Bristol children in long term care are mixed:

- 92% have completed Health Assessments in 2015, a slight increase from 91% in 2014. This compares to a national rate in 2015 of 90%;
- 82% have completed Dental Checks in 2015, a decrease from 92% in 2014. This compares to a national rate in 2015 of 86%;
- 83.5% have all immunisations recorded as up-to-date (2016), which is an improvement locally but remains lower than the national rate of 87.8% in 2015.

42% of children in care in Bristol are categorised under cause for concern, as measured by the Strengths and Difficulties Questionnaire, which assesses emotional health and wellbeing. This compares to 37% nationally. 12% are categorised as having borderline cause for concern, compared to 13% nationally.

5.7.2 Child Protection Plans

There are currently approx. 460 children with a Child Protection Plan (at end March 2016), similar to previous years (fig 5.7a).

¹⁰⁴ Source: Bristol City Council, Performance Information & Intelligence, 2016

5.8 Not in Education, Employment or Training (NEET)

Young people who are not in Education, employment or training are more likely to adopt unhealthy lifestyles, and less likely to achieve good health outcomes in adulthood.

There are **5.8% of 16-18 year olds** in Bristol¹⁰⁵ (2015) who are recorded as being “not in education, employment or training”. This rate is falling and is broadly similar to other Core Cities, but is still significantly worse than the national average of 4.2% (fig 5.8.1)

However, locally¹⁰⁶, figures range from less than 2% in many wards in the inner North & West area, to 9% of young people in Filwood, Southmead and Stockwood (see fig 5.8.2), which highlights the inequalities in opportunity for young people in some of the most deprived areas of Bristol.

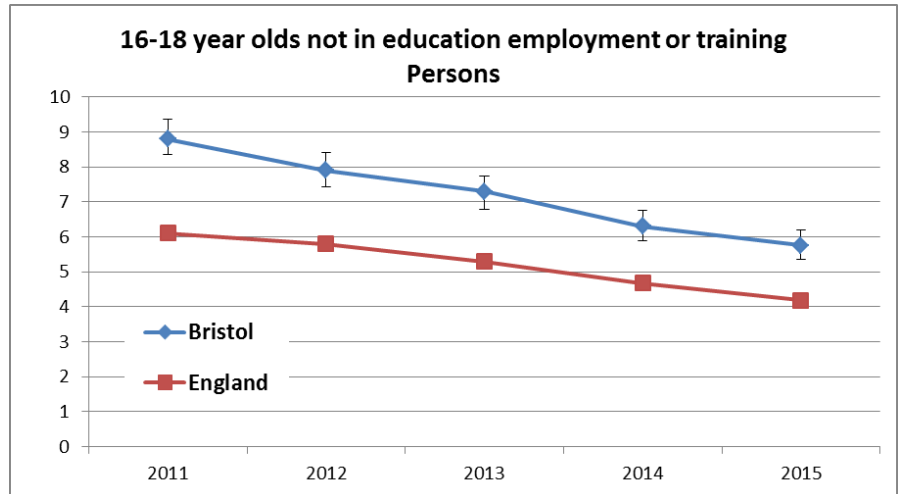


Fig 5.8.1 Source: Dept for Education (via Public Health Outcomes Framework, Aug 2016)

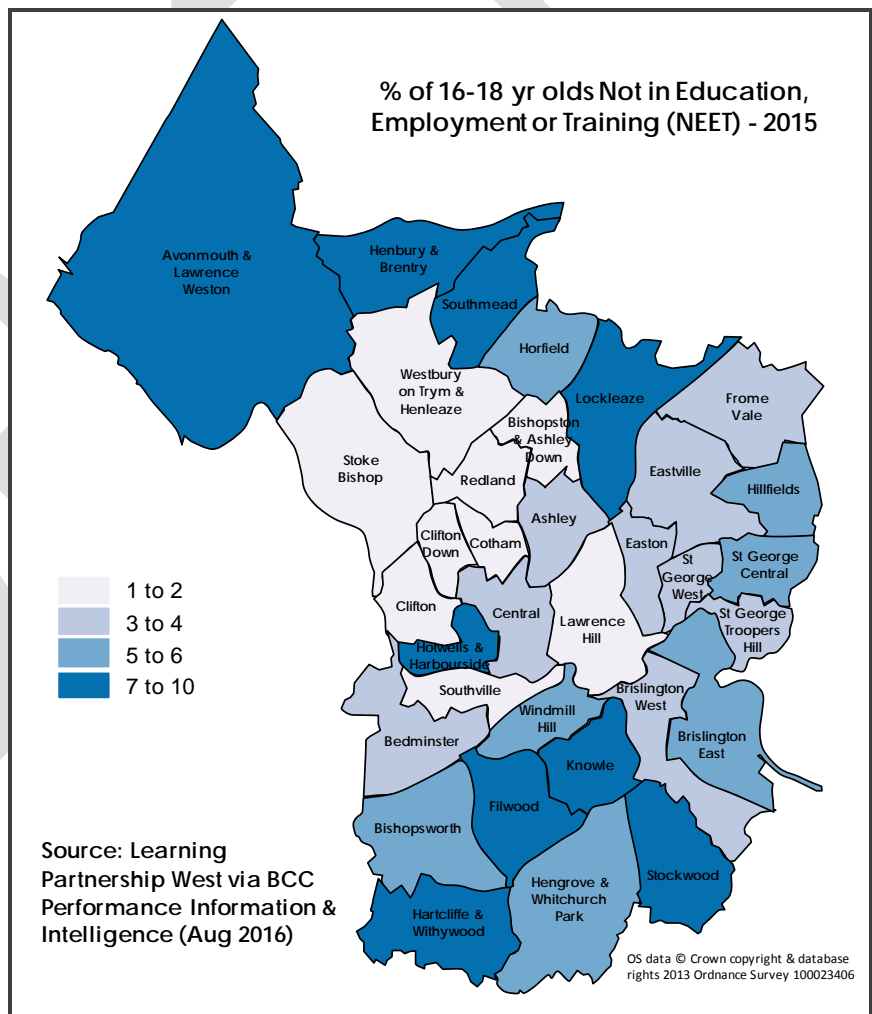


Fig 5.8.2 % NEET by Bristol wards (data for Nov 2015 – Jan 2016)
 Source: Learning Partnership West via Bristol City Council, Performance Information & Intelligence (Aug 2016)

¹⁰⁵ Source: Dept for Education, 2016 (also via Public Health Outcomes Framework data tool, Aug 2016)

¹⁰⁶ Source: Learning Partnership West (Nov 2015-Jan 2016) via Bristol City Council, Performance Information & Intelligence

5.9 Young Offenders

Young people in the criminal justice system are more likely to make unhealthy life style choices, are less likely to succeed in education and are more likely to have adverse health outcomes in adulthood. The Youth Offending Team is a multiagency team who work with young offenders.

The rate of first-time entrants to the Youth Justice System¹⁰⁷ in Bristol is 595 per 100,000 (for 2015-16), significantly higher than the national average (357 per 100,000) but is falling - fig 5.9.1. As individuals, there were just over 200 young people who entered the Youth Justice System for the first time in 2015-16, down from 300 in 2012-13.

At the end of 2015 Bristol had one of the highest rates of Core Cities and other comparator authorities. However, the Bristol rate is now falling, and has had its biggest reduction, year on year, since 2009-10. The Bristol rate is also falling faster than most other cities and faster than national average, and the current rate is the lowest rate recorded in Bristol.

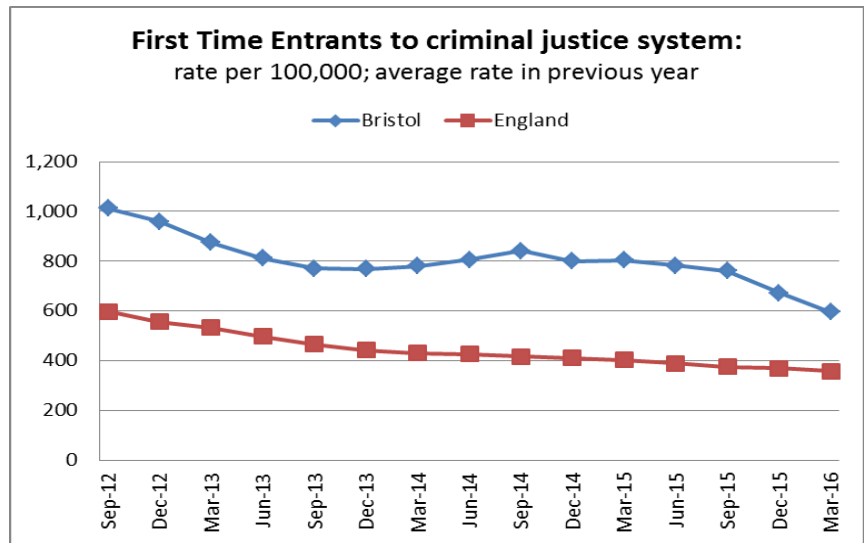


Fig.5.9.1: Rate of young people aged 10-17 receiving their first reprimand, warning or conviction. Source: Police National Computer via BCC YOT team

Local data shows 440 individual youth offenders¹⁰⁸ in Bristol in 2015-16, a rate of 12.6 per 1,000 (NB not all are first time entrants). By ward this ranges from 0 in some inner North & West wards to 45 per 1,000 in Hotwells & Harbourside (fig 5.9.2).

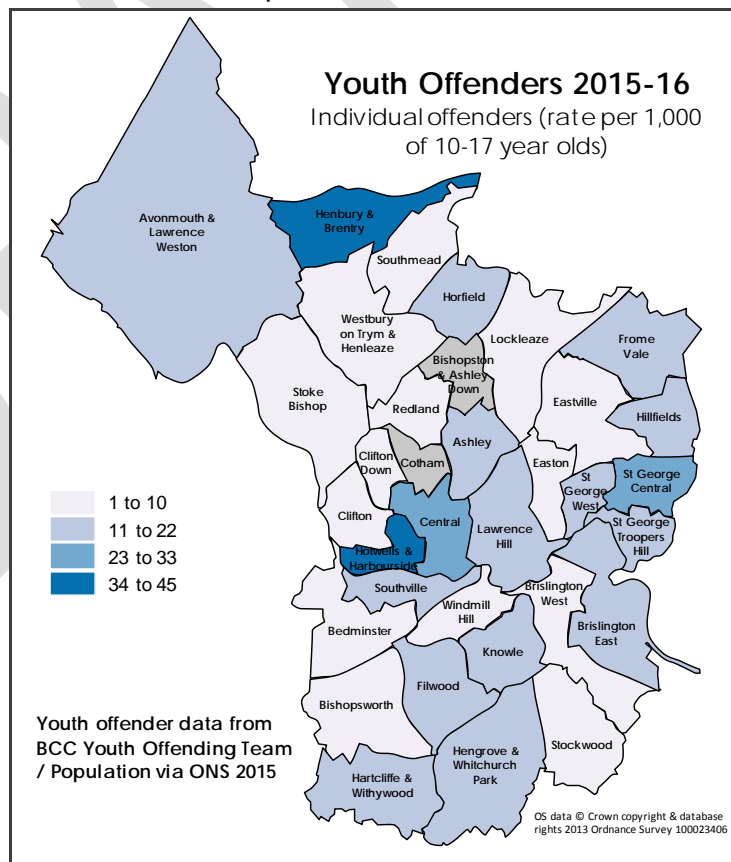


Fig.5.9.2: Rate of individual Youth Offenders 2015-16 (Youth Offending team)

¹⁰⁷ 10-17 year olds receiving their first reprimand, warning or conviction. Source: Police National Computer database via Bristol City Council Youth Offending Team, 2016

¹⁰⁸ Source: Police National Computer database via BCC Youth Offending Team, 2016

5.10 Employment

The percentage of working age economically active people in Bristol (80.4%) in 2015 was above (but not significantly) the average (78.0%) for England.

In 2015 the unemployment rate (5.2%) in Bristol was not significantly different to the average (5.3%) for England. In 2015, 5.2% of economically active people in Bristol (of working age) were unemployed (i.e. out of work and looking for work). This was similar to that for England (5.3%).

Employment is increasing since the recession (due to a rise in female employment) but remains below pre-recession levels (due to falling male employment). Unemployment has fallen back to pre-recession levels (fig 5.10.1). The rate (and numbers) of unemployed people claiming unemployment benefit (the claimant count rate) fell more or less continually in 2013, 2014 and 2015 and is now at levels comparable to those in pre-recession 2007.

In 2015, there were 12,100 economically inactive people who wanted a job, while 13,100 people were classed as unemployed. This meant that a total of 25,200 people were involuntarily workless. These represented 10.4% of the economically active population – lower than across England (12.1%).



Fig 5.10.1 Unemployment rate (% people 16-64) England & Bristol, 2004-15

Economic participation and unemployment: key facts¹⁰⁹

- Economic activity rate 2015: 80.4% (England 78.0%)
- Employment rate 2015: 76.2% (England 73.8%)
- Unemployment rate 2015: 5.2% (England 5.3%)
- Worklessness rate 2015: 10.1% (England 8.9%)
- 12.7% of working age claiming benefits 2015 (England 11.7%)

Economic performance: key facts

- £13.28 billion in economic output in 2014 (1% of England total); rise of 6.5% since 2013 compared to 4.6% for England.
- Gross Value Added (GVA) per head: £30,007 in 2014 (England £25,367); rise of 5.3% since 2013 (3.7% England)
- Workplace-based jobs in Bristol increased significantly by 7.5% from 232,200 to 249,700 between 2012 and 2014
- GVA per hour worked¹¹⁰ for Bristol in 2014 was £29.4 (England £31.5); rise of 6% since 2013 (1.7% for England)

Earnings and Earnings Gap¹¹¹

In 2015, Bristol had the highest median (& mean) Total Gross Weekly earnings of the English Core Cities

In Bristol, the 2015 median earnings of the highest earning 10% in work was £875, compared to £137 for the lowest paid 10%¹¹².

¹⁰⁹ For regular updates, see BCC Economic Quarterly Briefings at www.bristol.gov.uk/business-support-advice/economic-information-and-analysis

¹¹⁰ Data are nominal and are not adjusted for inflation.

¹¹¹ See BCC Economic Briefing "Earnings Gap for Bristol Residents: Nov 2016"

¹¹² Annual Survey of Hours and Earnings, 2015

So, the highest paid 10% earned 6.4 times as much every week as the bottom 10%.

Between 2002 and 2015, this gap in Bristol's weekly earnings grew at an average rate of £16.80 each year, similar to the growth in the gap for England (£16 per year).

Furthermore, taking 2015 data as a starting point and assuming the "top 10%" earnings grow at 3% per year, even if the "bottom 10%" grew 3 times as quickly (9%), the gap between the two would take close to 20 years to start closing.

Job Seekers Allowance (JSA) claimants by gender

Prior to 2012 there had been at least twice as many men as women claiming JSA¹¹³. Post-recession, in 2009-14 the situation changed and now the proportion of Bristol women claiming JSA has increased to an all-time high¹¹⁴ (36.4%, Oct 2014) – fig 5.10.2.

The number of women claiming JSA decreased at a rate of about 1,020 per year in the 23 months to Dec 2014, but this was under half the rate of decrease (2,340 per year) for male JSA claimants over the same period.

As of July 2016 there were 3,295 men and 1,785 women claiming JSA in Bristol, 20% *below* and

21% *above* the pre-recession levels of July 2008, respectively.

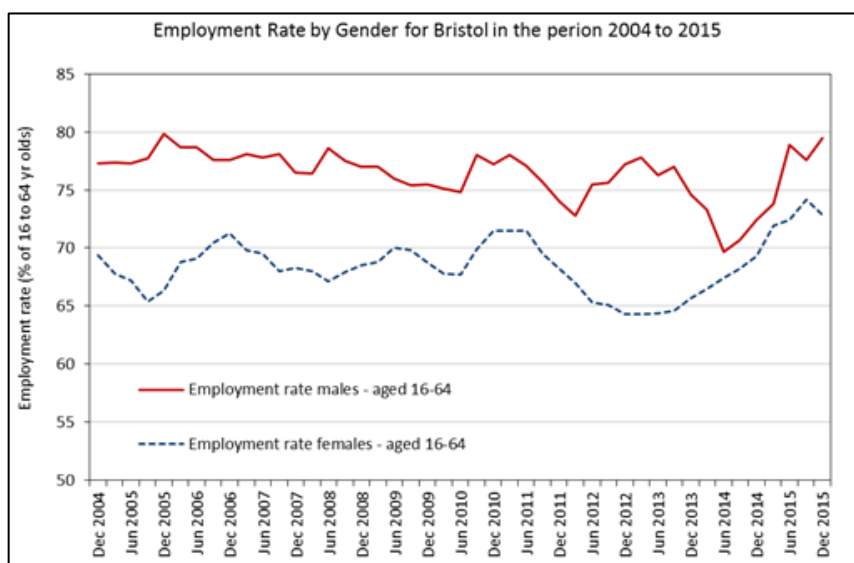


Fig 5.10.2 Unemployment rate by gender for Bristol in the period 2004 to 2015

Youth Unemployment

In July 2016 the number (955) of young claimants (18-24 years old) resident in Bristol was 63% below the level (2,585) of July 2013 and about 42% below the pre-recession level (1,645) of July 2008. About 39% (215) of the young people claiming JSA¹¹⁵ are classed as long-term claimants. This compares poorly with the pre-recession monthly average¹¹⁶ of 15.6% and although it had fallen, from 41.6% in 2012 to 21% in 2014, since Oct 2015 it has been rising at 1.8 percentage points per month.

Unemployment amongst 50 to 64 Year Olds

The number (1,150) of older¹¹⁷ claimants resident in Bristol was 61% below the level (1,665) of July 2013 but remains at over four times the pre-recession level (250) of July 2008. The proportion (22%) of claimants aged 50 to 64 year is at an historic¹¹⁸ high and 52% of claimants¹¹⁷ in this age group are long term claimants. The numbers of claimants in both of these groups have only changed slightly over the last nine months. Further, having been on a decreasing trend throughout 2013, 2014 and 2015, the total numbers of older claimants has increased for eight of last nine months, suggesting that the trend may have reversed.

¹¹³ Data since 1983, the earliest date in the JSA data series. In Bristol, more than 3 times and 2.5 times for 48% and 77% of the data series respectively

¹¹⁴ the same is true nationally (UK) but with the high at 36.5%

¹¹⁵ Applies to JSA only (data since 1983) and excludes c6% claiming Universal Credit

¹¹⁶ For the years 2005 to 2008 inclusive

¹¹⁷ aged 50 and over

¹¹⁸ Since June 1983 the earliest date in the JSA claimant count data series.

5.10.1 Employment and health

Sickness Absence

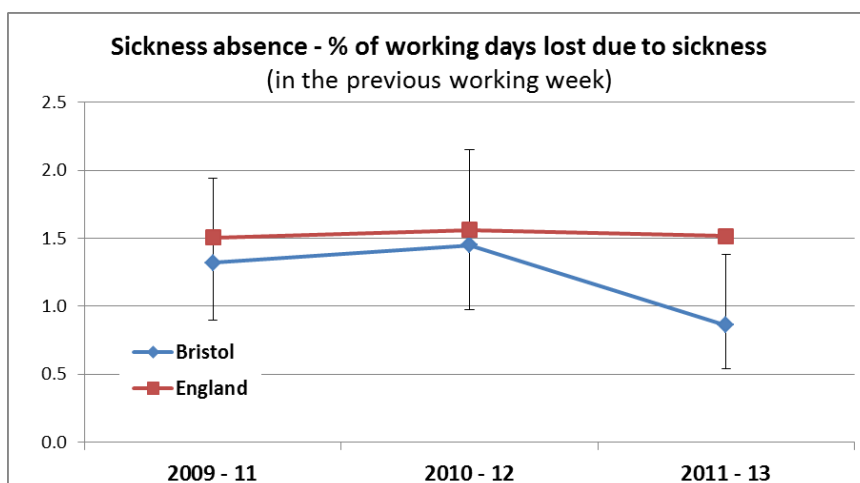
Bristol's sickness absence rates fell in the latest period¹¹⁹ and are now significantly lower than national average (see figures 5.10.3 and 5.10.4) and the lowest of the Core Cities, with 0.9% of working days lost due to sickness. Local research¹²⁰, carried out in 2013, highlighted the following:

- 10 million working hours were lost to sickness or injury in 2010 at a cost to the Bristol economy of £240 million.
- Mirroring national data, sickness absence rates were higher amongst public sector and older workers (50+)
- By occupation, rates were highest amongst those in lower managerial/ professional positions and people employed in semi-routine & routine work.
- By sector, rates were highest in manufacturing, construction and agriculture, followed by administration.

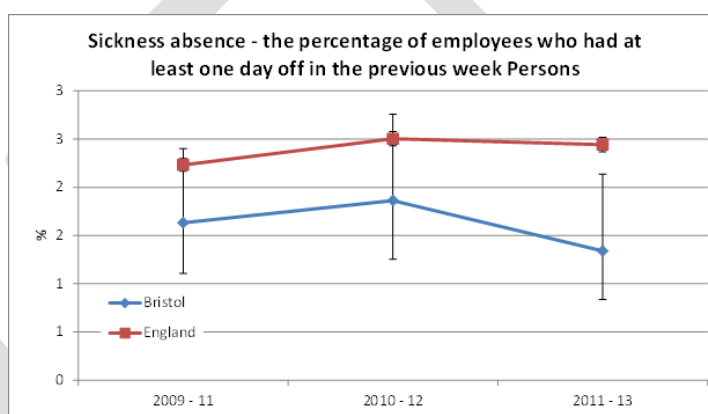
Causes of sickness absence

National data for 2014 shows minor illnesses were the most common reason for sickness absence¹²¹, but more days were lost to back, neck and muscle pain¹²² than any other cause

followed by stress, anxiety and depression.



5.10.3: Labour Force Survey via Public Health Outcomes Framework 2016



5.10.4: Labour Force Survey via Public Health Outcomes Framework 2016

Sickness absence resulting from work-related stress

Local research¹²³ into stress and absence identified that:

- 1 in 4 days lost to sickness absence in Bristol were work-related, that is, the ill health symptoms/condition were considered to be a result of work or made worse by work.
- Stress, depression or anxiety accounted for 36% of work-related ill health.
- The average spell of sickness absence for stress, depression or anxiety in was 7.6 days compared to an average of 4.7 days for all sickness absence.
- Workload was the most frequent cause of job stress.
- Higher-level professionals, front-line supervisors, those working for a large organisation or dealing face to face with the public reported above average rates of stress-related sickness absence attributable to work.

¹¹⁹ 2011-13; Source: Labour Force Survey / ONS via PHOF (Aug 2016)

¹²⁰ Profiling Sickness Absence Within the City of Bristol, A. Weyman, A. Buckingham, University of Bath, Feb 2013 (2010 data)

¹²¹ <http://webarchive.nationalarchives.gov.uk/20160105160709/http://www.ons.gov.uk/ons/dcp171776353899.pdf>

¹²² See JSNA section 8.8 Musculoskeletal

¹²³ Profiling Work-Related Stress Sickness Absence Within the City of Bristol, A. Buckingham and A. Weyman, University of Bath, October 2013 (using 2010 data)

5.11 Housing

Rapidly rising house prices in Bristol, rising faster than average incomes.

Serious shortage of affordable housing in the city and rising homelessness

Significant increase in private renting (and rental costs)

5.11.1 Housing Stock¹²⁴

55% of houses in Bristol are owner-occupied, 24% privately rented, 15% owned by the city council and 6% by housing associations. The private rented sector increased significantly since 2001, from 12% to 24%, and has overtaken the social sector.

5.11.2 Housing Need

The 2015 Strategic Housing Market Assessment (SHMA)¹²⁵ highlighted a shortage of affordable housing in Bristol, with a need for 18,800 affordable homes 2016-36 (an average of 940 new affordable homes per year over the 20 year period).

For 2015-20, Bristol needs to develop at least 4,570 dwellings, and has a 5 year “deliverable supply” of 7,230 dwellings already available for this period¹²⁶.

5.11.3 House Prices & Affordability

House prices in Bristol are rising. The average house price in Bristol (Apr 2016) was £242,600, which is now higher than the England average of £224,700¹²⁷ (see fig 5.11a).

In the last year (April 2015-2016), average house prices in Bristol increased by 12.7%, against a 9.1% rise in England, and in the last 10 years, average house prices in Bristol increased by £83,300 (a 52% rise, against a 31% rise in England)¹²⁸.

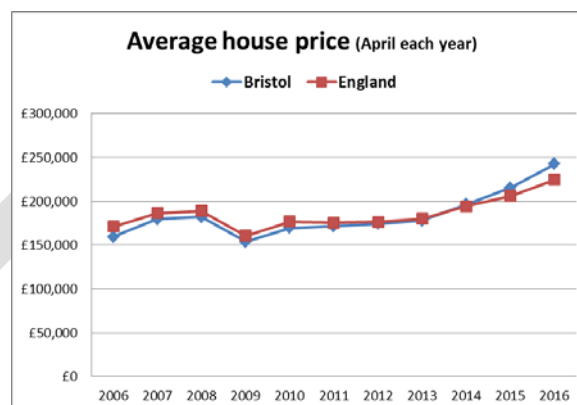


Fig 5.11a Average house prices; Source UK House Price Index, Land Registry, April 2006 to April 2016

The “affordability ratio” measures the relationship between the price of the cheapest homes and the lowest level earnings. In 1997 this ratio was 3.19 in Bristol, rising to a peak of 7.91 in 2007 before reducing. However, this ratio is again rising, and in 2015 set a new peak of 8.18 (ie. the cost of the cheapest home in Bristol was over 8 times the annual earnings of lower income households)¹²⁹. The England average in 2015 was 7 times.

A similar ratio (7.80) applies when average (median) earnings are compared to median house prices for Bristol (7.63 nationally)

5.11.4 Private Rented Sector

The private rented sector is growing, in size and cost. Figures¹³⁰ for Oct 2013 to Sept 2014 gave an average rent for Bristol of £828 a month. In Jan 2016 this had risen to £904 a month.

For the foreseeable future private renting will remain the default option for younger households. There is an increasing ‘affordability gap’ as house prices continue to rise. In an already challenging market, the shortage of housing supply means that high or even higher prices to rent or buy are likely to continue.

¹²⁴ ONS Census 2011

¹²⁵ via www.bristol.gov.uk/housing/housing-strategy-and-supporting-strategies

¹²⁶ 5 Year Housing Land Supply 2015-20 www.bristol.gov.uk/documents/20182/34184/Five+Year+Housing+land+supply+report/544796c7-9d02-4243-a139-c14e72689680

¹²⁷ UK House Price Index, Land Registry, April 2016 <https://data.gov.uk/dataset/uk-house-price-index>

¹²⁸ UK House Price Index, Land Registry, April 2006 to April 2016

¹²⁹ Source DCLG, 2016 www.gov.uk/government/statistical-data-sets/live-tables-on-housing-market-and-house-prices

¹³⁰ Source: Valuation Office Agency

5.12 Homelessness

Homelessness is associated with severe poverty and adverse health, education and social outcomes. “Statutorily homeless” are unintentionally homeless and considered to be *in priority need* (eg families), and so are some of the most vulnerable and needy members of the community.

Plus, those assessed as being eligible as statutorily homeless, but not “in priority need” (eg single homeless people), or those in temporary accommodation, can have greater public health needs than the population as a whole.

- Over 150 people were eligible as homeless but “not in priority need” in Bristol in 2015/16, triple the 2013/14 number. As a rate this rose significantly to 0.8 per 1,000 households¹³¹; and is no longer below the national average. Bristol is mid-ranking for Core Cities and comparable cities.
- Over 470 people in temporary homeless accommodation in Bristol in March 2016, 1.5 times the 2014 number. As a rate this rose in recent years (2.5 per 1,000 households)¹³²; but is still significantly below the national average 3.1 per 1,000 (fig 5.12.1). Bristol is 3rd highest of Core Cities.

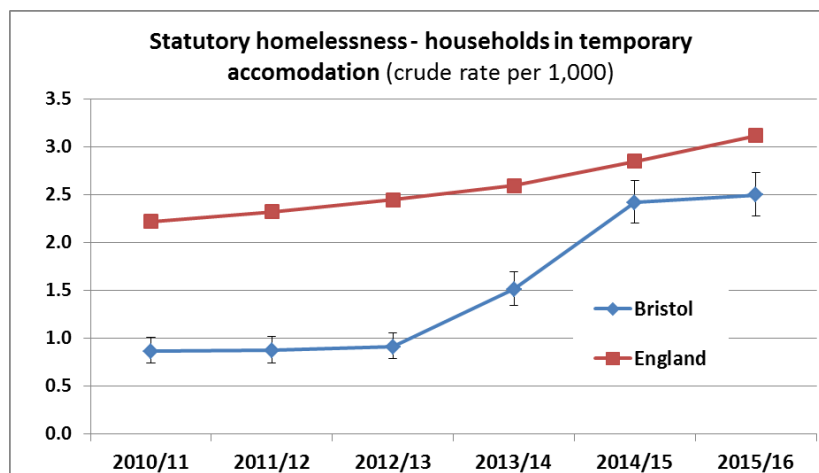


Fig.5.12.1: Source: via Public Health Outcomes Framework, Nov 2016

Rough Sleepers¹³³

The rough sleeping service highlights the following trends¹³⁴

- The average number of rough sleepers in Bristol rose from 5 per week in 2010/11 to 33 per week in 2015/16 – fig 5.12.2

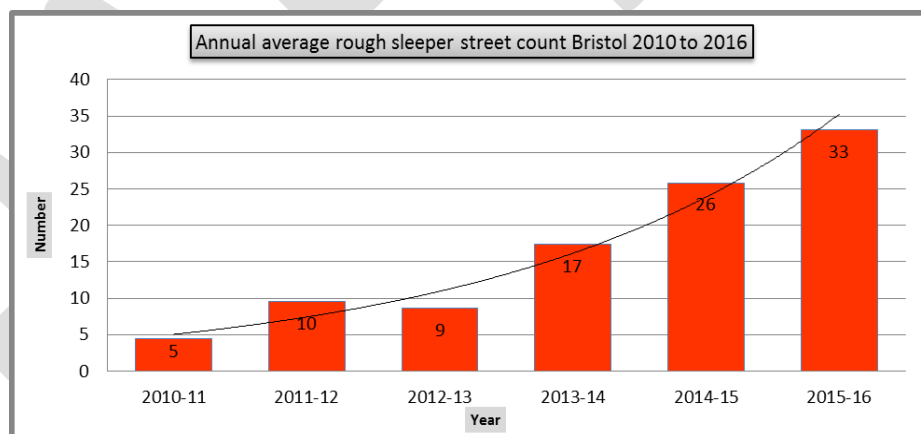


Fig.5.12.2: Average rough sleepers; Source: Monthly hotspot count, Rough Sleeper Outreach team, 2016

- Rough sleeper individuals are predominantly male aged 26-50, but a rise in younger rough sleepers (18-35 years) in 2015.
- Country of origin, where known, was almost 80% from UK, and 16% Central & Eastern European
- The main (known) reason for rough sleeping is eviction, followed by relationship breakdown.
- 80% of rough sleepers were in the city centre

Gender: 83% of rough sleepers are men

¹³¹ Crude rate; Source: Dept for Communities & Local Government, via PHOF Nov 2016

¹³² Crude rate; Source: Dept for Communities & Local Government, via PHOF Nov 2016

¹³³ For support: www.bristol.gov.uk/housing/tell-us-about-someone-sleeping-rough

¹³⁴ 2015-16 Homelessness Trends in Bristol report, inc information about people seen rough sleeping through weekly hotspot counts by Outreach teams in Bristol

5.13 Fuel Poverty

The drivers of fuel poverty are low income, poor energy efficiency and high energy prices. Living in a home at a low temperature has been linked to a range of negative health outcomes¹³⁵. Also, it has been estimated that at least 1 in 10 of excess winter deaths¹³⁶ are caused by fuel poverty¹³⁷.

Since 2012, the measure of Fuel Poverty has been the Low Income High Cost indicator, where a household is fuel poor if:

- they have required fuel costs above national median level;
- were they to spend that amount, their remaining income would be below the official poverty line.

In Bristol, it is estimated that over 26,100 households are “fuel poor” (using Low Income High Cost)¹³⁸. This is 13.6% of households, significantly higher than the national average (10.6%) and rising – fig 5.13.1.

All of the English “Core Cities” are higher than England, and Bristol is mid-ranking. However, compared to statistically similar cities¹³⁹, Bristol has the highest % of fuel poor households – fig 5.13.2.

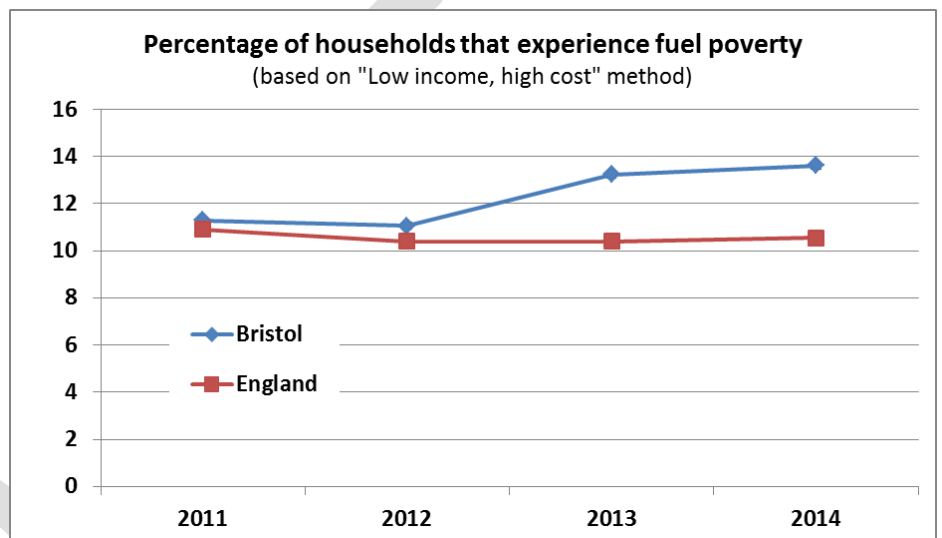


Fig 5.13.1 % of households in Fuel Poverty (based on low income, high cost) Source Department of Energy and Climate Change, via PHOF (Nov 2016)

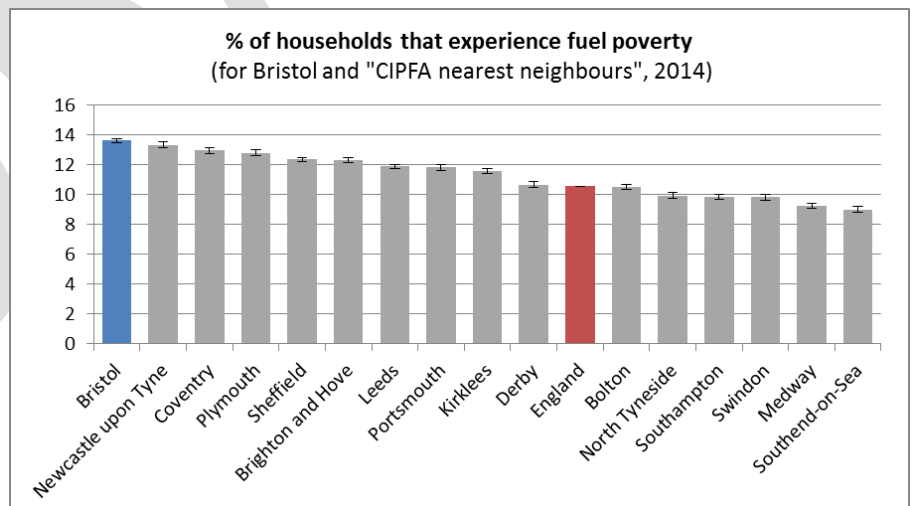


Fig 5.13.2 % of households in Fuel Poverty (for CIPFA nearest neighbours) Source Department of Energy and Climate Change, via PHOF (Nov 2016)

¹³⁵ Marmot Review via Public Health England

¹³⁶ See JSNA 10.3 Excess Winter Deaths

¹³⁷ Response to Fuel Poverty Review report

2012 via Public Health England (in PHOF)

¹³⁸ 2014 data released via Fuel Poverty Statistics report, June 2016

www.gov.uk/government/statistics/annual-fuel-poverty-statistics-report-2016

¹³⁹ "CIPFA nearest neighbours" for Bristol

5.14 Internet connectivity

Data from the Office for National Statistics (ONS) shows that 94.9% of Bristol adults (338,000 adults) have “Used the internet in the last 3 months”¹⁴⁰ (this data is for the first quarter, Q1, of 2016).

For comparison, this is a rise of 30,000 adults in Bristol in the last 3 years (from 85% in 2013), and Bristol’s 94.9% of connected citizens is significantly higher than the UK average of 87.9%. Fig 5.14.1 shows that the percentage of people who have “ever used” the internet (measured for Q1 of each year) has been rising faster in Bristol than nationally.

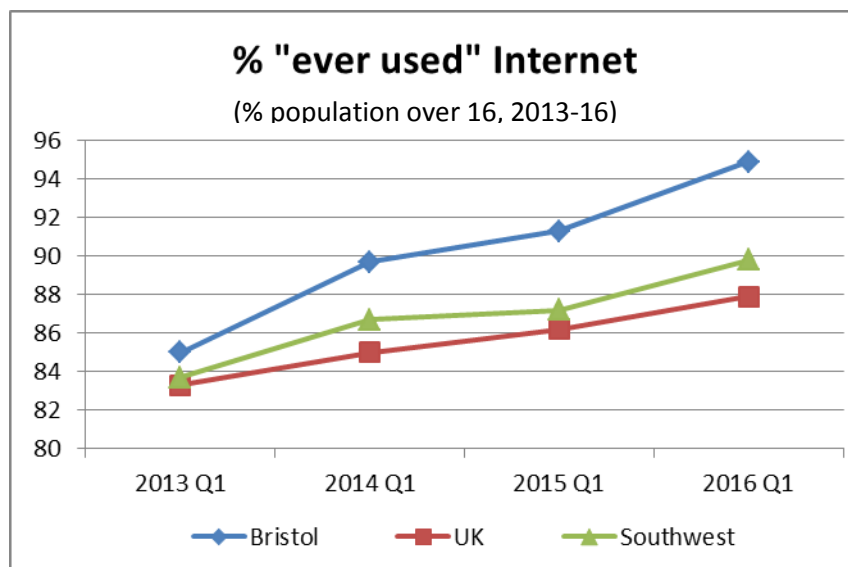


Fig 5.14.1 Source: ONS Internet Access Quarterly Update, May 2016

However, the ONS report that accompanies this does highlight that, nationally, “While we have seen a notable increase in internet usage across all groups in recent years, many older and disabled people are still not online, with two-thirds of women over 75 having never used the internet.”

In 2016 there are 18,000 adults in Bristol who have not used the internet at all in the last 3 months (or longer), although this figure is reducing rapidly (in 2015 it was 31,000, and in 2013 was 54,000 people).

¹⁴⁰Adults over 16; ONS 2016
www.ons.gov.uk/businessindustryandtrade/itandinternetindustry/bulletins/internetusers/2016

5.15 Social Isolation¹⁴¹

Social isolation¹⁴² can have physically and emotionally damaging effects resulting in:

- depression •poor nutrition
- decreased immunity •anxiety
- fatigue •social stigma.

Using Public Health England estimates, there could be 20,000 people aged 18-64 experiencing social isolation in Bristol as well as between 6,300 and 11,400 people aged 65 & over¹⁴³.

Whilst older people are most at risk of social isolation, it is often caused by specific life events that can happen at different times in people's lives (eg leaving school, becoming a parent, divorce, retirement, or bereavement).

For full discussion, see www.bristol.gov.uk/socialisolation which also covers health impacts¹⁴⁴.

Social isolation of older people

Socially isolated older adults have:

- longer stays in hospital
- a greater number of GP visits and
- more dependence on homecare services

¹⁴¹ Extract from www.bristol.gov.uk/policies-plans-strategies/social-isolation

¹⁴² Including "loneliness"; is where people have: 'few social contacts and few social roles, as well as an absence of mutually rewarding relationships with other people.'

¹⁴³ Social Isolation in Bristol (2013), Initial Findings Report,

www.bristol.gov.uk/socialisolation

¹⁴⁴ Research on health impacts are also at: www.campaigntoendloneliness.org/threat-to-health/

Social isolation amongst older people is being addressed by Bristol [Ageing Better](#) and work is underway with partners and the National Lottery to develop local solutions.

Social isolation of social care service users

In England, the majority of social care service users do not have as much social contact as they would like. In most local authorities, the proportion of people who say they have as much social contact as they would like is below 50%¹⁴⁵.

In Bristol, 43.6% of service users said they "have as much social contact as they would like" in 2015/16, similar to the national average (45.4%), fig 5.15.1, and mid-ranking for Core Cities.

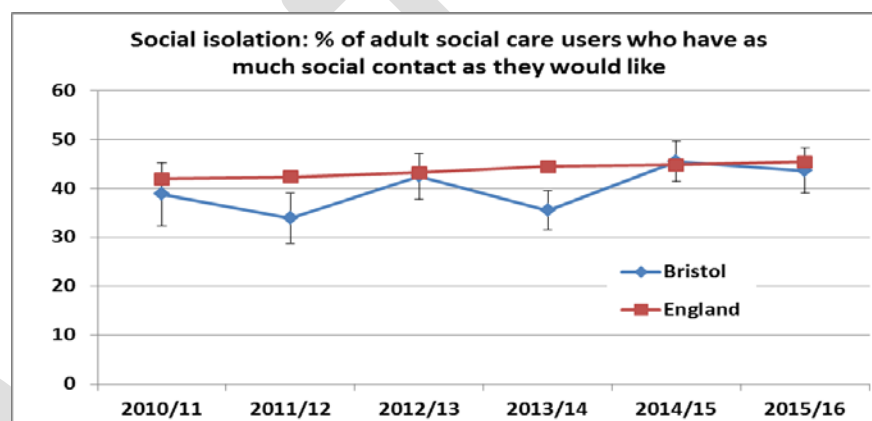


Fig 5.15.1 Source: Adult Social Care Survey via PHOF (Nov 2016)

Social isolation of carers

The Personal Social Services Survey provides information about the indicator relating to the social isolation of carers. Data for 2014/15 indicates that only 33.3% of carers in Bristol say they "have as much social contact as they would like", which has fallen significantly since 2012/13 and is now significantly lower than the English average (38.5%) – fig 5.15.2.

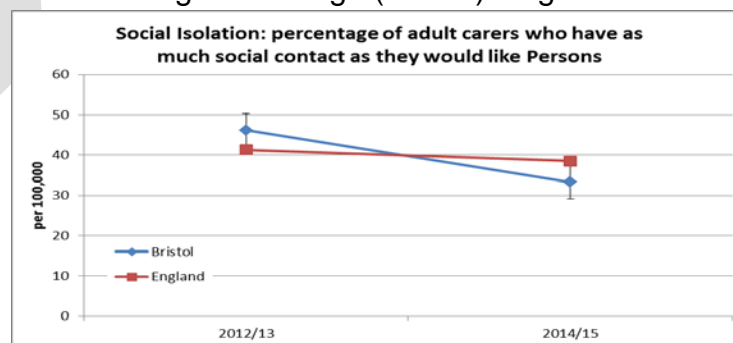


Fig 5.15.2 Source Social Services Survey via PHOF (Aug 2016)

¹⁴⁵ Source: Adult Social Care Survey - a random sample of social care users run each year by local authorities following Department of Health guidance

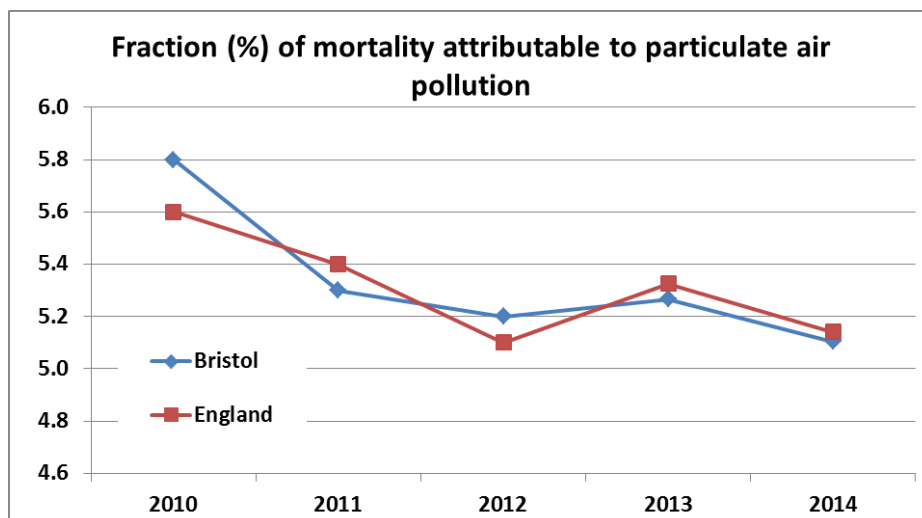
5.16 Air pollution

Health Impact

Air pollution generated from human sources such as the combustion of fuels for heat, electricity and transport is having an adverse effect on the health of Bristol's communities. In 2014, 5.1% of "all-cause adult mortality" in Bristol was considered attributable to "anthropogenic particulate air pollution"¹⁴⁶, which is similar to the national proportion (fig 5.16.1) and is mid-ranking for Core Cities.

In addition, a recent local report¹⁴⁷ estimates that around 300 deaths each year in Bristol can be attributed to exposure to both nitrogen dioxide (NO₂) and fine particulate matter. This represents about 8.5% of deaths in Bristol being attributable to air pollution. [NB this is higher as the local report considers NO₂ as well].

The proportions of deaths attributable to air pollution vary across the city in relation to pollutant concentrations, from around 7% in some wards to around 10% in others. Concentrations are highest in the centre of the city and therefore so are deaths attributable to air pollution.



5.16.1: Mortality attributable to particulate air pollution.

Source: Background annual average PM_{2.5} concentrations, using a national air dispersion model, and calibrated using concentrations taken from sites in Defra's Automatic Urban and Rural Network. Via PHOF, Nov 2016

Long-term exposure to air pollution contributes to the development of cardiovascular disease, lung cancer and respiratory disease¹⁴⁸. Those at particular risk include children aged 14 and under, older people aged 65 and over, pregnant women and not unexpectedly people with pre-existing respiratory or heart conditions¹⁴⁹. Lower socio-economic communities suffer the greatest consequences of air pollution¹⁵⁰.

Air Quality Management Area

Road transport is a major source of particulate matter and nitrogen oxides accounting for 31% of nitrogen dioxides, 18% of PM₁₀, 19.5% of PM_{2.5} emissions in the UK¹⁵¹.

Through monitoring of the city's air quality, a geographical area has been identified where health standards (known as objectives) are not achieved and an Air Quality Management Area (AQMA) has been established in line with DEFRA (Department for Environment and Rural Affairs) recommendations.

¹⁴⁶ Via Public Health Outcomes Framework (PHOF), Nov 2016

¹⁴⁷ Air Quality Consultants (2016). Health Impacts of Air Pollution in Bristol (draft report). Bristol: Air Quality Consultants.

¹⁴⁸ World Health Organization (2016). Ambient (outdoor) air quality and health factsheet. <http://www.who.int/mediacentre/factsheets/fs313/en/> (accessed 23.11.16)

¹⁴⁹ National Institute for Health and Care Excellence (2015). Air pollution – outdoor air quality and health. Final scope. London: NICE

¹⁵⁰ Marmot, M (2010). Fair Society Healthy Lives. Marmot Review.

¹⁵¹ Department for Environment, Food and Rural Affairs (2015). Emissions of air pollutants in the UK 1970 to 2014.

Fig 5.16.2 indicates the boundary of the Air Quality Management Area (AQMA) for Bristol, inside which air quality is at risk of exceeding government objectives.

The AQMA is based around busy road junctions and arterial roads where nitrogen dioxide from the exhausts of slow moving vehicles does not get readily dispersed because of the surrounding buildings.

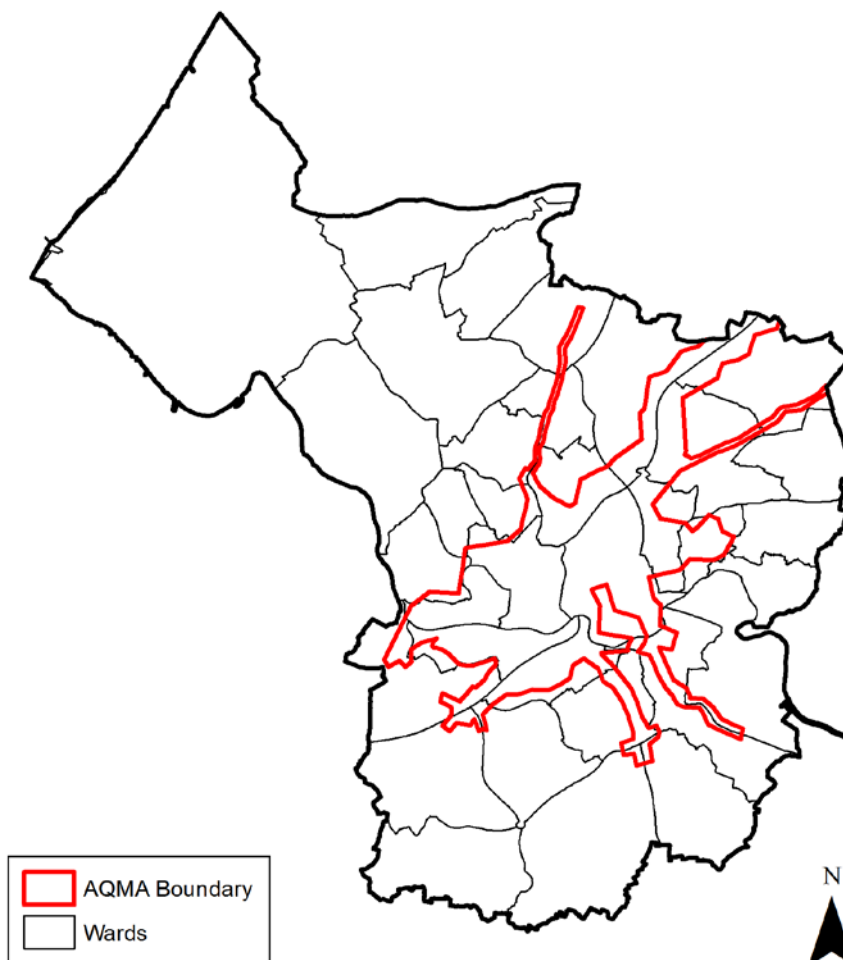


Fig 5.16.2 Map of Bristol's Air Quality Management Area (AQMA)

However, monitoring has also shown that whilst concentrations vary there seems to be a decline in nitrogen dioxide (NO_2) in the last five years. Fig 5.16.3 indicates the trend from a set of 22 diffusion tubes that measure nitrogen dioxide (NO_2) levels across the city (to report air quality in the Joint Local Transport Plan), and this does seem to show a decline in the last five years.

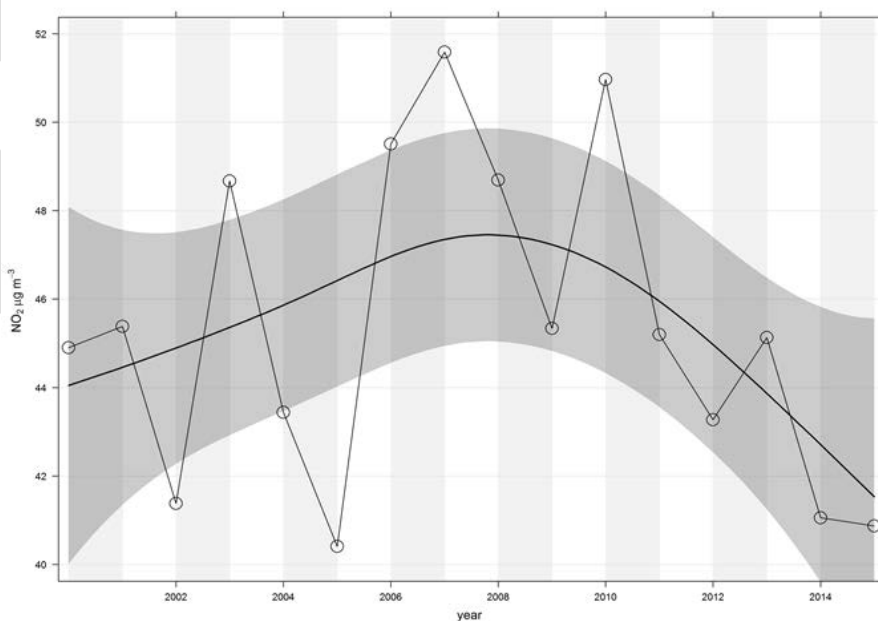


Fig 5.16.3 Trend of NO_2 at all roadside diffusion tube sites in Bristol

5.17 Promoting Healthy Urban Environments

Promoting a healthy urban environment enables economic prosperity and a population with better physical health, more positive mental health and self-esteem, increasing wellbeing.

There are many Bristol initiatives supporting the creation of healthy urban environments: eg the Joint Spatial Plan, The Bristol Transport Study, Bristol Green Capital Partnership, The Good Food Plan and Sustainable Food City status.

The physical environment is a major determinant of health, wellbeing and premature mortality. Research¹⁵² shows causality between the environments people experience in their daily lives and public health challenges. Day-to-day urban environments may also exacerbate health inequalities.

An increasing number of people in Bristol (36%) use outdoor space for exercise/health reasons, more than nationally (18%)¹⁵³.

Locally¹⁵⁴, 82% of people are satisfied with their neighbourhood as a place to live, but only 66% in deprived areas. Similarly, 82% of people are satisfied with the quality of parks and green spaces in Bristol, but only 66% in deprived areas – fig 5.17.1. Over half (55%) of people visit parks and open spaces weekly, but only 41% in deprived areas.

¹⁵² References available / Further links between transport and health at “Essential Evidence”: www.travelwest.info/evidence

¹⁵³ Natural England: Monitor of Engagement with the Natural Environment survey, 2014-15

¹⁵⁴ Bristol Quality of Life survey 2015-16

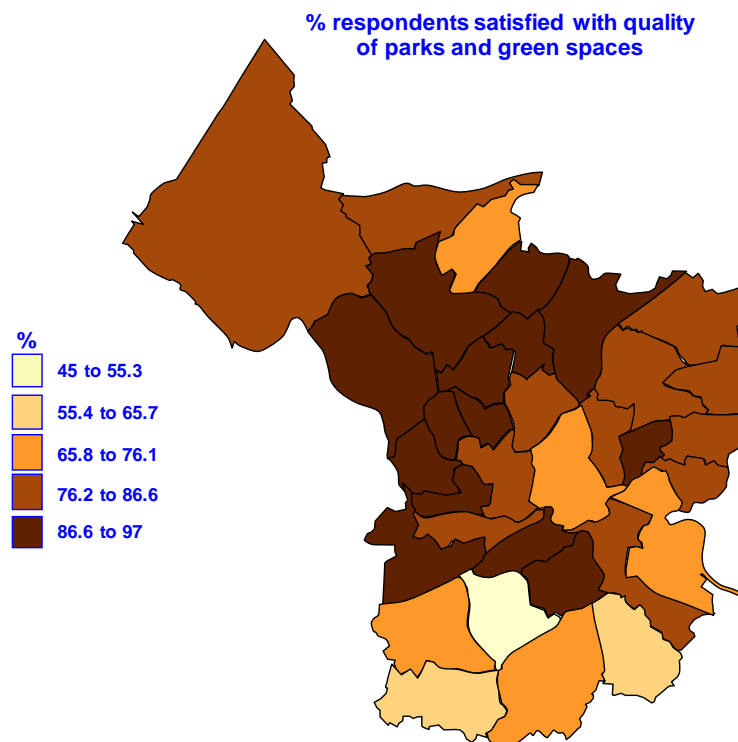


Fig 5.17.1 Bristol Quality of Life survey 2015-16

Active Travel¹⁵⁵

More people in Bristol commute to work by bicycle or on foot than in any other Local Authority. Cycle use almost doubled (rose 94%) and walking rose 40% 2001-11. The majority of people under 40 in Bristol in employment choose not to commute by car. A typical person who cycles to work in Bristol is likely to be “a white male, aged 25 to 39, with a degree, who works full time in a professional occupation and cycles 2K-5K to work”. Promotion needs to continue on supporting active travel for groups with poorer health outcomes.

Road traffic injuries

Bristol’s rate of road traffic injury¹⁵⁶ (28 per 100,000) is significantly lower than the national average (39 per 100,000), and the 2nd lowest rate of Core Cities. In 2014, 116 people were killed or seriously injured on Bristol’s roads. However, the rate of serious injury & fatalities tends to be lower on urban roads, (affecting comparison with the national figure), and the data under-reports injuries by pedestrians and cyclists. Longer term the ‘Safer System approach to road safety in Bristol 2015-24’¹⁵⁷ sets out the evidence based approach for adapting the urban environment to protect vulnerable road users and communities.

¹⁵⁵ Census 2011, Topic reports: www.bristol.gov.uk/census

¹⁵⁶ Police data, Dept of Transport 2012-14 via PHOF (Nov 2015)

¹⁵⁷ www.bristol.gov.uk/streets-travel/road-safety-plans

5.18 Crime

There was a 10% rise in the total number of recorded crime in Bristol in 2015/16 compared to 2014/15, to 45,900 crimes. This total remains lower than 2011/12 and previous years (fig 5.18.1). This rise in recorded crime in Bristol is similar to the 8% rise in England and Wales last year.

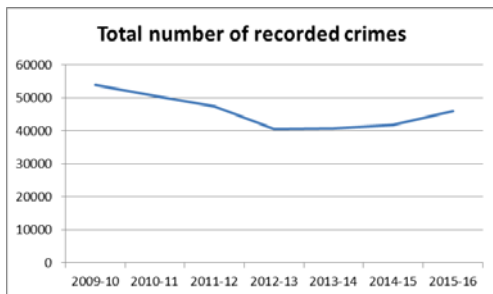


Fig 5.18.1 Number of all recorded crimes in Bristol; Source: Police data

The main areas that rose are “violence without injury” (rose 67% to 7,730) & “public order” offences (+62% to 4,020)¹⁵⁸. But domestic burglaries fell (-8% to 2,030).

For comparison, “violence against the person” offences, (with and without injury, as a crude rate) indicate there were 26.6 violent offences (per 1,000 population) in Bristol in 2015/16, above the national average of 17.2 (fig 5.18.2). This is the highest rate of all the English core cities, and 3rd highest of 16 comparable local authorities.

¹⁵⁸ Significant rises were noted nationally. Improvements in crime recording is likely to have resulted in a rise in the number of offences recorded. Crime Survey for England and Wales analysis indicates recording improvements are more likely to affect less serious violence offences.

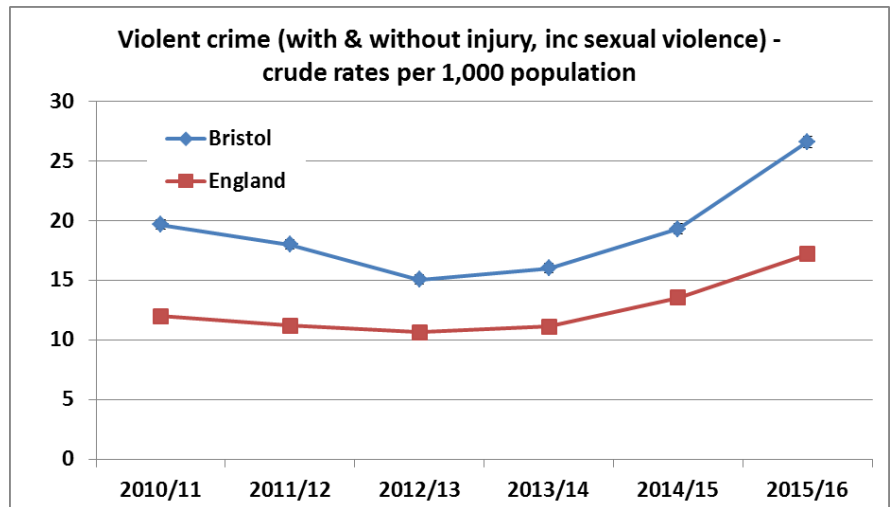


Fig 5.18.2 Recorded violent crime; Source: Home Office via PHOF, Nov 2016

Gender: Police data for “violence against the person” (2015/16): 47% of victims were female and 43% male (10% unknown).

The 2015/16 crime rate (all crimes) is 103 per 1,000 population. Within Bristol rates are by far highest in Central ward (511 crimes per 1,000), and then Hotwells & Harbourside (260) and Southville (156 crimes per 1,000). St George Troopers Hill and Clifton Down are lowest (under 50 crimes per 1,000) - fig 5.18.3.

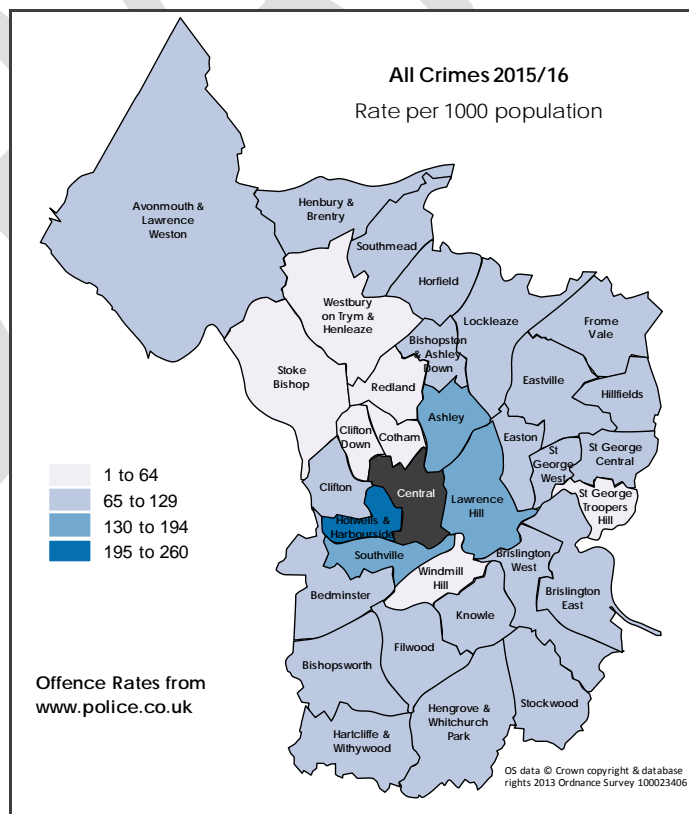


Fig 5.18.3 Rates of all recorded crimes 2015/16; Source: Police data
 Note – rate for Central is 511 per 1,000 (not marked on legend due to scale)

In 2015, 13% of residents said fear of crime affected their day-to-day life, a consistent improvement from 2009 when 26% of residents said they were affected. However, significantly higher rates of concern were from BME people (20%), those in deprived areas (24%), disabled people (25%) and those of Muslim faith (33%). By ward, the highest rates of concern were people in Filwood (27%) and Hartcliffe & Withywood (33%) – see fig 5.18.4.

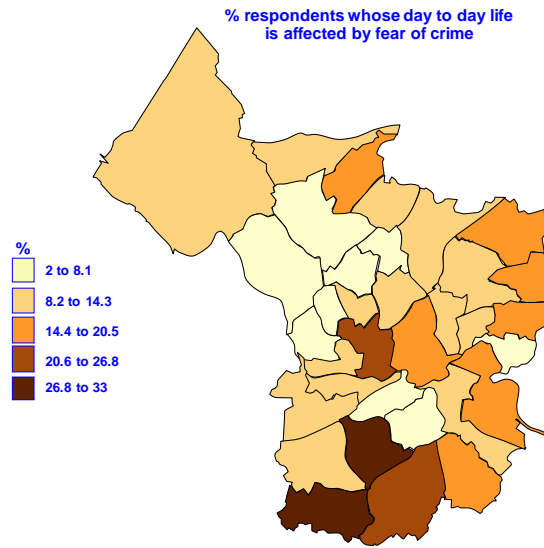


Fig 5.18.4 Fear of crime affecting daily life; Source: Quality of Life 2015-16

Anti-Social behaviour

In 2015/16 there were around 15,900 Anti-Social behaviour (ASB) incidents reported to police in Bristol. Around 74% were ‘ASB-Nuisance’ (11,800); 17% were ‘ASB-Personal’ (2,700); and 9% were ‘ASB-Environmental’ (1,400). The number of Anti-Social behaviour incidents reported to police has reduced by 22%, driven by a fall in ASB-Nuisance incidents – fig 5.18.5.

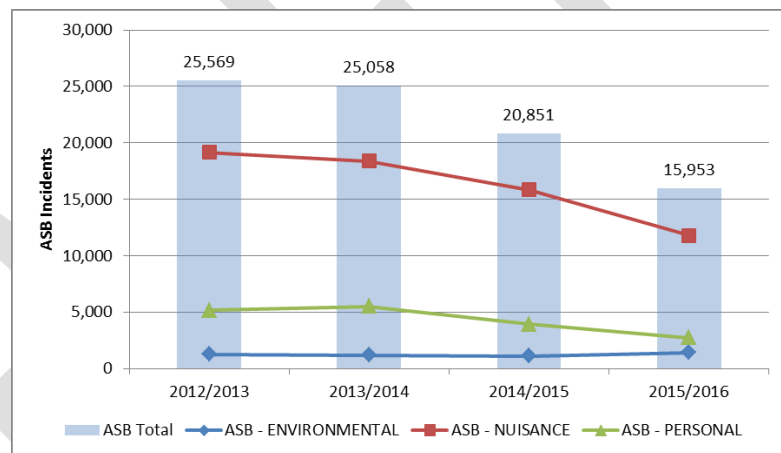


Fig 5.18.5 ASB incidents in Bristol by financial year; Source: Police data

In 2015, 24% of residents thought anti-social behaviour was a problem in their local neighbourhood, which is a significant improvement on 33% in 2010. In deprived areas of the city though, 41% of residents note a problem from anti-social behaviour in 2015 (fig 5.18.6 for differences)

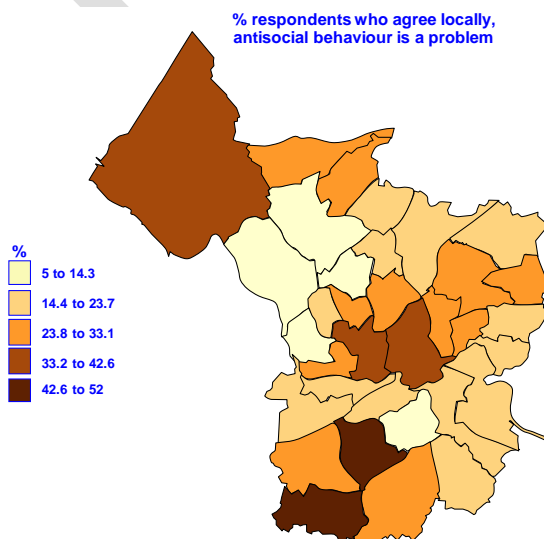


Fig 5.18.6 ASB as a problem in neighbourhood; Source: Quality of Life 2015-16

5.19 Sexual violence and harassment¹⁵⁹

Nationally, the Crime in England and Wales survey¹⁶⁰ 2015-16, indicates a rising trend in Police recorded data for “Sexual offences” over the last few years. [Note - this is thought to reflect an improvement in the recording of sexual offences by the police and an increased willingness of victims to come forward to report crimes, including historical crimes¹⁶¹].

In Bristol, the rate rose by 28% last year alone, compared to a 21% rise nationally. Fig 5.19.1 shows the rise in the rate of reported sexual offences.

Locally, organisations such as “Somerset and Avon Rape and Sexual Abuse Support (SARSAS)” have also reported increased numbers of victims seeking support, with SARSAS noting an 84% rise in 2015/16¹⁶².

Gender: Police data for “Sexual offences” in 2015/16 shows that 84% of victims were female and 13% male (with 3% unknown).

¹⁵⁹ In 2016 the incoming Mayor pledged to make Bristol “a safe city for women and girls and to have a zero-tolerance approach to gender-based violence, abuse, harassment and exploitation” (Our Bristol Plan, 2016)

¹⁶⁰ <http://www.ons.gov.uk/peoplepopulationandcommunity/crimeandjustice/bulletins/crimeinenglandandwales/yearendingmar2016>

¹⁶¹ Police analysis indicates that, due to newly-reported historical crimes & other issues, recorded crime data currently is not a reliable indication of trends in sexual offences.

¹⁶² SARSAS Annual Report 2015/16; based on referral log data for Oct 2015 to Sept 2016 (compared to 2014-15)

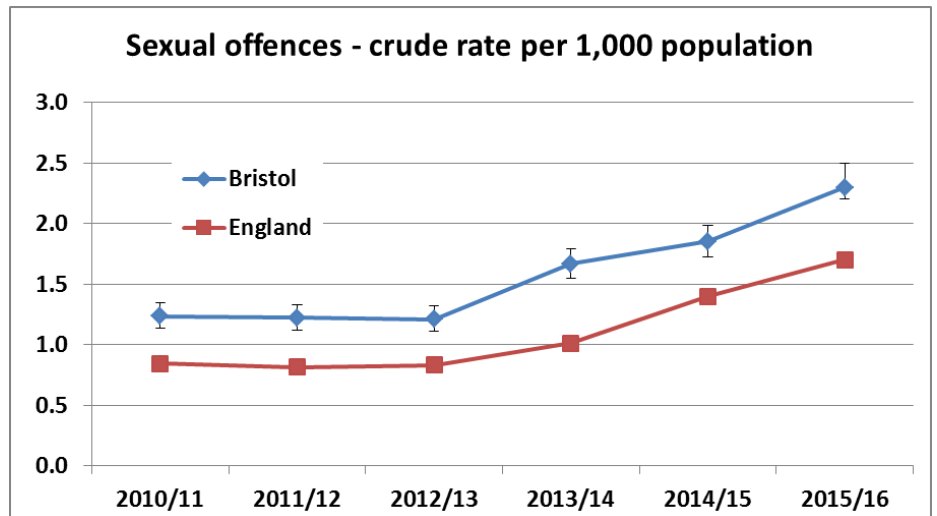


Fig 5.19.1 Rate of sexual offences; Source: Home Office via PHOF, Nov 2016

Self-reported data from the Bristol Quality of Life survey 2015-16 indicates 22.2% of people feel that “sexual harassment is an issue in Bristol”. This figure has been rising over the last couple of years (from 18.6% in 2013-14), and is significantly higher in deprived areas (31.4%). By ward, the highest rates are in Easton, Lawrence Hill (both 35%) and Filwood (36%) – see fig 5.19.2.

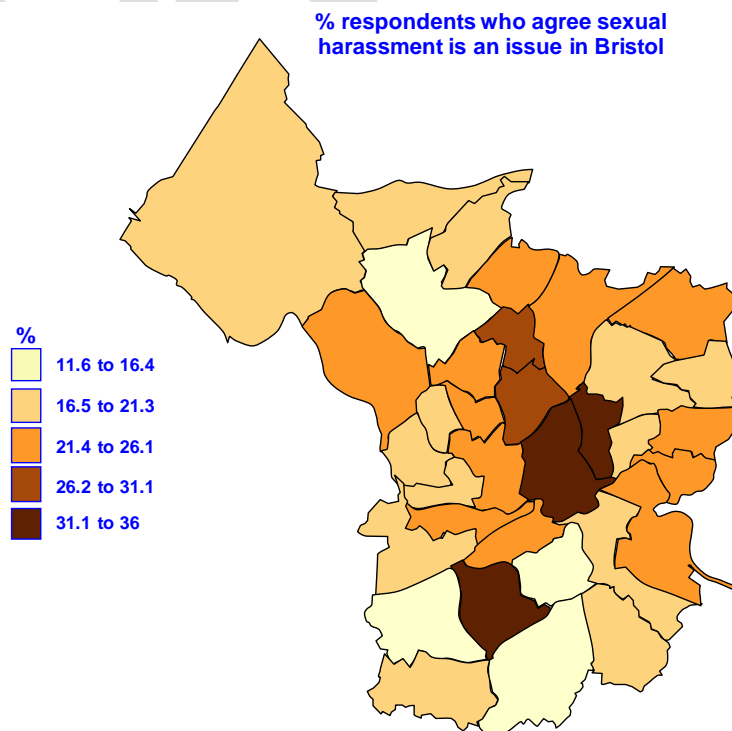


Fig 5.19.2 Source: Bristol Quality of Life survey 2015-16

5.20 Domestic Abuse¹⁶³

Nationally, 27% of women and 13% of men experience domestic abuse in their lifetimes¹⁶⁴, with negative impacts on mental and physical health and further impact on families including children.

The rate of domestic abuse incidents in Bristol recorded by the Police was 17.3 incidents per 1000 population (2014-15). This was a significant rise in the last 2 years (fig 5.20.1), although remains significantly lower than the England average (20.4). There are many factors that can lead to increased reporting of domestic abuse including raised awareness so more victims seek help.

Gender: Police data for victims of “domestic abuse” offences in 2015/16 is that 74% of victims were female and 20% were male (with 6% unknown).

Local data on the rate of domestic abuse incidents¹⁶⁵ by ward (2015/16) highlights a significant variation in reported rates across

the city, from 3 per 1000 in Clifton Down to 42 per 1000 population in Hartcliffe & Withywood (fig 5.20.2). [Note - this rate is for incidents¹⁶⁶ not “crimes” as used in JSNA 2015]

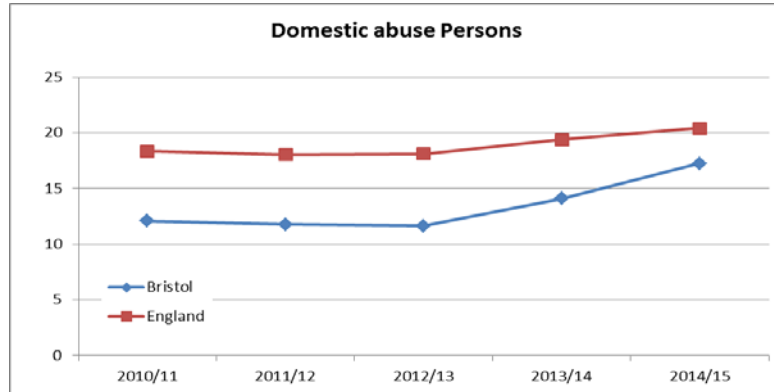


Fig 5.20.1: Rate of domestic abuse incidents recorded by the Police per 1000 population over 16 years of age (via PHOF, Aug 2016)

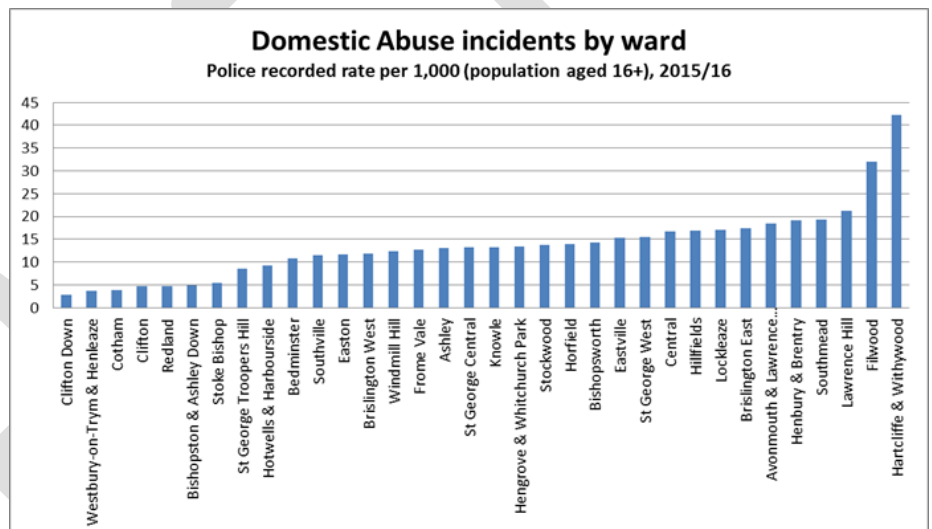


Fig 5.20.2 Rate of domestic abuse incidents 2015-16; Source Police data

The 2015-16 Quality of Life survey looks at perceptions, and found that only 8% of people agreed domestic violence was a private matter, a significant reduction on 14% in 2010. There is variation between Bristol wards, from 2% in St George West to 16% in Southmead (fig 5.20.3).

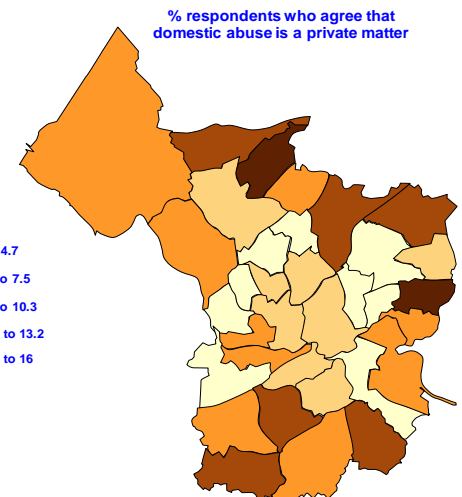


Fig 5.20.3 Source: Quality of Life survey 2015-16

¹⁶³ This is a BCC priority area and will be addressed in more detail in a JSNA Chapter 2016-17 – release via www.bristol.gov.uk/jsna

¹⁶⁴ % of 16-59 years, CSEW 2016, via ONS www.ons.gov.uk/peoplepopulationandcommunity/crimeandjustice/compendium/focusonviolentcrimeandsexualoffences/yearendingmarch2015/chapter4intimatepersonalviolenceandpartnerabuse

¹⁶⁵ Recorded by the Police, per 1000 population over the age of 16. **Note** – This domestic abuse data is unlikely to reflect the true extent of offending and should be used with caution. It is from the Police live data system so may change. Rates are per incident not per person, so could include multiple offences against 1 victim.

¹⁶⁶ Incidents are any recorded crime which includes a domestic abuse ‘flag’

5.21 Female Genital Mutilation (FGM)

Female genital mutilation (FGM) refers to procedures that intentionally alter or cause injury to the female genital organs for non-medical reasons. FGM has been illegal in the UK since 1985, with the law strengthened in 2003 to prevent girls travelling from the UK and undergoing FGM abroad.

The Female Genital Mutilation (FGM) Enhanced Dataset¹⁶⁷ is a repository for individual level data collected by healthcare providers in England, including acute hospital providers, mental health providers and GP practices¹⁶⁸.

Nationally, during the year April 2015 to March 2016 there were 5,700 newly recorded cases of FGM with data submitted. Of the recorded cases there were a total of 8,660 healthcare attendances from these patients / clients.

Nationally, 90% of women and girls where the country of birth was identified were born in an Eastern, Northern or Western African country, and 6% were born in Asia. Somalia in Eastern Africa accounts for more than one third of all newly recorded women and girls with a known country of birth (37%).

More than half of all cases nationally relate to women and girls from Greater London boroughs.

However, during 2015-16 there were 385 newly-recorded¹⁶⁹ FGM cases in Bristol. This is the second highest number of cases in all individual Local Authorities in England (behind only Birmingham) – see fig 5.21.1.

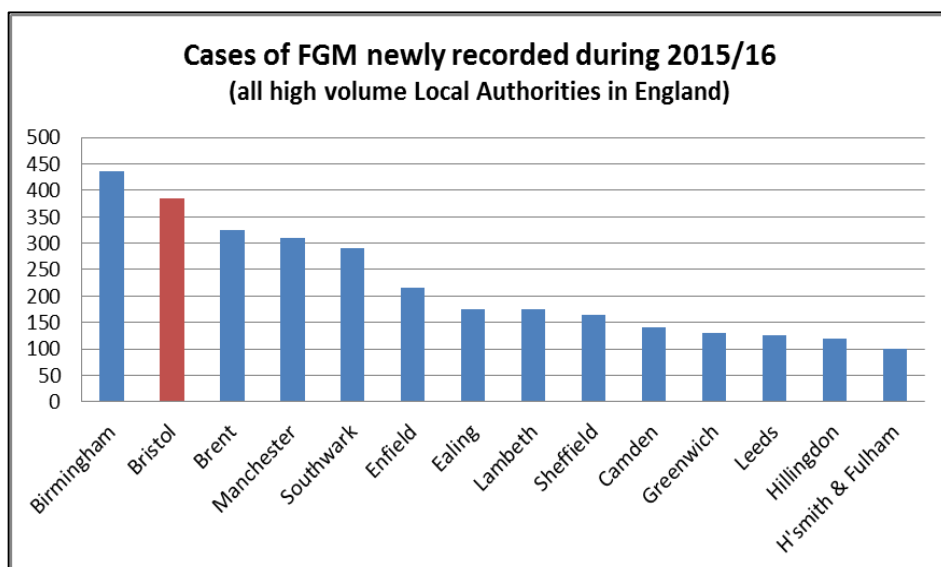


Fig 5.21.1 Numbers of newly-reported cases of FGM;
 Source: HSCIC; FG M Enhanced Dataset: 2015-16, experimental statistics

The fact that Bristol ranks highly in these figures reflects the partnership work that has been ongoing between Bristol health professionals and communities to raise awareness so that people are open to talking about FGM and seeking help and support.

The figures partly reflect a higher prevalence of FGM in Bristol, as Bristol has one of the largest numbers of people from FGM affected communities outside London, but also reflect that Bristol professionals are asking the questions so that FGM is recorded and safeguarding advice and support can be provided to victims.

¹⁶⁷ <http://digital.nhs.uk/catalogue/PUB21206/fgm-apr-2015-mar-2016-exp-rep.pdf>

¹⁶⁸ Caution is advised when interpreting these findings because data completeness is often low and varies by submitter

¹⁶⁹ Note – The FGM procedures could have taken place at any time (not necessarily in the last year) but there is now a mandatory requirement to report FGM in accordance with the Serious Crime Act 2015.

5.22 Community Assets¹⁷⁰

5.22.1 Neighbourhoods

82% of residents said they are satisfied with their neighbourhood (2015), a steady and significant improvement since 2010 (79%).

Satisfaction was significantly lower in deprived areas of the city (66%), and for disabled people (72%). Most satisfied were in Redland and Westbury on Trym & Henleaze (98%) but almost all areas were over 70% satisfaction with the notable exception of Filwood at 54% - fig 5.22.1.

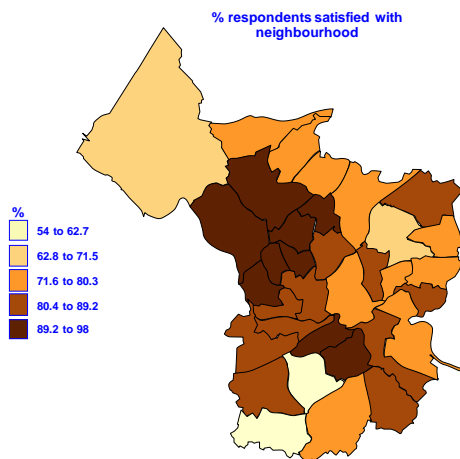


Figure 5.22.1 Source: Bristol Quality of Life survey 2015-16

5.22.2 Volunteering

About half of all residents (52%) volunteer or “help out” at least 3 times a year. This level is lower in deprived areas with 45% of people volunteering regularly. By ward, the range is from 1 in 3 people in Hartcliffe & Withywood to 2 in 3 in Westbury-on-Trym & Henleaze

and Redland. Overall, the most common category was “helping out neighbours” – fig 5.22.2.

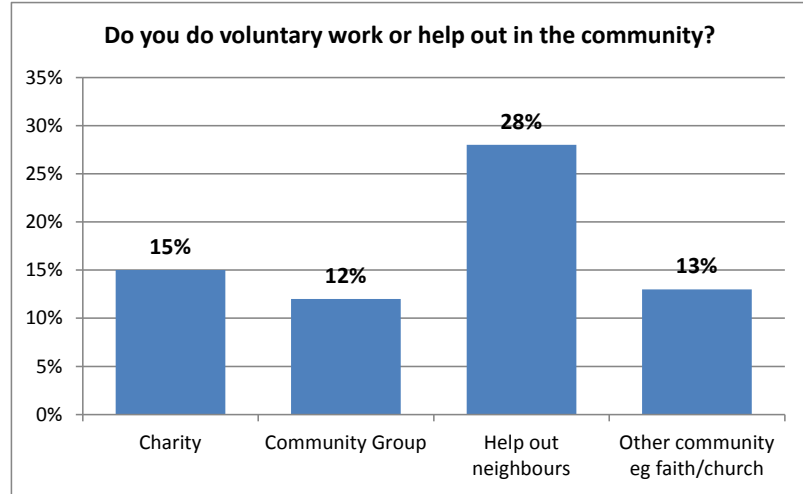


Figure 5.22.2 Source: Bristol Quality of Life survey 2015-16

5.22.3 Influence Local Decisions

A quarter of residents (25% in 2015) feel they can influence decisions about their local area, a gradual increase over the 5-years (22% in 2010). However, in several more outlying wards results were lower (Hengrove & Whitchurch Park, Stockwood, Filwood, Hillfields and St George Central all under 15%), whereas 40% of residents in Westbury-on-Trym & Henleaze feel they have influence in their local area – fig 5.22.3.

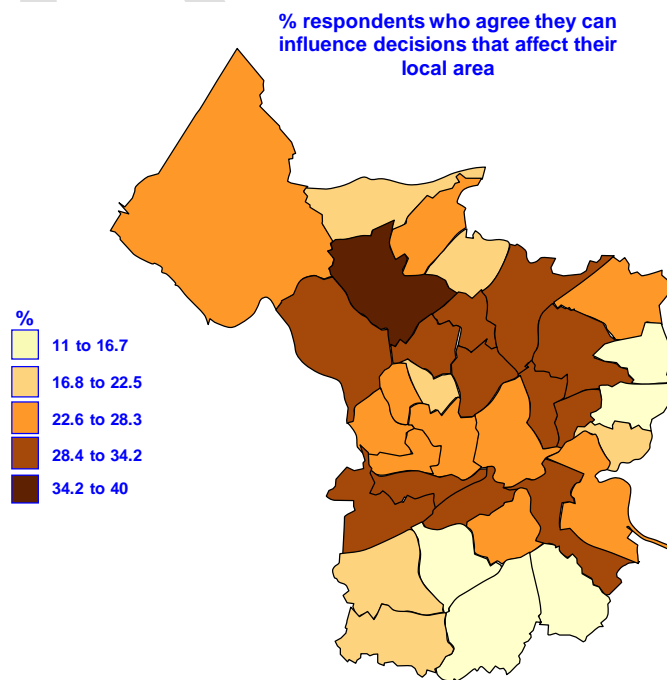


Fig 5.22.3 Source: Bristol Quality of Life survey 2015-16

¹⁷⁰ Source: Bristol Quality of Life 2015-16
www.bristol.gov.uk/qualityoflife

Section 6

Healthy Lifestyles

Summary points¹⁷¹

Physical activity

- 62% of people in Bristol are physically active
- More people in Bristol commute to work by bicycle or on foot than in any other Local Authority

Healthy Weight

- Obesity is a key factor in the causes of premature death in Bristol from coronary heart disease and some cancers, and is a main cause of Type 2 Diabetes.
- Almost 6 out of 10 adults in Bristol (57.8%) are overweight or obese, though this is significantly lower than national (64.8%) and lowest of core cities
- Men are significantly more likely to be overweight than women, but women have higher levels of obesity.
- Significantly more residents in deprived areas are obese or overweight.

Healthy Eating

- Around half of respondents to Bristol's Quality of Life survey stated they eat "5 portions of fruit & veg a day"
- Men eat significantly less fruit and vegetables than women; 46% of men ate '5 a day' and 55% of women.
- 64% of the food retail sector in Bristol are Takeaway & Convenience Foods (36% are "fresh food shops")

Smoking

- Bristol's estimated level of smoking in adults has declined from 23.5% in 2010, when it was significantly worse than the England average, to 18.1% in 2015 which is similar to the England average of 16.9%
- Smoking-related deaths in Bristol are significantly higher than the England average rate

Alcohol

- Alcohol-related hospital admissions in Bristol are significantly higher than the England average for both men and women
- Alcohol-related deaths in men are significantly higher than national (28.5 per 100,000; national 16.1) and rising

Substance misuse

- Bristol has the largest estimated rate of opiate and/or crack users of the English core cities (2011/12)
- Bristol has a high treatment success rate for opiate-users compared to Core Cities, but for those leaving non-opiate or alcohol services Bristol has significantly worse treatment success rates than nationally (2015)

¹⁷¹ This section looks at adults. Issues for Children and Young People are noted in Section 4.

6.1 Physical activity

National survey data for physically active adults¹⁷² indicates that 62% of Bristol adults are considered “active”, which is now significantly higher than the national average (57%) (fig 6.1.1), and one of the highest rates of Core Cities and other comparable cities.

Locally, Bristol’s Quality of Life survey asks the same question¹⁷³, and found that almost 2 in 3 people are physically active¹⁷⁴ (taking at least 150 mins a week of moderate or 75 mins a week of vigorous exercise). NB Although the Quality of Life survey result differs slightly from the national survey, it allows comparison of physical activity within Bristol.

Across Bristol the rate is lowest in parts of South Bristol (48% in Hartcliffe & Withywood), and up to 80% in Hotwells & Harbourside (fig 6.1.2). Only 56% of people living in deprived areas are physically active.

25% of Bristol adults are considered inactive. This is the lowest amongst the core cities and lower than the national average (30%) (fig 6.1.2)

Gender: Women (63%) are significantly less likely to be physically active than men (68%).

48% of people (Quality of Life, 2015-16) stated they participate in sport at least once a week. In more deprived areas though, this rate is only 32%.

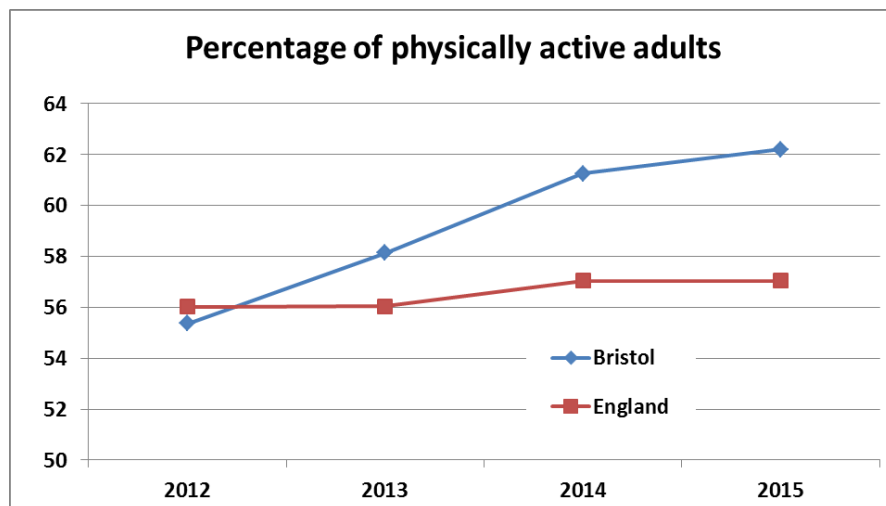


Fig 6.1.1: Physically active adults and physically inactive adults – Bristol (Active People Survey, 2015)

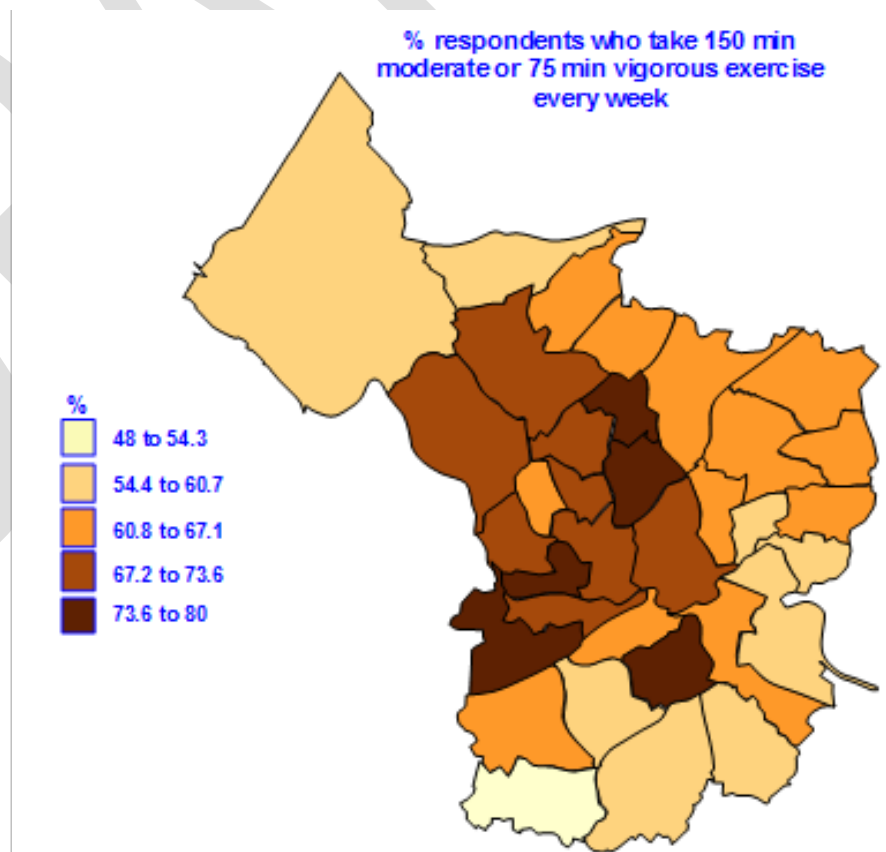


Fig 6.1.2: Physically active people. Source: Quality of Life survey 2015-16

¹⁷² % adults achieving at least 150 mins physical activity per week (Active People Survey, Sport England, 2015) via Public Health Outcomes Framework (Aug 2016)

¹⁷³ Prior to 2015 the QoL question focussed on “daily exercise” which gave a much lower result (35%) than “physical activity” (65%)

¹⁷⁴ Bristol Quality of Life survey 2015-16

www.bristol.gov.uk/qualityoflife

6.2 Healthy Weight

Over half the Bristol population are overweight or obese (57.8%, Active People survey, 2013-15)¹⁷⁵. However, this is significantly better than the national average (64.8%) and is the lowest of core cities.

Local survey data¹⁷⁶ provides a much lower estimate, but the national Active People survey is considered more accurate¹⁷⁷. However, Quality of Life can be used to highlight local differences:

- Variation across Bristol wards (fig 6.2.1) from around 1 in 5 residents in Hotwells & Harbourside to 2 in 3 residents in parts of South Bristol (66% in Hengrove & Whitchurch Park and Hartcliffe & Withywood)
- Significantly more disabled people (65%) and older people (56%) are overweight or obese than the city average (45%).
- Further Quality of Life data indicates that 15% of residents in Bristol are “obese”
- **Gender:** Men are significantly more likely to be overweight

than women, but women have higher levels of obesity.

Poverty and deprivation appear to be associated with a higher risk of excess weight in Bristol, but the relationship is complex and seems to affect women more than men in Bristol.

One of the services in place to help address this is the “Weight Management on Referral” scheme, which has received over 11,000 referrals in the last 5 years. Nearly 2/3 of those referred go on to start a course of weight-loss sessions. Around 50 – 60% of those starting a course will complete it, and of those around the same proportion will achieve or exceed the target weight loss of 5% of their start weight.

Only 23% of people (Active Peoples survey) use the outdoor spaces for exercise/ health reasons.

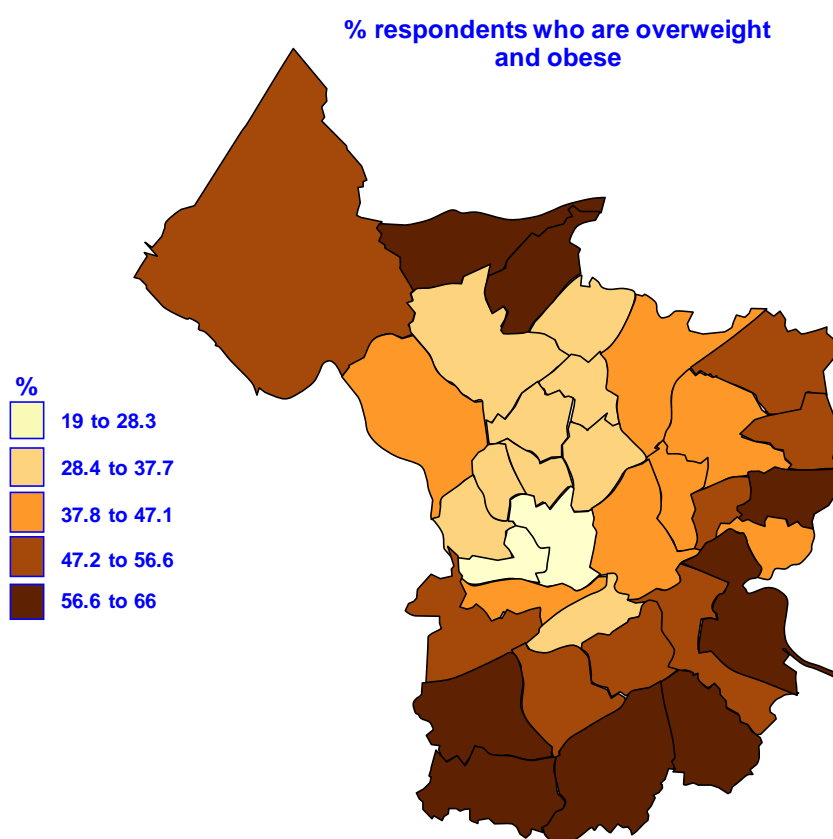


Fig 6.2.1: % Overweight & obese, Quality of Life survey 2015-16

¹⁷⁵ Active People survey via PHOF, Nov 2016

¹⁷⁶ Bristol Quality of Life survey 2015-16

www.bristol.gov.uk/qualityoflife

¹⁷⁷ Adults tend to underestimate their weight & overestimate their height when providing self-reported measurements and the amount this occurs can differ between population groups. The Active People survey has been adjusted for this to estimate the likely *actual* height and weight of individuals, and so produce more accurate BMI estimates.

6.3 Healthy eating

Achieving a healthy diet involves consuming a wide range of foods and limiting intake of foods high in fat, sugar and salt. High intakes of high-sugar foods and drinks are likely to have an impact on levels of obesity and type 2 diabetes.

Within Bristol, about half of adults (53%) meet the recommended “5 or more portions of fruit and vegetables a day”, similar to the national average (52%)¹⁷⁸.

However, local survey data¹⁷⁹ indicates people having 5-a-day of fruit & veg ranges from 34% in Filwood to 62% in Westbury-on-Trym & Henleaze (fig 6.3.1).

Gender: Women (55%) are significantly more likely to eat 5-a-day than men (46%)¹⁸⁰.

Local data¹⁸¹ in Bristol indicates there are close to 1,200 registered retail premises for food (excluding cafes and mobiles). Of these, 64% are largely Takeaway & Convenience Foods and 36% “fresh food shops”, with variation across the city. There appears to be an association between obesity rates and areas with the highest densities of fast food outlets. A new JSNA Chapter on “Food” is planned in 2016-17, to look at these issues in more detail.

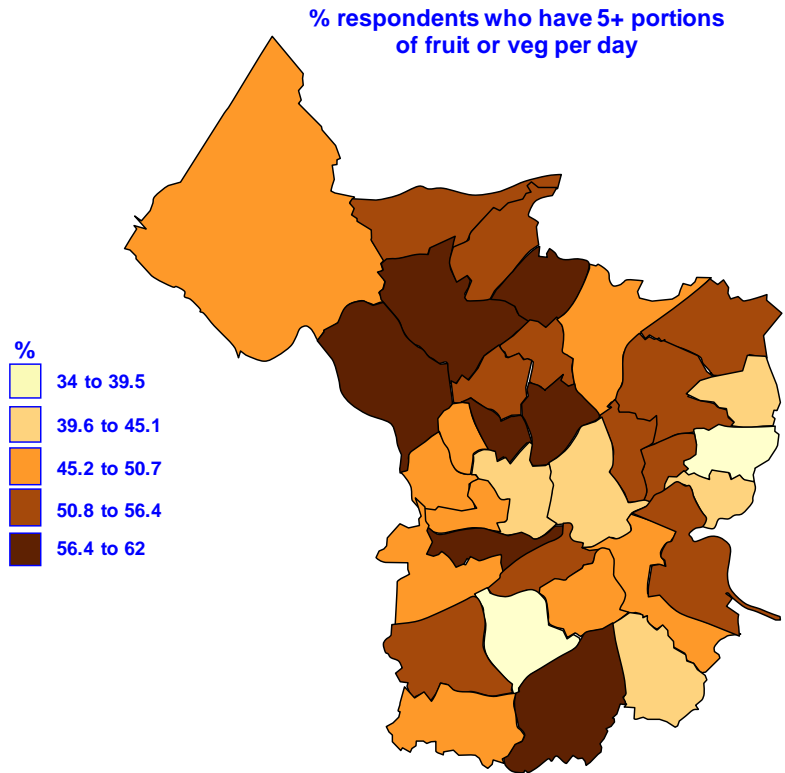


Fig 6.3.1: % eat 5-a-day, Quality of Life survey 2015-16

Locally grown food

On average 48% of Bristol residents (occasionally) eat food produced by them or by people they know¹⁸². However, this figure has been falling over recent years (67% in 2010):

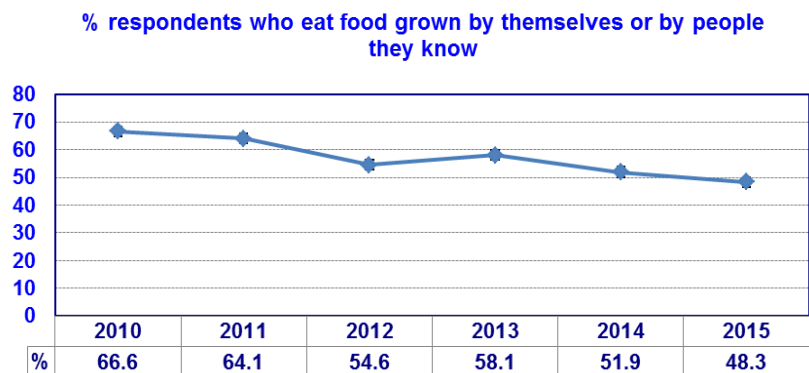


Fig 6.3.2: % eat food grown by themselves or people they know, QoL 2015-16

Gender: Women (52%) are significantly more likely to eat food produced by themselves or people they know than men (45%).

¹⁷⁸ Active People Survey 2015, via PHOF

¹⁷⁹ Bristol Quality of Life survey 2015-16
www.bristol.gov.uk/qualityoflife

¹⁸⁰ Bristol Quality of Life survey 2015-16

¹⁸¹ BCC Environmental Health, 2016

¹⁸² Bristol Quality of Life survey 2015-16

6.4 Smoking¹⁸³¹⁸⁴

The number of smokers in Bristol is falling. New 2015 data¹⁸⁵ is that 18.1% of Bristol adults smoke, now similar to the 16.9% national average (fig 6.4.1), and one of the lowest of the Core Cities.

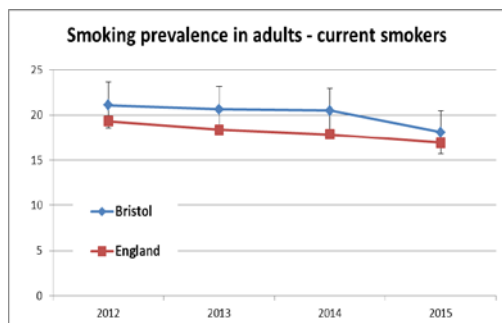


Fig 6.4.1: Smoking prevalence in adults

Gender: Nationally, women (14.9%) are significantly less likely to smoke than men (19.1%). However, the national data is not available by gender for Bristol.

Local Quality of Life Survey¹⁸⁶ data shows the number of *households with a smoker* is at a new low of 18%, following a six year fall. Variation across the city is 7% of households in Westbury-on-Trym & Henleaze to 34% in Hartcliffe & Withywood (fig 6.4.2). People living in deprived areas (29%) are significantly more likely to live in a household with a smoker.

¹⁸³ The national indicator for Smoking changed - see the Tobacco Control Profile for Bristol: www.tobaccoprofiles.info

¹⁸⁴ Data on smoking rates in young people and on smoking during pregnancy are in the JSNA **Child Health** section

¹⁸⁵ Annual Population Survey (APS), via PHOF, Aug 2016

¹⁸⁶ Bristol Quality of Life survey 2015-16 www.bristol.gov.uk/qualityoflife

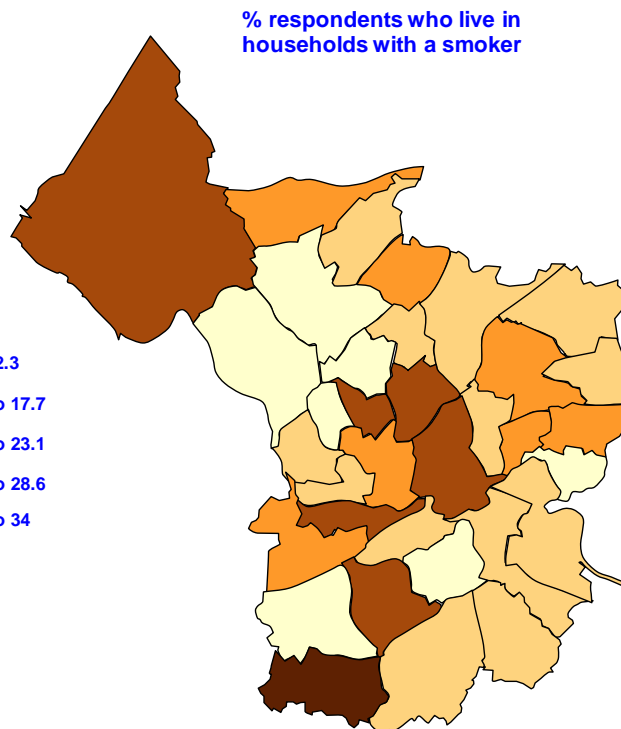


Fig 6.4.2: % Households with a smoker, Quality of Life survey 2015-16

Hospital admissions

There were almost 3,700 smoking-related hospital stays¹⁸⁷ in Bristol in 2014/15, a rate of 1,957 per 100,000 population. This is significantly worse than the national average (1,671 per 100,000) and has risen significantly in the last year (fig 6.4.3).

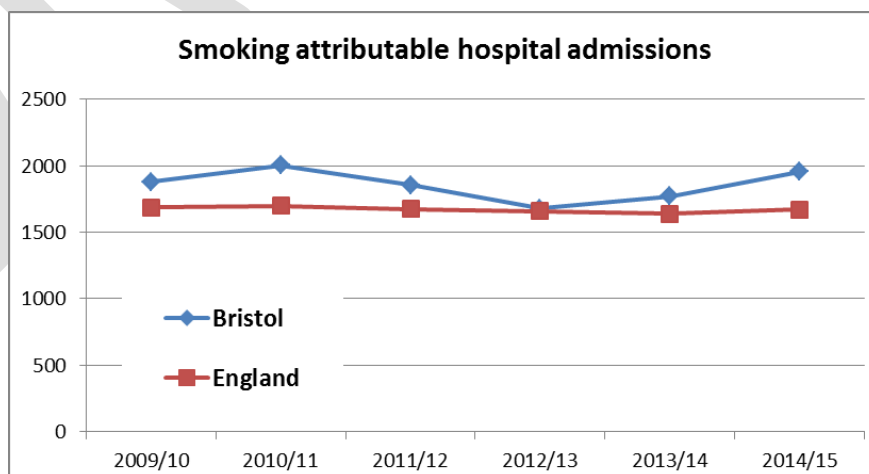


Fig 6.4.3: Smoking attributable admissions (rate per 100,000, aged 35+)

¹⁸⁷ Hospital admissions for diseases that are wholly or partially attributed to smoking in persons aged 35 and over, directly age standardised rate per 100,000 population. Source: Health and Social Care Information Centre, via Bristol Tobacco Control Profile 2016

Smoking-related deaths

There were over 1,630 smoking-attributable deaths¹⁸⁸ in the 3 year period 2012-14. This is a rate of 291 smoking-related deaths per 100,000. This rate is falling, but is significantly higher than the England average (275 per 100,000) still (fig 6.4.4).

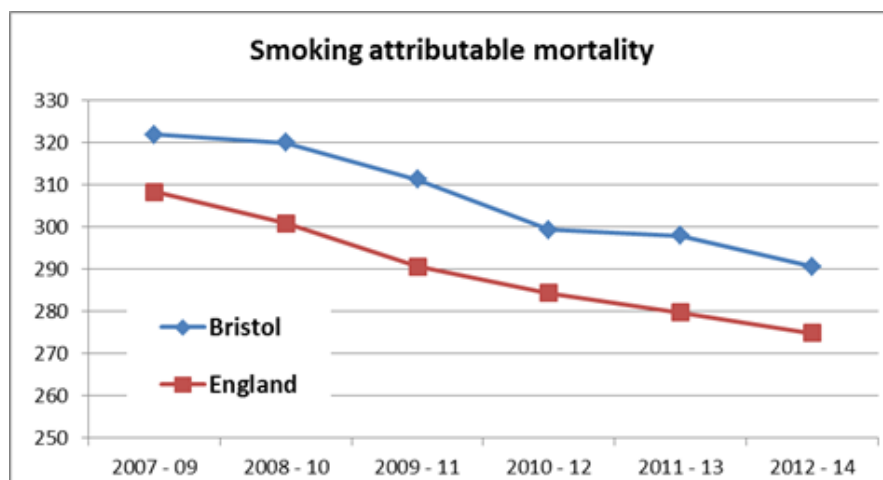


Fig 6.4.4: Smoking attributable deaths in Bristol (rate per 100,000, aged 35+)

Smoking cessation services

The rate of “successful quitters at 4 weeks” per 100,000 smokers in Bristol has fallen in the last year¹⁸⁹ (2,546 per 100,000 in 2014/15) and is now significantly below the national average rate for smoking quitters (2,829 per 100,000). Overall, the rate of smokers quitting is also falling nationally.

Note - Public Health will target services to specific groups (eg in deprived wards where smoking rates are higher) and plan to shift approach to harm reduction – for example encouraging switching to e-cigarettes where a 4 week quit is difficult to achieve (part of the new “Switchover in Stoptober 2016” campaign).

Further data

- Local Tobacco Control Profiles - a snapshot of the extent of tobacco use, tobacco related harm, and measures being taken to reduce this harm at a local level. See www.tobaccoprofiles.info/

¹⁸⁸ Public Health England, via Bristol Tobacco Control Profile 2016

¹⁸⁹ Public Health England, via Bristol Tobacco Control Profile 2016

6.5 Alcohol

Alcohol plays an important part in our social lives and in the local economy¹⁹⁰. However, excessive intake of alcohol has clear negative effects on health and on crime. Levels of alcohol-related harm to the health and wellbeing of individuals, families and communities in Bristol have risen, and health problems caused by heavy drinking are being identified in young people¹⁹¹. Excessive drinking has been recognised as a major cause of a wide range of diseases and injuries.

Alcohol consumption in Bristol

Modelled estimates¹⁹² used in the draft Bristol Alcohol Strategy 2016-21 are:

- 16% of the Bristol population (16+) abstain from drinking;
- Of the remaining 84% who drink:
 - 72.2% stay within the national low risk limits
 - 20.3% drink at increasing levels that risk harm in the long term
 - 7.5% drink at higher risk levels that harm themselves and others
 - Also, 26.3% binge drink, and so are vulnerable to effects such as assault, falls and poisoning.

¹⁹⁰ Government Alcohol Strategy, 2012. www.gov.uk/government/uploads/system/uploads/attachment_data/file/224075/alcohol-strategy.pdf.

¹⁹¹ See new section “4.13 Lifestyle behaviours of Young People”

¹⁹² Data via 2014 Local Alcohol Profiles for England: www.lape.org.uk/data.html (2009 synthetic estimates, accessed 02/2016)

New data from Bristol Quality of Life survey¹⁹³ looks at how regularly people drink. 40% of Bristol residents said they had a break with at least 2 “alcohol-free days in a row” every week.

People living in deprived areas (57%) were significantly more likely to have at least 2 “alcohol-free days in a row”. By ward, the range is from only 25% in Windmill Hill and Clifton, to 58% in Filwood and in Hartcliffe & Withywood (fig 6.5.1).

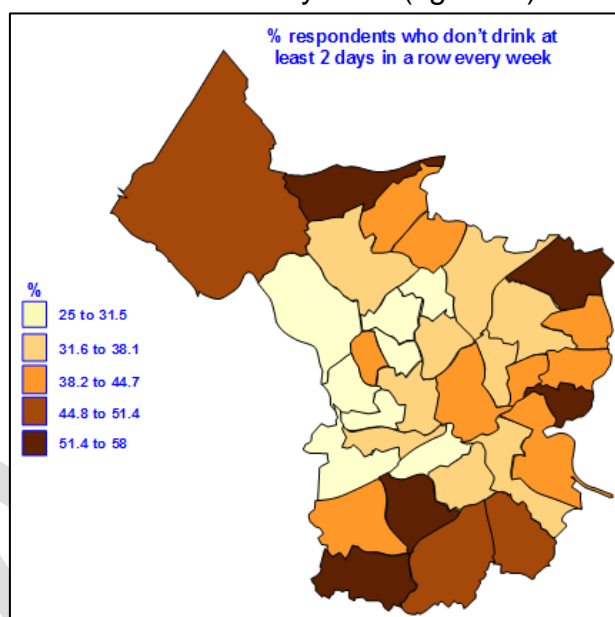


Fig 6.5.1: % who have “at least 2 alcohol-free days in a row”, QoL 2015-16

Gender: Men were significantly *less* likely to abstain from drinking for at least 2 days in a row (32%) than women (47%)

Safer levels of drinking

In 2016 new guidelines¹⁹⁴ were proposed to limit the health risks associated with the consumption of alcohol.

- You are safest not to drink regularly more than 14 units per week, to keep health risks from drinking alcohol to a low level.
- If you do drink over 14 units / week, it is best to spread this evenly over 3 days or more (not heavy drinking sessions)
- The risk of developing a range of illnesses increases with any amount you drink on a regular basis.
- A good way to cut down the amount you’re drinking is to have several drink-free days each week.

¹⁹³ Bristol Quality of Life survey 2015-16 www.bristol.gov.uk/qualityoflife

¹⁹⁴ UK Chief Medical Officers’ Alcohol Guidelines Review, Jan 2016: www.gov.uk/government/uploads/system/uploads/attachment_data/file/489795/summary.pdf

Hospital admissions¹⁹⁵

There were over 3,000 hospital stays in Bristol due to alcohol-related harm¹⁹⁶ in 2014/15, a rate of 776 per 100,000 population. This is significantly worse than the national average (641 per 100,000) and consistently higher than England, and is not showing signs of improving (fig 6.5.2). However, compared to English Core Cities, Bristol is mid-ranking.

Gender: More men are admitted to hospital for alcohol-related harm than women, but Bristol rates for both are worse than national average. Of the 3,020 alcohol-related hospital stays in Bristol in 2014/15, 1860 were men (a rate of 990 per 100,000 males, significantly worse than national) and 1160 were women (a rate of 576 per 100,000, significantly worse than the national average for women).

A separate indicator for alcohol-related hospital admissions is the “broad definition”¹⁹⁷, which includes any alcohol-attributable secondary diagnoses. In 2014/15

the “broad” Bristol rate was 2,660 per 100,000, significantly worse than England average (2,140 per 100,000) and a significant rise on the last 2 years.

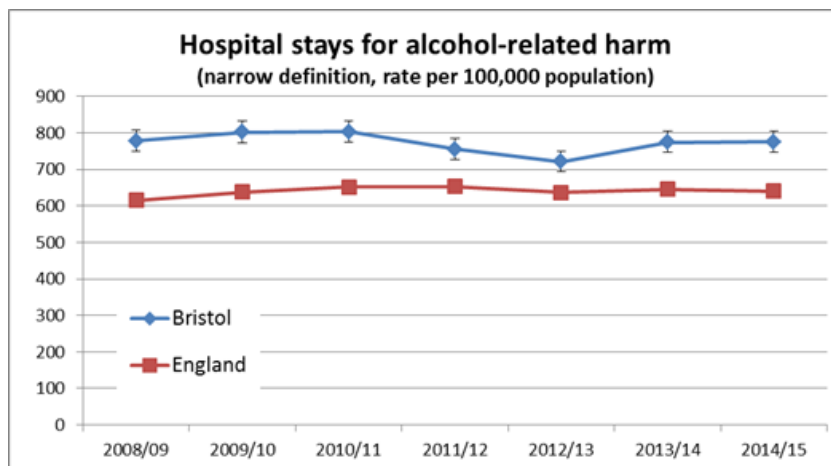


Fig 6.5.2. Alcohol-related hospital admissions using the ‘narrow definition’

Alcohol-related deaths

Local Alcohol Profiles¹⁹⁸ show Bristol has a significant issue with **alcohol-related mortality in males**. The Bristol rate is 28.5 deaths per 100,000, significantly higher than the national rate of 16.1 per 100,000 (2012/14) and rising. The rate of alcohol-related mortality in females in Bristol is 7.9 per 100,000, similar to national (7.4). See fig 6.5.3.

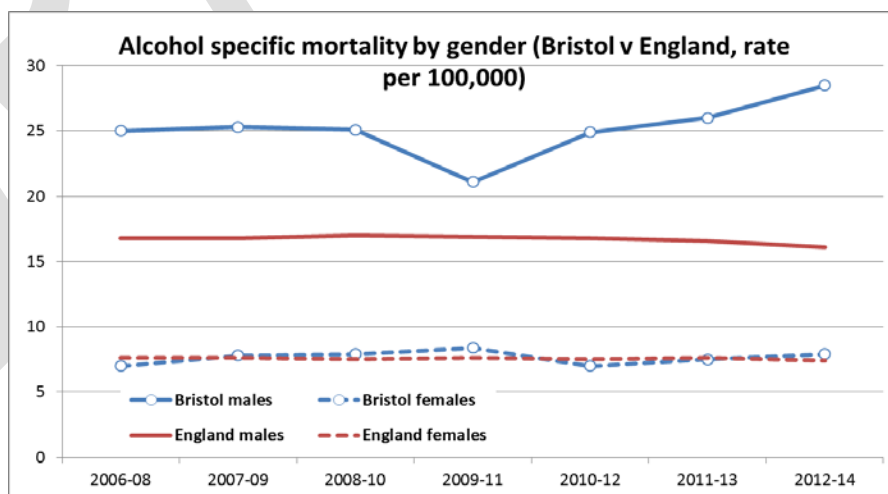


Fig 6.5.3. Alcohol-specific mortality by gender; Source Public Health England

Further data

- Local Alcohol Profiles - see <https://fingertips.phe.org.uk/profile/local-alcohol-profiles>

¹⁹⁵ Data via 2016 Bristol Alcohol Profile; <http://fingertips.phe.org.uk/profile/local-alcohol-profiles>

¹⁹⁶ Admissions involving an alcohol-related primary diagnosis or an alcohol-related external cause (narrow definition), directly age standardised rate per 100,000 population. Source: Public Health England, via PHOF / Health Profile / Local Alcohol Profile 2016

¹⁹⁷ This includes the primary admissions from the “narrow definition”, plus any where “the secondary diagnoses are an alcohol-attributable code” plus any child admissions due to alcohol-specific conditions or low birth weight. Source: Local Alcohol Profiles

¹⁹⁸ Bristol Alcohol Profile (May 2016): <http://fingertips.phe.org.uk/profile/local-alcohol-profiles>

6.6 Substance misuse

Substance misuse causes serious harm to individuals, families and communities¹⁹⁹. The proportion of Bristol residents using drugs is relatively small but the impact is extensive.

The links between substance misuse and crime are well established. Drug use also has health implications such as the blood borne viruses, drug related deaths, long term health conditions and a negative impact on mental health. Treatment helps to reduce the strain on local health and criminal justice services plus improves the wellbeing of individuals and communities.

It is also important to recognise the longer term consequences. The children of drug-using parents are at an increased risk of abuse or neglect and have a higher likelihood of developing substance misuse problems themselves. Parental drug use was cited as a risk factor in a third of all serious case reviews.

6.6.1 Bristol opiate & crack prevalence

Bristol has an estimated 5,400 opiate and/or crack users²⁰⁰. Whilst the proportion of Bristol residents using drugs is relatively small the impact can be extensive.

Bristol has the largest estimated rate of opiate and/or crack users of the core cities – (fig 6.6.1) and the largest proportion of very high complexity clients which makes them more likely to be in treatment for longer and need specific support.

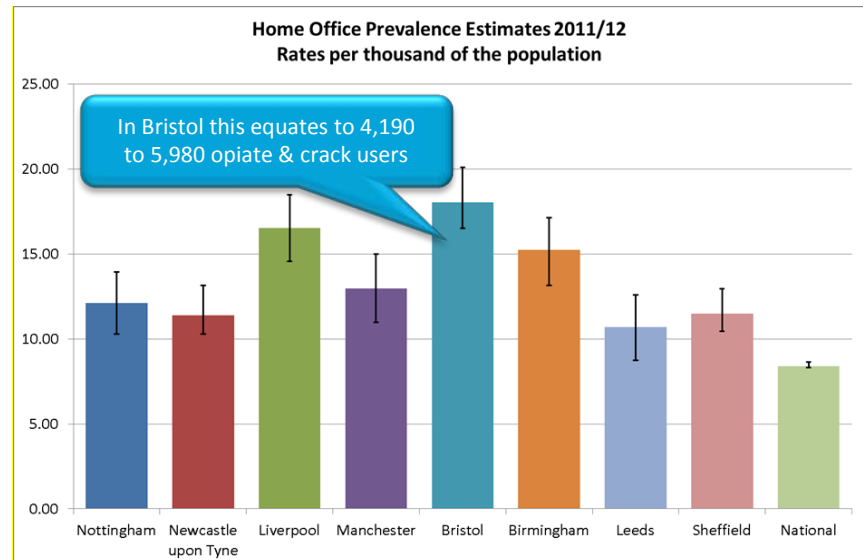


Fig 6.6.1: Estimated rates of Opiate & Crack Users per 1,000 population

In line with national trends, the number of new clients with opiate issues is gradually reducing; however with an ageing population of opiate users in treatment, this presents different challenges.

6.6.2 Treatment completion rates

Bristol's treatment success rate²⁰¹ for opiate users (7.5%) is broadly similar to the national average (6.7%) (fig 6.6.2a), but is one of the highest rates of core cities (2015).

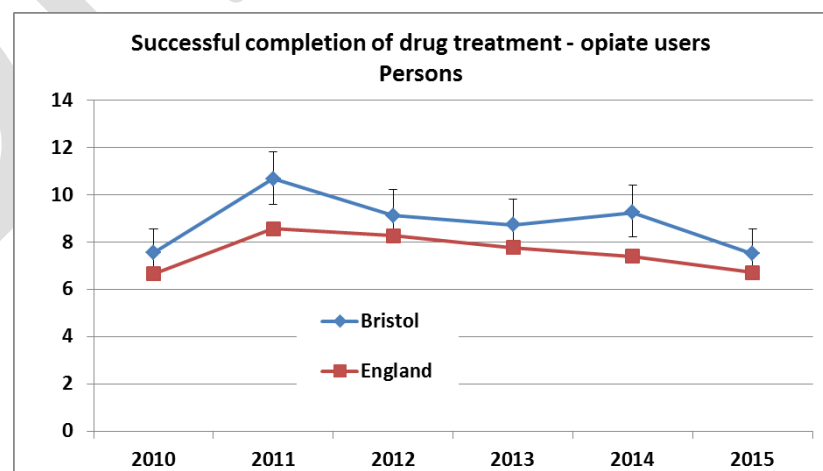


Fig 6.6.2a: Treatment success rates – opiate; Source National Drug Treatment Monitoring System via PHOF (Nov 2016)

¹⁹⁹ Also see new section “4.13 Lifestyle behaviours of Young People”

²⁰⁰ Bristol Substance misuse needs assessment 2016

²⁰¹ % of opiate drug users that left drug treatment successfully who do not re-present to treatment within 6 months

However, for non-opiate users, the treatment success rate²⁰² in Bristol (30%) has fallen sharply in recent years and is now significantly worse than national (37.3%) (fig 6.6.2b) and is mid-ranking for core cities (2015).

Bristol also had a significantly lower rate (31.1%) of people successfully completing alcohol treatment, compared to nationally (38.4%) in 2015.

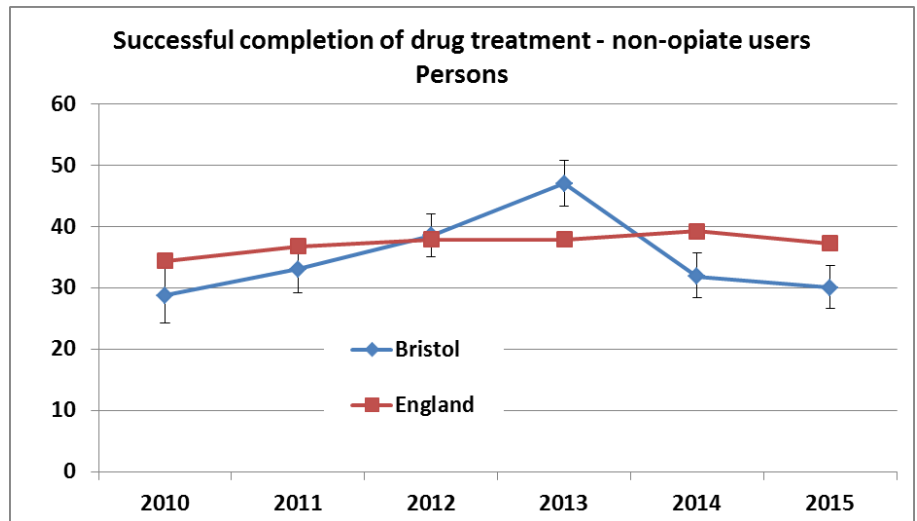


Fig 6.6.2b: Treatment completion rates – non-opiate users; Source National Drug Treatment Monitoring System via PHOF (Nov 2016)

6.6.3 Drug Related Deaths

Bristol has a significantly higher rate of deaths from drug misuse (6.0 per 100,000) than nationally (3.9 per 100,000) -fig 6.6.3, though this rate is mid-ranking for Core Cities (2013-15)

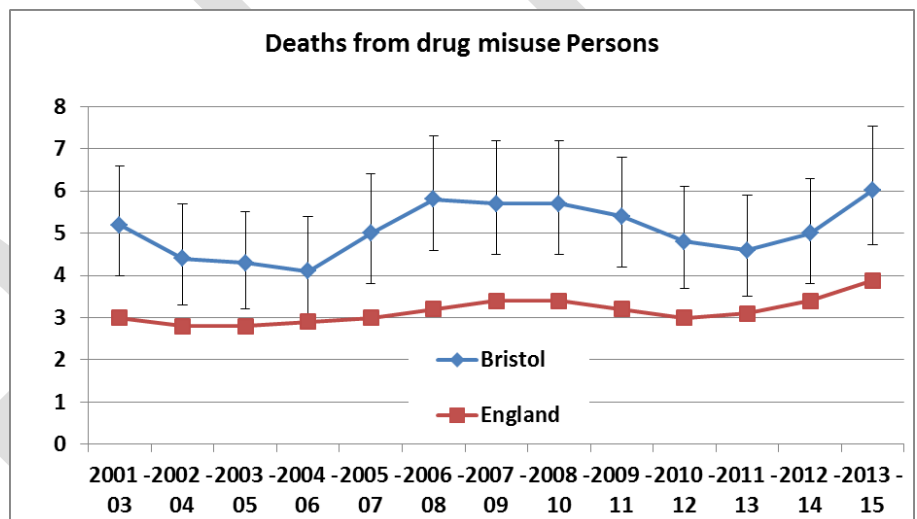


Fig 6.6.3: Deaths from drug misuse per 100,000, via PHOF (Nov 2016)

Further information

- See “Substance misuse needs assessment 2016”, published Sept 2016 - www.bristol.gov.uk/social-care-health/substance-misuse-treatment-services-tender

²⁰² % of non-opiate drug users that left drug treatment successfully who do not re-present to treatment within 6 months

Section 7

Health Protection and Sexual Health

Summary points

Health Protection seeks to prevent or reduce the harm caused by communicable and non-communicable diseases, and minimise the health impact from environmental hazards.

The new health protection duty for local authorities came into force on the 1st April 2013 as part of the Health and Social Care Act 2012.

Health Protection covers communicable disease control, infection prevention and control, emergency planning, environmental health, and screening and immunisation programmes, as well as Antimicrobial Resistance.

Sexual health covers the provision of information, advice and services around relationships, pregnancy prevention, sexually transmitted infections (STIs) including HIV and abortion.

Local authorities are mandated to provide or make arrangements to secure the provision of open access sexual health services in their area.

Sexual Health

- The rate of new STI diagnoses in Bristol (excluding chlamydia in under 25s) for 2015 (1024 per 100,000 population) is considerably higher than the national average (660 per 100,000).

Chlamydia

- Bristol has above average coverage for chlamydia screening (27% of 15 to 24 year olds were screened in 2015).
- However chlamydia detection rates were 1,633 per 100,000 in 2015, which is significantly below the national recommendation of 2,300 per 100,000

HIV

- The diagnosed prevalence rate of HIV has risen in recent years and is now similar to the national average. Bristol is considered to be over the threshold for expanded testing for HIV.
- 43% of new HIV diagnoses are considered to be “late” – but this is falling and is similar to national

TB

- The TB rate for Bristol is almost twice as high as the rate for England, and is 2nd highest of 16 comparable authorities

Flu

- The risk of complications from flu is greater in children under six months of age, older people, pregnant women and those with underlying conditions such as diabetes and liver disease.
- Flu vaccinations for people 65 and over have now fallen to 72.4%, below the 75% target

Antimicrobial Resistance

- Infection prevention and control is fundamental to stop the spread of infectious and communicable disease
- Overuse and incorrect use of antibiotics are major drivers of antibiotic resistance; Rates of “broad-spectrum antibiotics” use are consistently higher (worse) in Bristol but are now falling

7.1 Sexual Health²⁰³

Efforts to improve the sexual health of the population are a public health priority. Sexually transmitted infections (STIs) can have lasting long-term and costly complications if not treated and are entirely preventable. There are also health benefits from people with HIV being diagnosed and starting treatment earlier, minimising the use of health and social care services.

Unplanned pregnancies have a major impact on individuals, families and the wider society. Prevention of unintended pregnancies and control over reproductive choices preserves good mental and psychosexual health. Poor relationships, coercion and sexual bullying can have a lasting effect on an individual's mental wellbeing, self-esteem and confidence.

Although progress has been made (eg in the reduction in teenage conceptions and increasing access to sexual health services), high levels of need still exist.

Bristol has a relatively young population compared to England as a whole and this is predicted to rise. The city is ethnically diverse and has areas of high deprivation. There is an active lesbian, gay, bisexual and transgender (LGBT) scene. These factors mean sexual health is a priority for Bristol.

7.1.1 Inequalities

Sexual ill health contributes to health inequalities in Bristol. Strong links exist between deprivation and STIs, teenage conceptions and abortions, with the highest burden borne by women, men who have sex with men (MSM), young people, certain black and minority ethnic groups, people involved in sex work, people with learning difficulties and homeless people. Young people in care and care leavers are also at increased risk. Some groups at higher risk of poor sexual health face stigma and discrimination, which can influence their ability to access services.

Being exposed to domestic and sexual violence and abuse (DSVA) as a child or young person can be extremely detrimental. An NSPCC study (2011) found 23.7% of 18–24s had been exposed to domestic violence between adults in their homes during childhood.

7.1.2 Sexually transmitted infections

High diagnosis rates of STIs have been observed in Bristol. The rate of new STI diagnoses in Bristol (excluding chlamydia in under 25 year olds) is 1,024 per 100,000 population which is considerably higher than the national average (660 per 100,000).

Whilst this is in part due to improved testing it is also likely to be due to increased infection rates in the population which reflects ongoing unsafe sexual behaviours. In particular there have been sharp increases in gonorrhoea, syphilis and genital warts. The rise in STIs amongst the MSM population is of considerable concern.

Further data

- Sexual and Reproductive Health Profiles – to monitor the sexual and reproductive health of the population. See <https://fingertips.phe.org.uk/profile/sexualhealth>

²⁰³ Note – this section is largely unchanged from JSNA 2015 - based on the Bristol Sexual Health Needs Assessment (Sept 2015)

7.2 Chlamydia

Chlamydia is the most common STI in England. Infection has no symptoms for 50% of men and 70-80% of women, and as a result the majority of infections remain undiagnosed. Without treatment, chlamydia can spread to other parts of the body and lead to serious long term health problems such as pelvic inflammatory disease and infertility.

The Avon Chlamydia Screening Programme supports chlamydia screening for young people in Bristol aged 15-24, to reduce chlamydia prevalence.

Bristol compared well to England and neighbouring local authorities in respect of the population coverage of chlamydia testing for 15-24 year olds, with coverage at 26.7% of the eligible population (national average 25%).

However, Bristol's testing programme has been falling short of the recommended diagnostic rate of 2,300 diagnoses per 100,000 people in the appropriate age group. 2015 data on the detection of chlamydia (fig 7.2.1) shows that Bristol (1,633 diagnoses per 100,000) has fallen significantly below the national average (1,887 per 100,000). Bristol has one of the lowest rates of the English Core Cities (fig 7.2.2).

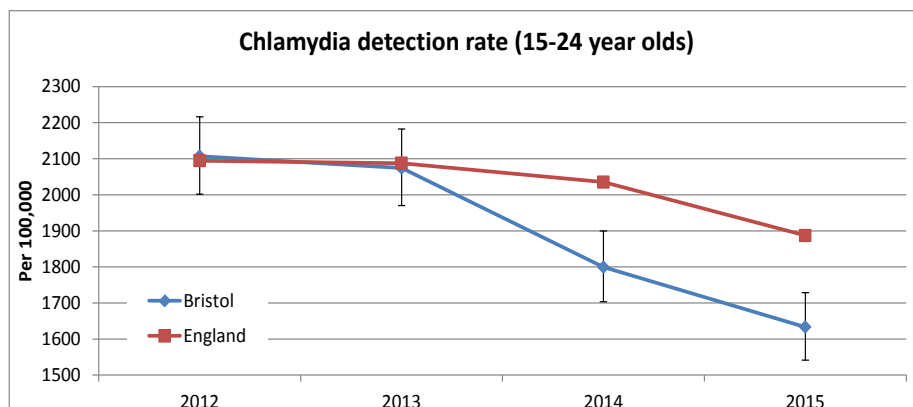


Fig 7.2.1: Chlamydia detection rate, Bristol v England, via Public Health Outcomes Framework 2016

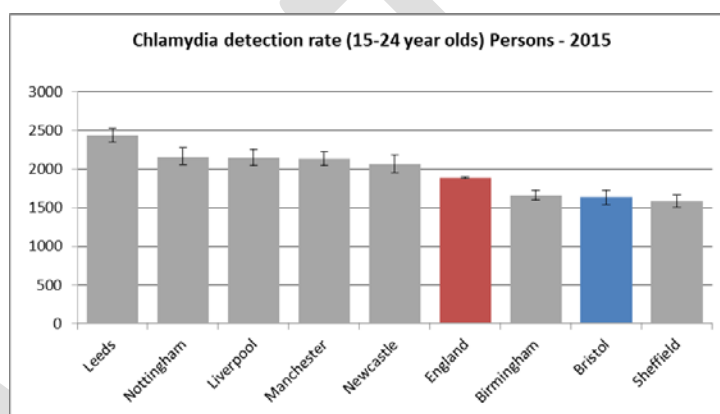


Fig 7.2.2: Chlamydia detection rate for Core Cities 2015, via Public Health Outcomes Framework 2016

Gender: In 2015 there were 1,190 diagnoses of chlamydia among 15-24 year olds in Bristol. Of these cases, 360 were males, and 830 were females. This may reflect different levels of engagement with screening services.

Local research from the ALSPAC²⁰⁴ cohort study participants found that prevalence was strongly associated with measures of deprivation, with participants whose mothers had the lowest level of educational achievement being ten times more likely to test positive than participants whose mothers had the highest level of educational attainment.

²⁰⁴ Avon Longitudinal Study of Parents and Children www.bristol.ac.uk/alspac/

7.3 HIV

HIV is associated with considerable morbidity and mortality and requires long-term care and treatment. Drug therapies have reduced the incidence of HIV-related deaths but it remains a life-threatening infection. Living with HIV continues to be a stigmatising condition with many individuals discriminated against on a daily basis.

There are now more people living with HIV in the UK than ever before. Due to effective treatment, there are few HIV-related deaths. In 2014 it was estimated that 103,700 people were living with HIV in the UK, 17% of whom were unaware of their infection. HIV affects all sectors of the community, but there are some groups that are disproportionately affected, including men who have sex with men and the black African population.

The diagnosed HIV prevalence rate for Bristol increased in recent years and in 2015 was 2.14 per 1,000 population (aged 15-59), which is similar to the national rate (2.26 per 1,000 population)²⁰⁵. Bristol is considered to be over the threshold for expanded HIV testing.

However, the Bristol rate of new diagnoses of HIV in the last year is 8.1 per 100,000 population (15 & over), lower than the national average (12.1 per 100,000). In

2015 there were 30 people newly diagnosed with HIV in Bristol.

HIV surveillance data²⁰⁶ shows that, of the people with a new HIV diagnosis in Bristol in 2013-15, 43% are considered to have a “late diagnosis”. This rate is gradually falling and is similar to the national average of 40% (fig 7.3.1). Compared to other cities, Bristol is mid-ranking for HIV late diagnosis against Core Cities and our “CIPFA nearest neighbours”.

Being diagnosed late, that is after treatment should have begun, is linked with increased rates of illness, hospital admission and reduced life expectancy for the individual, as well as increased onward transmission of HIV. Heterosexuals and black Africans are at higher risk of late diagnosis.

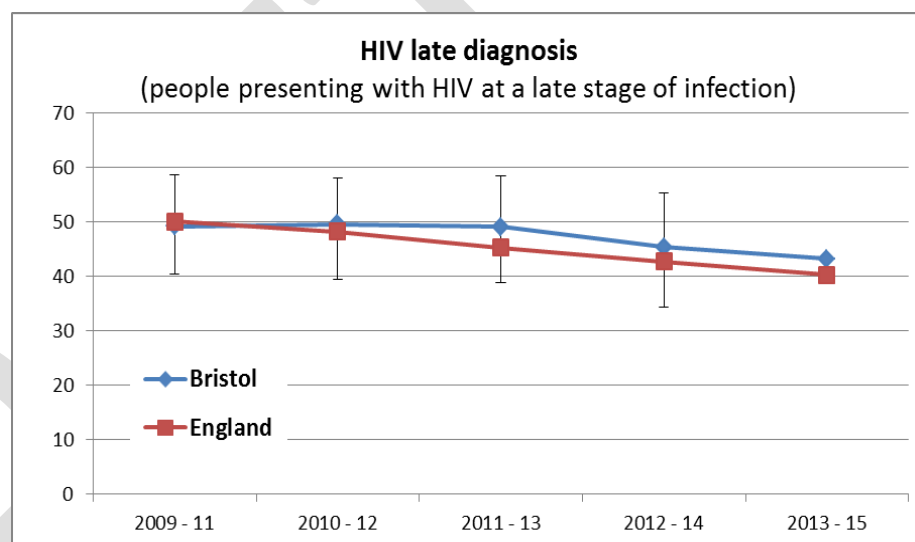


Fig 7.3.1 % of new HIV diagnoses considered to be “late”; Source: Public Health England via Sexual and Reproductive Health Profiles, Oct 2016

Further data

- Sexual and Reproductive Health Profiles – to monitor the sexual and reproductive health of the population. See <https://fingertips.phe.org.uk/profile/sexualhealth>

²⁰⁵ HIV 2015 data tables (Oct 2016)
<https://www.gov.uk/government/statistics/hiv-annual-data-tables>

²⁰⁶ via Public Health Sexual and Reproductive Health Profiles, Oct 2016

7.4 TB (Tuberculosis)

TB is caused by the bacterium *Mycobacterium tuberculosis*. It is a notifiable disease in the UK.

UK TB incidence has been higher than most other Western European countries and the USA. England has not seen the consistent reductions that have been achieved in some comparable countries. In England TB has been identified as a public health priority due to the health, social and economic burden of the disease. The rates of TB and the risks of delayed diagnosis, drug resistance, and onward transmission are greatest among socially marginalised, under-served populations such as illicit drug users and the homeless.

In Bristol, incidence rates of TB are significantly higher than the England average, being almost double. Where there has been a year on year decrease nationally since 2011, locally the numbers had been rising, though most recently this rise appears to have levelled off – fig 7.4.1.

The rate of TB in Bristol (2013-15) is 20.6 notified cases per 100,000 population, compared to 12 per 100,000 nationally and 5.7 per 100,000 South West average. Compared to other cities, Bristol is 3rd highest of English Core Cities, and 2nd highest of “CIPFA nearest neighbours”- fig 7.4.2.

In 2014, a high proportion of TB cases in Bristol (18.2%) were found to have infections with resistance to at least one first line drug (South West average 3.0%).

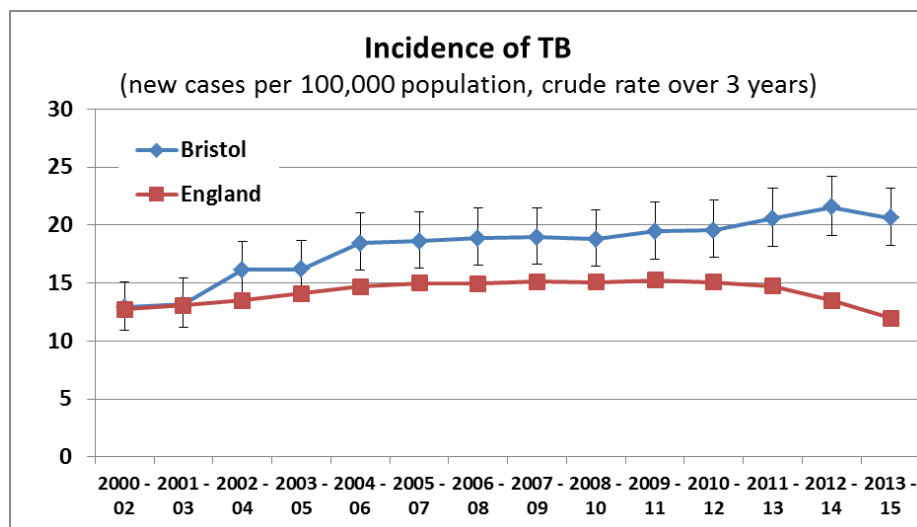


Fig7.4.1: TB incidence rates, 2000/02-2013/15; Source: Enhanced Tuberculosis Surveillance system and ONS, via PHOF, Nov 2016

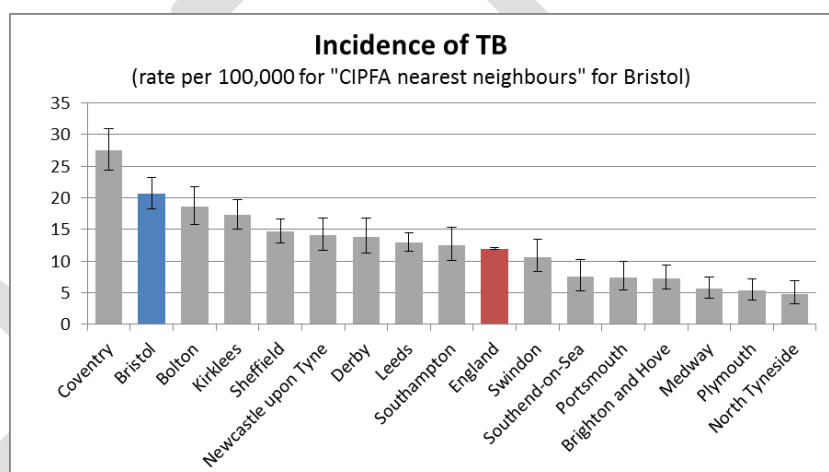


Fig7.4.2: TB incidence rates, 2013/15 for comparable cities; Source: Enhanced Tuberculosis Surveillance system and ONS, via PHOF, Nov 2016

The number of new cases per year places a notable demand on the health care system. TB “contact tracing” provides an opportunity to identify unrecognised cases and is key to management of TB, and with new testing tools latent TB can be identified (that could otherwise wake up and cause active disease) and appropriate action taken to support these people.

There is an established TB service operating across Bristol which leads on the clinical management of cases, contact tracing and works with Public Health England in response to more complex TB incidents or outbreak situations.

Further data

- TB Strategy Monitoring Indicators: <https://fingertips.phe.org.uk/profile/tb-monitoring>

7.5 Flu Immunisations

Influenza is an acute viral infection of the respiratory tract characterised by a fever, chills, headache, muscle and joint pain, and fatigue. For otherwise healthy individuals, flu is an unpleasant but usually self-limiting disease.

However, flu is easily transmitted and people with mild or no symptoms can still infect others.

The risk of serious illness from flu is greater in children under six months of age, older people, pregnant women and those with underlying health conditions and can therefore have a significant impact at population level.

Bristol's flu immunisations are in line with the national average for seasonal flu, with the exception of those with existing medical conditions (fig 7.5.1). However, for people 65+, vaccinations have now fallen to 72.4%, below the 75% target (fig 7.5.2).

Improving uptake in the Under 65 at risk groups, amongst pregnant women, Health Care Workers and children are priorities for Bristol. During 2015/16 Bristol saw a small increase in flu uptake for pregnant women, which was higher than the national picture, which saw a small decrease

Childhood flu vaccination for young children (Years 1 & 2) was implemented in Bristol in 2015/16, using a pharmacy-based model. For 2016/17 a school-based model will be used, which should see much higher levels of uptake.

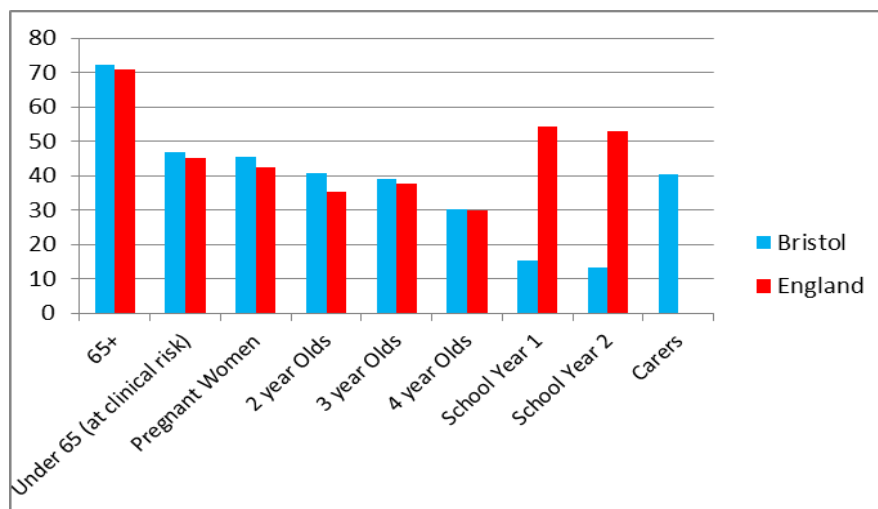


Fig 7.5.1: Source: Seasonal flu vaccine uptake figures, 2015/16
<https://www.gov.uk/government/collections/vaccine-uptake>

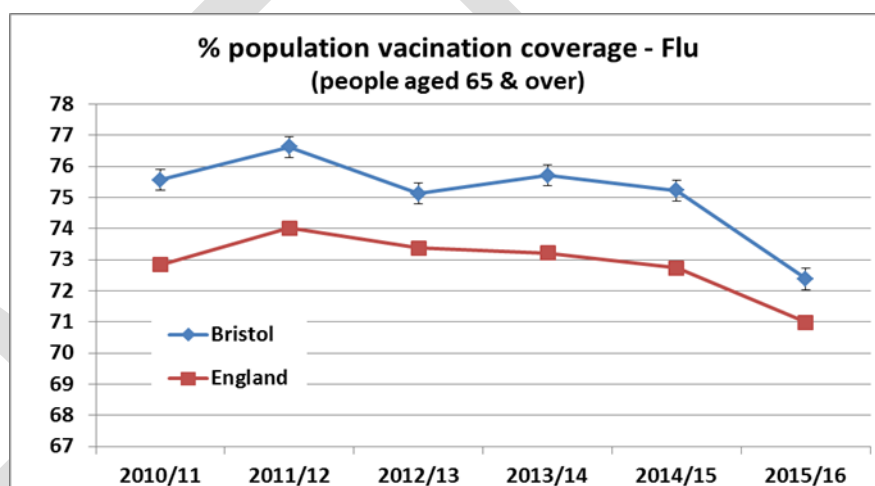


Fig 7.5.2: Source: via Public Health Outcomes Framework, 2016

When looking at the cohorts by age category, it can be seen that the lowest uptake is among those that are also the most at risk of complications from flu (children). It is suggested that for 2016/17, focused attention is paid to improving uptake in this age group. Whilst the numbers are small, the implications of better uptake in this group could be significant.

Against a backdrop of flu vaccination rates declining nationally amongst pregnant women, the South West saw an increase across all localities, For 2016/17, this work should continue including the implementation of maternity service based delivery models and continuing to resolve denominator issues.

7.6 Antimicrobial Resistance (inc antibiotics)

Antimicrobial resistance arises when the micro-organisms that cause infection survive exposure to a medicine that would normally kill them or stop their growth.

This is a particular concern with antibiotics. Many of the medical advances in recent years need antibiotics to prevent and treat the bacterial infections that can be caused by the treatment. Without effective antibiotics, even minor surgery and routine operations become high risk procedures²⁰⁷.

Local guidance on the use of antibiotics in primary care²⁰⁸ helps prescribers to choose the most appropriate and encourages the use of narrow-spectrum antibiotics rather than broad-spectrum²⁰⁹.

In terms of rates for the total number of prescribed antibiotics, Bristol is consistently lower (better) than national, but for broad-spectrum antibiotics Bristol is consistently higher (worse) but is now falling – see fig 7.6.1. A new national target (2015-16) is to reduce the prescribing of broad spectrum antibiotics by 10%.

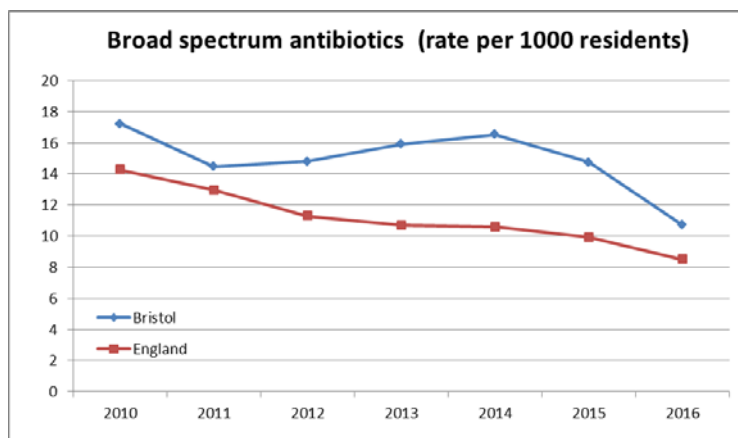


Fig 7.6.1: Antibiotic (broad) prescription rates per 1,000 (Q1 2010 – Q1 2016)

Bristol has not reduced the rate of healthcare associated infections as much as intended. Infections from “C.diff” have been falling in Bristol, but not the rate from MRSA (fig 7.6.2).

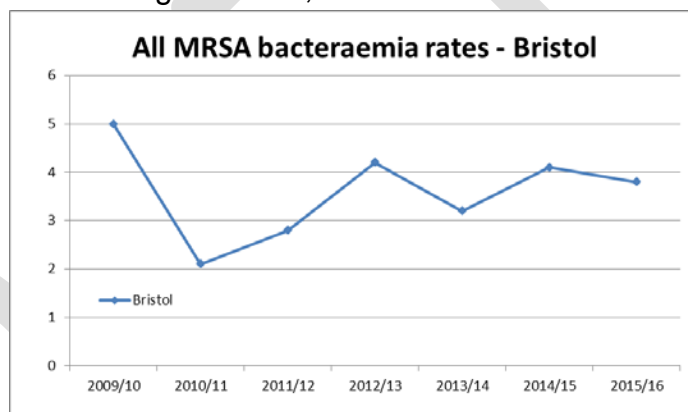


Fig 7.6.2: Rate of MRSA infections per 100,000 (2009/10 – 2015/16)

Antibiotic Guardians

Improved prescribing practice of antibiotics needs to be maintained so the right people receive the right antibiotics at the right time, and reduce patient demand when they're not required.

“Antibiotic Guardians”²¹⁰ is a Public Health campaign to encourage improved behaviours around the use and prescription of antibiotics with the public and healthcare professionals - open to everyone to join! Bristol has 25.1 Antibiotic Guardians per 100,000 people in 2015, this has dropped significantly from 2014 (35.3) but is above the England average (19.5).

Further data

- AMR local indicators – see <https://fingertips.phe.org.uk/profile/amr-local-indicators>

²⁰⁷ www.gov.uk/government/collections/antimicrobial-resistance-amr-information-and-resources

²⁰⁸ NHS Bristol, North Somerset and Gloucestershire (BNSSG) (2015) [Antimicrobial Prescribing Guidelines for BNSSG Health Community 2015](#)

²⁰⁹ Cephalosporin, quinolone and co-amoxiclav, which are associated with an increased risk of Clostridium difficile (C. diff) infection and antimicrobial resistance

²¹⁰ <http://antibioticguardian.com/>

Section 8

Long Term Conditions

Summary points

Cardiovascular Disease

Early deaths due to cardiovascular disease remain significantly higher than the national average.

The rate of early deaths from CVD in men is significantly higher than for men nationally, and is more than twice the rate for women.

Significant variation in rates of CVD early deaths across the city

Cancer

The rate of early deaths due to cancer in Bristol is falling, but more slowly than nationally and remains significantly higher than England. This has been the case for men, and now for women also.

Overall, more men than women die early every year due to cancer, in Bristol and nationally.

Screening coverage for breast, cervical & bowel cancer in Bristol are all significantly lower than the England average.

Diabetes

Recorded rates of diabetes continue to rise in Bristol as in

England overall. Estimates from Public Health England suggest that almost 10% of those over 16 years in Bristol have raised blood sugar levels indicating increased risk of diabetes. This is almost 35,000 people across Bristol.

Respiratory

In Bristol, rates of early deaths from respiratory disease are significantly higher than the England average. These rates are significantly higher for both men and women.

Admission rates to hospital for COPD and for Asthma are both significantly lower in Bristol than the England average.

Liver Disease

Early deaths from liver disease in Bristol overall are broadly similar to the England average, but are significantly higher for men. Rates are over twice as high in men than women in Bristol,

Most liver disease is due to alcohol, obesity and viral hepatitis. Rates of alcohol specific hospital admissions are significantly higher than England for both men and women, and hospital admission rates for liver disease are higher for men.

Musculoskeletal

Musculoskeletal conditions are the main cause of years lived with disability (YLD) in England, accounting for 24% of all YLD

Modelled data estimates that 16,000 people in Bristol have hip osteoarthritis and 26,500 have knee osteoarthritis

Preventable mortality

Preventable mortality rates in Bristol remain higher than England, though significantly lower than in most core cities. There are around 675 “preventable deaths” per year in Bristol.

Rates for preventable mortality are significantly higher in men than women.

8.1 Prevalence of common long-term conditions

Records from GP registers²¹¹ in Bristol shows the percentage of adult patients diagnosed with selected Long-Term Conditions (LTCs) by GP Practice. [Note: data shows conditions recorded on GP registers (as a crude rate, divided by number of patients in that area), not actual population “prevalence”, as some cases will be undiagnosed]

These data indicate Bristol has a similar or lower % of patients than national average on most indicators (partly due to Bristol’s younger population profile) except asthma (same as national) and kidney disease (recorded prevalence is slightly higher than national) - see fig 8.1.1 / table 8.1.2.

Within Bristol, North & West (inner) has a substantially lower % of patients with almost all long-term conditions, except cancer. North & West (outer) is the opposite, with one of the highest rates, along with South Bristol. Bristol East is generally similar to Bristol average. The Inner City area shows relatively low recorded prevalence for cancer and kidney disease (which would fit with the younger population profile for the Inner City).

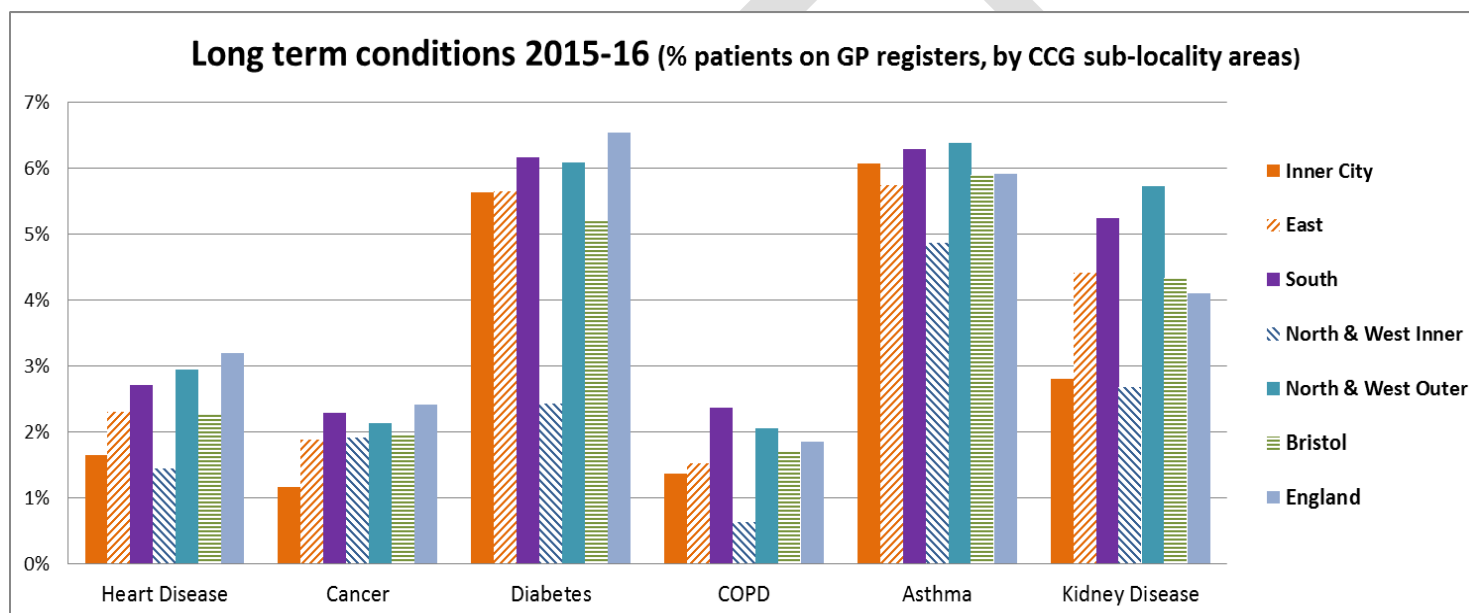


Fig 8.1.1: Long-term conditions by area; Source: NHS Quality Outcomes Framework 2015/16

Patients on GP Registers (2015-16)	Coronary Heart Disease		Cancer (all types)		Diabetes		Chronic Obstructive Pulmonary Disease		Asthma		Chronic Kidney Disease	
	Number	%	Number	%	Number	%	Number	%	Number	%	Number	%
Sub Locality Area												
Inner City	1,023	1.6	726	1.2	2,836	5.6	848	1.4	3,767	6.1	1,397	2.8
East	2,020	2.3	1,660	1.9	4,064	5.7	1,346	1.5	5,032	5.8	3,135	4.4
South	4,342	2.7	3,664	2.3	7,835	6.2	3,777	2.4	10,034	6.3	6,583	5.2
North & West Inner	1,421	1.4	1,883	1.9	2,042	2.4	632	0.6	4,794	4.9	2,240	2.7
North & West Outer	2,656	2.9	1,932	2.1	4,330	6.1	1,857	2.1	5,758	6.4	4,026	5.7
Bristol	11,462	2.30	9,865	1.98	21,107	5.22	8,460	1.70	29,385	5.91	17,381	4.35
England	1,839,330	3.20	1,392,577	2.42	3,033,529	6.55	1,066,471	1.85	3,400,679	5.91	1,872,808	4.10

Table 8.1.2: Long-term conditions by area, 2015-16

²¹¹ Source: NHS Quality Outcomes Framework (QOF) 2015/16 (released Oct 2016) – NB these are crude rates

8.2 Premature mortality from cancer and cardiovascular diseases

In Bristol almost half of all premature deaths (under 75 years) are due to cancers and coronary heart disease (38% cancer, 10% coronary heart disease)²¹² (fig 8.2.1)

Table 8.2.2 shows that early death rates due to cancer, all cardiovascular diseases (CVD), and heart disease are significantly lower in North & West (inner) than the Bristol average. In the Inner City rates for CVD (and for all causes combined) are worse than average, and more than double that of North & West (inner).

Gender: Rates of premature mortality among males are higher than among females across all causes noted. For males, early death rates for cancer, CVD and heart disease are lower in North & West (inner) than the Bristol average. For CVD (and for all causes combined) rates are significantly higher in the Inner City. For females, early death rates for cancer (and for all causes combined) are significantly lower in North & West (inner) than average. In North & West (outer) female premature mortality rates are significantly higher than the Bristol average for all causes combined.

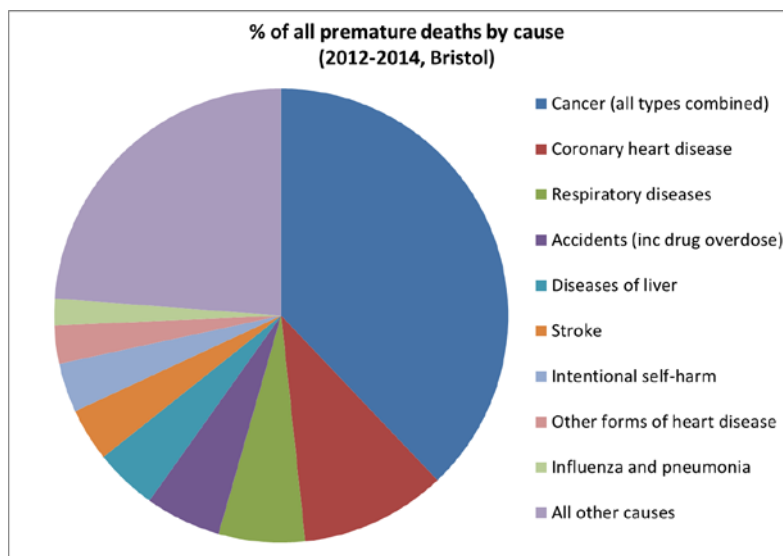


Fig 8.2.1 Source Bristol City Council Public Health Knowledge Service (2016)

Premature mortality rates per 100,000 population (2012-14)						
All Persons						
Mortality rates per 100,000 population	Bristol (average)	Bristol East	Inner City	Bristol South	North & West - inner	North & West - outer
Premature mortality, Cancer	154	142	173	171	104	172
Premature mortality, CVD (all Cardiovascular)	86	94	124	82	49	106
Premature mortality, CHD (Heart Disease)	43	44	55	43	25	57
Premature mortality, Stroke	16	19	27	13	10	18
All causes	387	399	481	400	237	459
Males						
Mortality rates per 100,000 population	Bristol (average)	Bristol East	Inner City	Bristol South	North & West - inner	North & West - outer
Premature mortality, Cancer	173	160	186	195	117	191
Premature mortality, CVD (all Cardiovascular)	123	144	182	118	66	144
Premature mortality, CHD (Heart Disease)	65	69	86	64	38	83
Premature mortality, Stroke	20	28	37	18	9	18
All causes	475	502	601	487	297	545
Females						
Mortality rates per 100,000 population	Bristol (average)	Bristol East	Inner City	Bristol South	North & West - inner	North & West - outer
Premature mortality, Cancer	135	124	159	147	91	154
Premature mortality, CVD (all Cardiovascular)	49	44	60	47	33	71
Premature mortality, CHD (Heart Disease)	21	19	22	22	12	32
Premature mortality, Stroke	12	10	17	9	11	17
All causes	301	296	347	316	180	377

Green = lower (better) than Bristol average; Red = higher (worse) than average; Unshaded = not significantly different to average

Table 8.2.2 Source Bristol Public Health Knowledge Service (2016)

²¹² 2012-14 data provided by Bristol Public Health Knowledge Service (2016)

8.3 Cardiovascular Disease

Early deaths due to cardiovascular disease (CVD) in Bristol have remained significantly higher than the national average, whilst falling broadly in line with the national trend²¹³. In 2013-15, Bristol rates are 82.3 per 100,000, England 74.6 per 100,000.

Gender: The male CVD early death rate (125 per 100,000) is significantly higher in Bristol than for men nationally, and is more than twice the rate for women (fig 8.3.1). Women (53 per 100,000) are similar to national average.

Local data²¹⁴ on variation across the city (fig 8.3.2, and table 8.2.2) shows rates in the Inner City are significantly higher than the Bristol average. In the Inner City and North & West (outer) rates are now over twice as high as North & West (inner), which is significantly lower than the city average

Coronary Heart Disease (CHD)

Data from GP registers²¹⁵ shows in Bristol, the average recorded prevalence (2.3%) of Coronary Heart Disease (CHD) is lower than the England average (3.2%). However, in North & West outer this is 2.9% and is almost twice the rate of the North & West inner and Inner City areas (fig 8.3.3). [Note – these are crude rates]

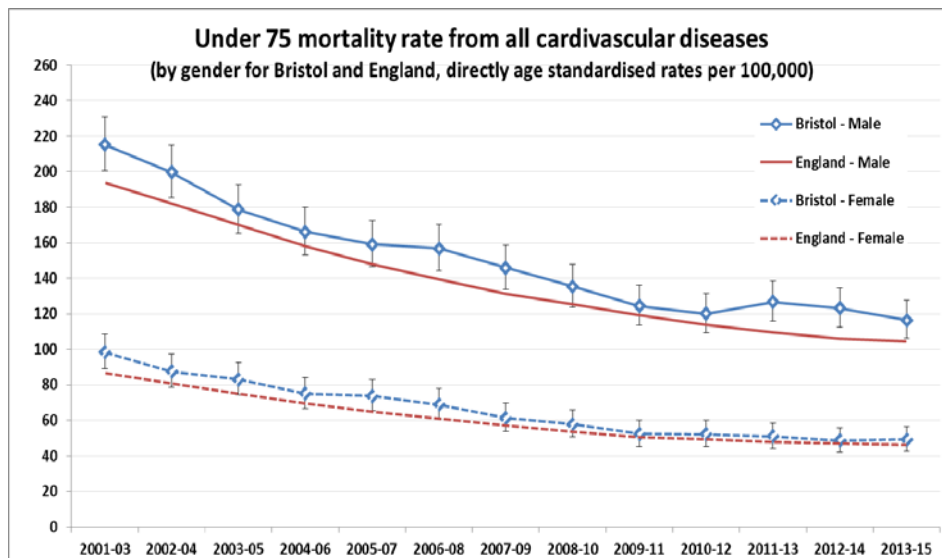


Fig 8.3.1: Early deaths – CVD (Source via PHOF, Nov 2016)

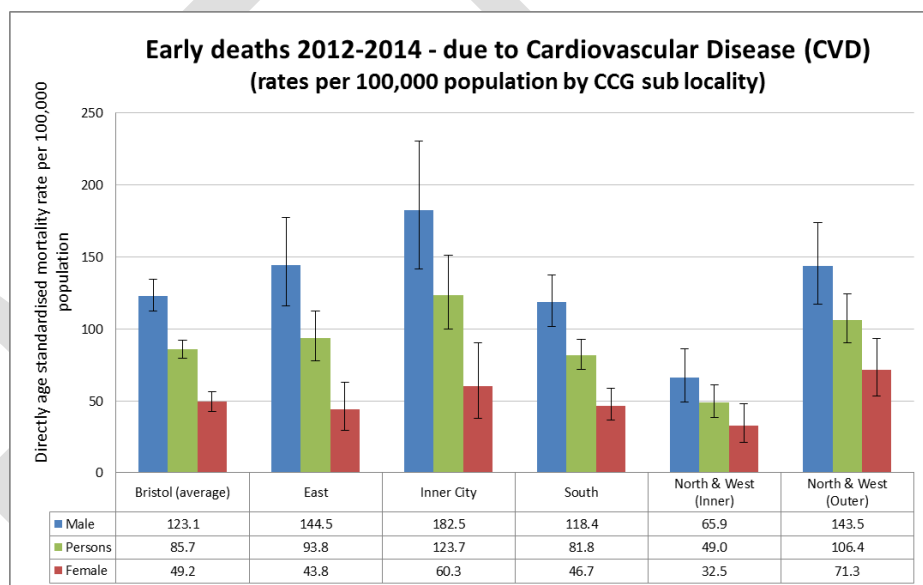


Fig 8.3.2: Early deaths by area for CVD (Source BCC Public Health Knowledge Service, Aug 2016)

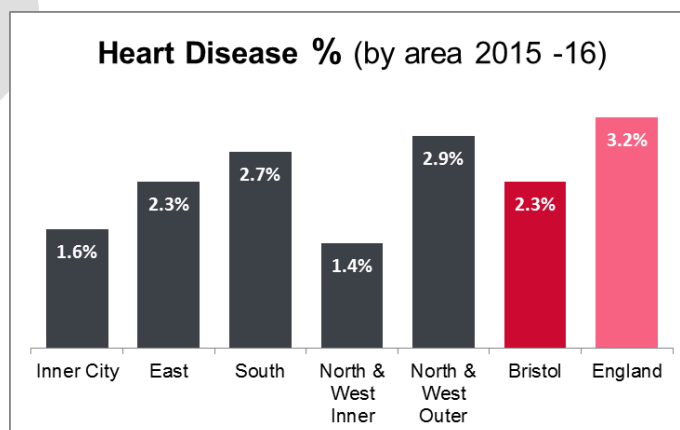


Fig 8.3.3: NHS Quality Outcomes Framework (QOF) 2015-16 (supplied by BCC Performance Information & Intelligence)

²¹³ 2013-15; Source: Public Health Outcomes Framework, Nov 2016

²¹⁴ 2012-14 locality data provided by Bristol Public Health Knowledge Service (2016)

²¹⁵ Source: NHS QOF data 2015-16

Local data²¹⁶ for early deaths from CHD shows rates in North and West (inner) remain significantly lower than the city average.

Gender: CHD early death rates are 3 times higher for men than for women in Bristol (fig 8.3.4).

Stroke

In Bristol, the recorded prevalence of stroke (2014-15) and early death rates from stroke are similar to the national rates. Early death rates from stroke vary across the city with over twice the rate in the Inner City than in North & West (inner). Overall in Bristol, over 50% more men than women die early from stroke (fig 8.3.5).

High Blood Pressure (Hypertension)

Hypertension increases risk of heart disease or stroke. Crude rates of hypertension vary across the city²¹⁷, with highest rates in the South and North & West (outer), and lowest in North & West (inner) and the Inner City (table 8.3.6).

The 10.8% recorded cases are lower than the 22% estimated prevalence in Bristol (table 8.3.6), suggesting that only half of adults with hypertension are diagnosed.

Further data

- CVD Profile:
<https://fingertips.phe.org.uk/profile/cardiovascular>

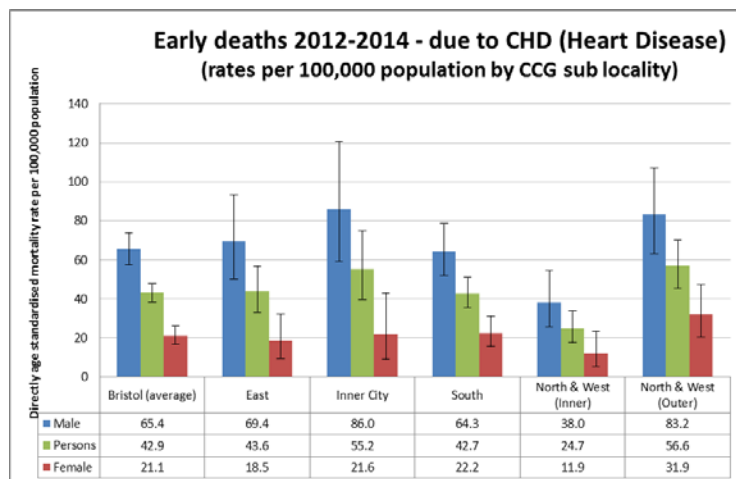


Fig 8.3.4: Early deaths by area for CHD (Source BCC Public Health Knowledge Service, Aug 2016)

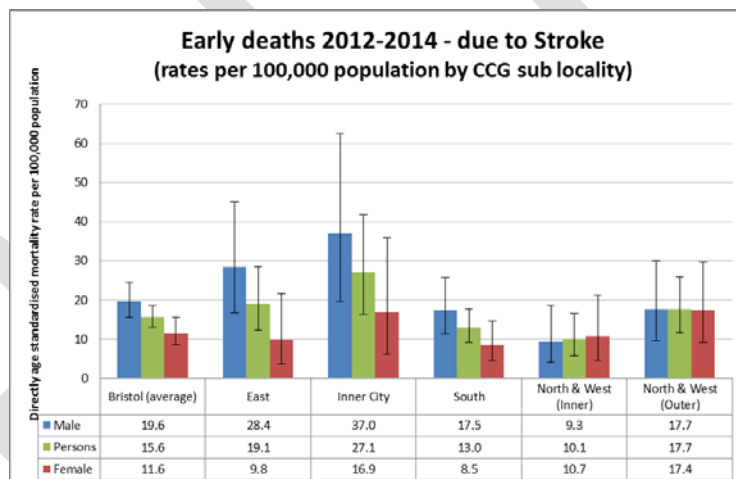


Fig 8.3.5: Early deaths by area – Stroke (Source BCC Public Health Knowledge Service, Aug 2016)

Patients on GP Registers (2015-16)	Hypertension (recorded cases)		Estimated prevalence %
Sub Locality Area	Number	%	
Inner City	5,235	8.4	
East	9,844	11.2	
South	20,347	12.8	
North & West Inner	7,379	7.5	
North & West Outer	10,966	12.1	
Bristol	53,770	10.8	22.0
England	7,949,270	13.8	24.7

²¹⁶ 2012-14 locality data provided by Bristol Public Health Knowledge Service (2016)

²¹⁷ Source: NHS Quality Outcomes Framework (QOF) 2015/16

Table 8.3.6 Hypertension recorded diagnoses; Source: QOF 2015-16 and Public Health England for estimated prevalence

DRAFT

8.4 Cancer

The rate of early deaths due to cancer in Bristol is falling, but slower than nationally and remains significantly higher (153.1 per 100,000) than England (138.8) (2013-15). The rate is broadly similar to comparable cities²¹⁸.

Gender: Bristol rates for early deaths due to cancer in men (171.2 per 100,000) are significantly higher than England (154.8). Also, the rate for women in Bristol (136 per 100,000) is now significantly higher than for England (123.9) - see fig 8.4.1.

Premature mortality rates are higher in the South, North & West (outer) and Inner City areas than the Bristol average, and lower in North & West (inner) for both men and women (fig 8.4.3)²¹⁹.

Premature mortality rates due to cancer (directly standardised rates per 100,000 population) have been reducing in Bristol overall, and in most locality areas, although this is not apparent in the Inner City (fig.8.4.3).

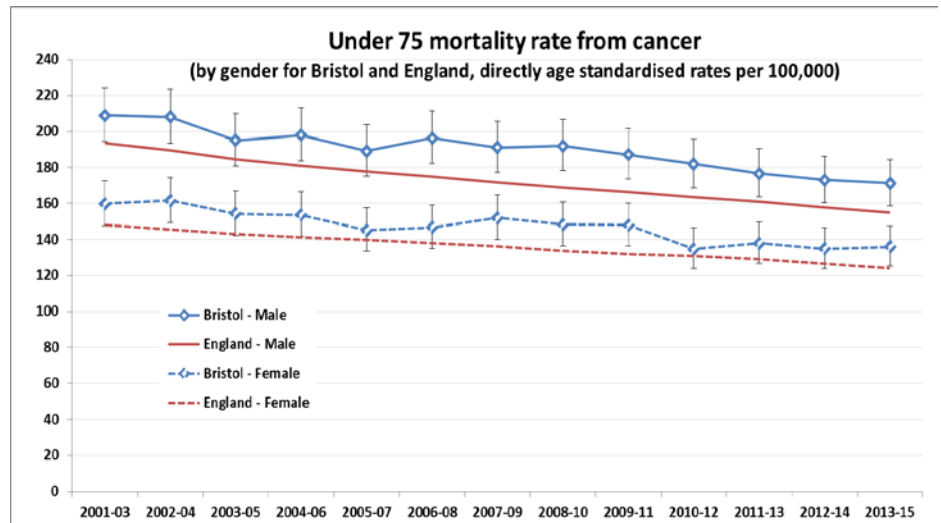


Fig 8.4.1: Early deaths due to Cancer, Bristol and England by gender
 Source via Public Health Outcomes Framework, PHOF, Nov 2016

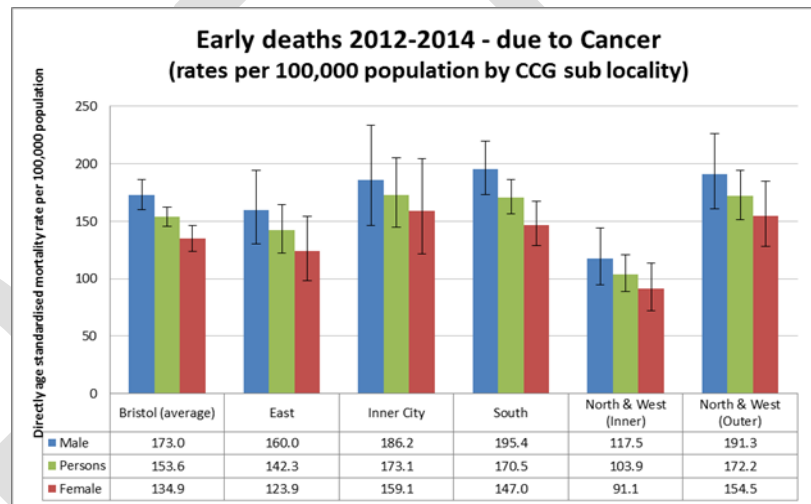


Fig 8.4.2: Early deaths – Cancer (2012-14 by area and gender) (Source BCC Public Health Knowledge Service, Aug 2016)

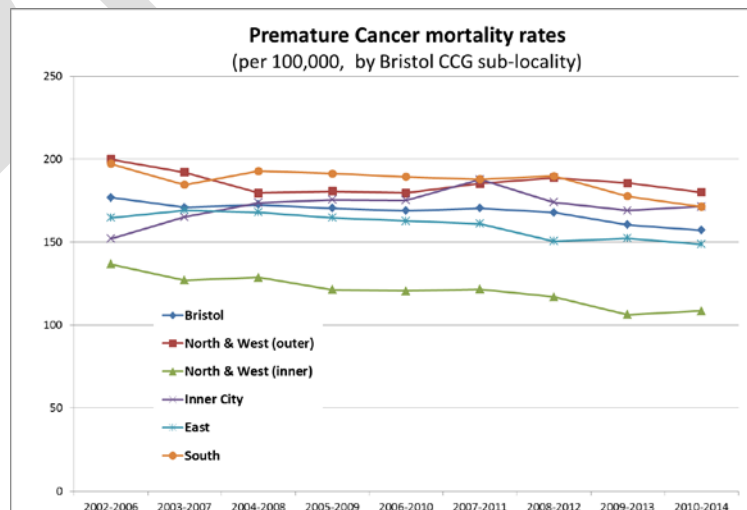


Fig 8.4.3: Early cancer deaths in Bristol by locality areas
 (Source: Bristol Public Health Knowledge Service, 2016)

²¹⁸ 2013-15; Compared to CIPFA and Core Cities using PHOF, Nov 2016

²¹⁹ Source: Bristol Public Health Knowledge Service, (2016)

GP data²²⁰ shows diagnoses of cancer continue to rise (fig 8.4.4). The rate for Bristol (2%) remains lower than England average (2.4%), but is higher in the South and North & West (outer) than other parts of Bristol. Diagnosis rates in the Inner City remain lowest, at half those in South (NB GP data is not standardised and so differences are partly due to a younger age profile in Inner City).

Overall, the rate of Bristol patients with emergency admissions to hospital due to cancer (353 per 100,000 population) is lower than it is nationally (539 per 100,000)²²¹ and has been lower since 2012/13

8.4.1 Types of cancer

In Bristol, the highest numbers of premature cancer deaths (2011-15) were due to lung cancer (122 per year), followed by cancer of digestive organs (109 per year), then breast cancer (32 per year)²²².

Bristol mortality rates per 100,000 of the relevant population²²³ (to compare to national average) for these cancers for 2012-2014 are:

- 154 for all cancers (England 142)
- 41.8 lung cancer (England 33.6)
- 19.5 breast cancer (England 22)

15.4 colorectal cancer (England 13.1)

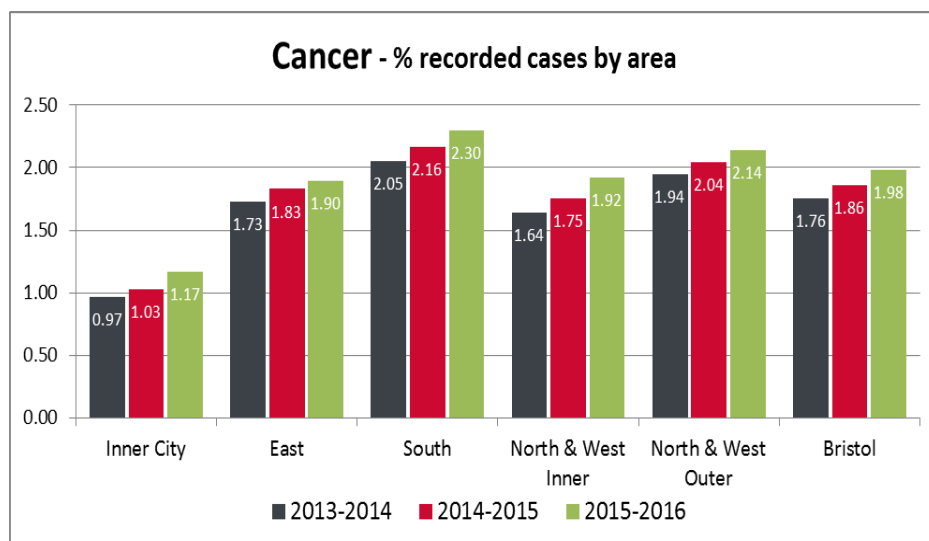


Fig 8.4.4: Source: NHS Quality Outcomes Framework (QOF) 2015-16 (supplied by BCC Performance Information & Intelligence)

8.4.2 Cancer Screening²²⁴

Screening coverage for **breast and cervical cancer** in Bristol between 2010 & 2015 has consistently been significantly lower than the England average (and other cities with a similar population). In 2015, Bristol's screening rates were 73.2% for Breast cancer (England 75.4%) and 70.9% for cervical cancer (England 73.5%).

In 2015 new data was released on screening coverage for **bowel cancer**. The rate for Bristol (50.7%) is also significantly worse than the national average (57.1%).

Further data

- Cancer Services Profile:
<https://fingertips.phe.org.uk/profile/cancerservices>

²²⁰ Source: NHS QOF data 2015/16

²²¹ 2014/15 via PHE General Practice Profiles (2016): <https://fingertips.phe.org.uk/profile/general-practice>

²²² Calculated by Bristol Public Health

Knowledge Service using ONS mortality data

²²³ HSCIC: <https://indicators.hscic.gov.uk/webview/>

²²⁴ Source: Health and Social Care Information Centre, via Public Health Outcomes Framework, Nov 2015

8.5 Diabetes²²⁵

Diabetes prevalence continues to rise in Bristol as nationally, and there are now 21,100 Bristol patients with Diabetes²²⁶.

As a crude rate this is 5.2% of all adult patients, below the England average (6.5%) - fig 8.5.1. Age is a key factor in diabetes prevalence, and the lower rate compared to England may reflect Bristol's relatively younger age profile.

Data from GP registers²²⁷ shows diabetes prevalence varies across the city (fig 8.5.2). The North & West outer and South Bristol areas have recorded diabetes prevalence above 6% and rising, in contrast with inner North & West where prevalence is much lower at 2.4%.

90% of people with diabetes will have Type 2 diabetes, which in many cases is preventable. Risk of developing Type 2 diabetes rises with excess weight.

Non-diabetic hyperglycemia (also known as pre-diabetes or impaired glucose regulation) refers to blood glucose levels that are high, but not diabetic. People with this are at high risk of developing diabetes, as well as other cardiovascular conditions.

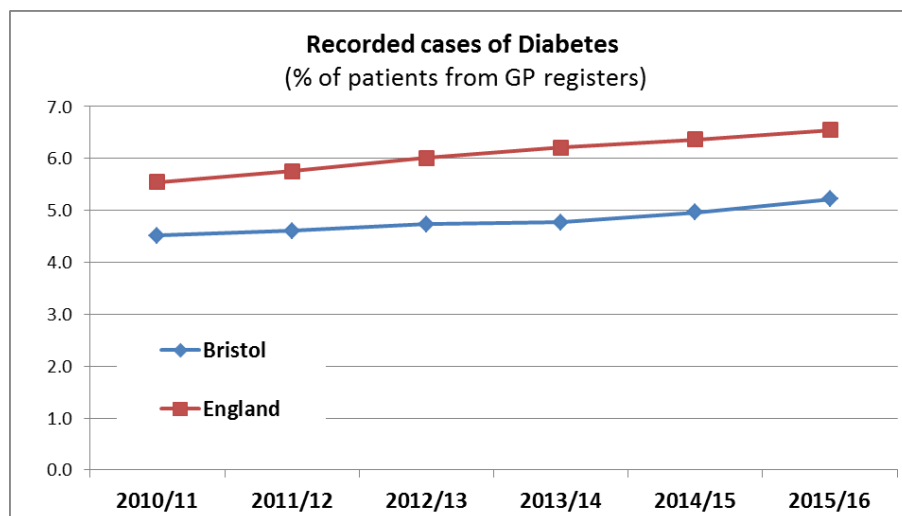


Fig 8.5.1: Source: NHS Quality Outcomes Framework (QOF)

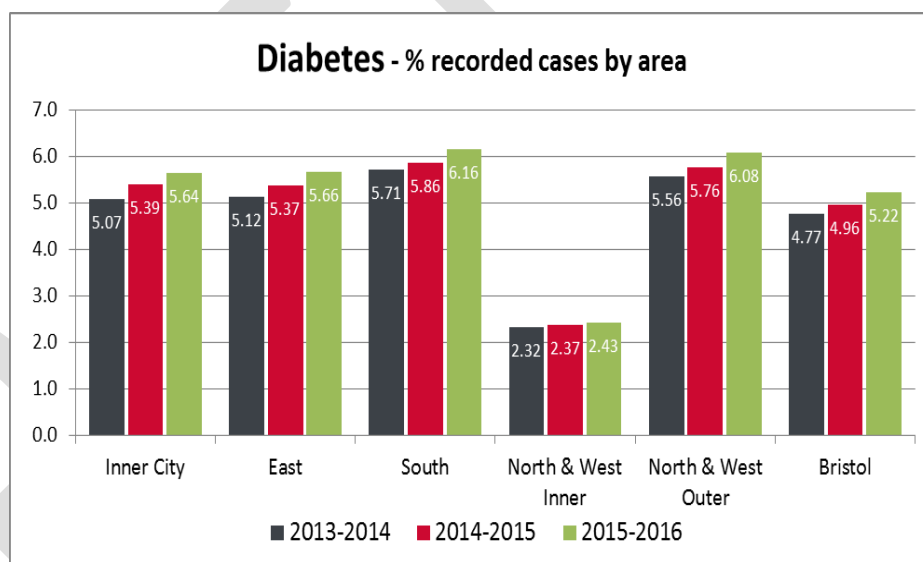


Fig 8.5.2: Source: NHS Quality Outcomes Framework (QOF) 2015-16 (supplied by BCC Performance Information & Intelligence)

Estimates from Public Health England suggest that almost 10% of those over 16 years in Bristol have non-diabetic hyperglycemia and are therefore at increased risk of diabetes- this is almost 35,000 people across Bristol.

Behavioural interventions to reduce body weight, increase physical activity and improve diet can significantly reduce the risk of developing Type 2 diabetes in those at high risk.

Further data

- Diabetes Profile: <https://fingertips.phe.org.uk/diabetes>
- Healthier Lives: Diabetes: <http://healthierlives.phe.org.uk/topic/diabetes>

²²⁵ Further data, see Bristol Diabetes profile: <http://fingertips.phe.org.uk/diabetes>

²²⁶ Source: NHS QOF data 2015/16. QOF is a crude rate per population

²²⁷ Source: NHS QOF data 2015/16

8.6 Respiratory Disease

In Bristol, early death rates from respiratory disease²²⁸ (39.6 per 100,000) are significantly higher than the England average (33.1 per 100,000). Compared to other English Core Cities though, Bristol has the 2nd lowest rate.

Gender: Rates of early deaths due to respiratory disease are significantly higher in Bristol than nationally for both men and women (fig 8.6.1). Locally, rates for women had been rising, but not in the last year (2013-15).

8.6.1 COPD

GP register data²²⁹ shows 8,460 Bristol patients with chronic obstructive pulmonary disease (COPD). This is 1.7% of all adult patients (England average: 1.85%). Rates are highest in the South and North & West outer areas, at more than three times that of the lowest rate (North & West inner) (fig 8.6.2).

Variations in recorded COPD prevalence compare similarly to variations in smoking rates across areas of the city.

The 1.7% recorded cases are lower than the 3.32% estimated prevalence in Bristol, suggesting that only 46% of COPD cases are recorded in Bristol (57% England average)²²⁰.

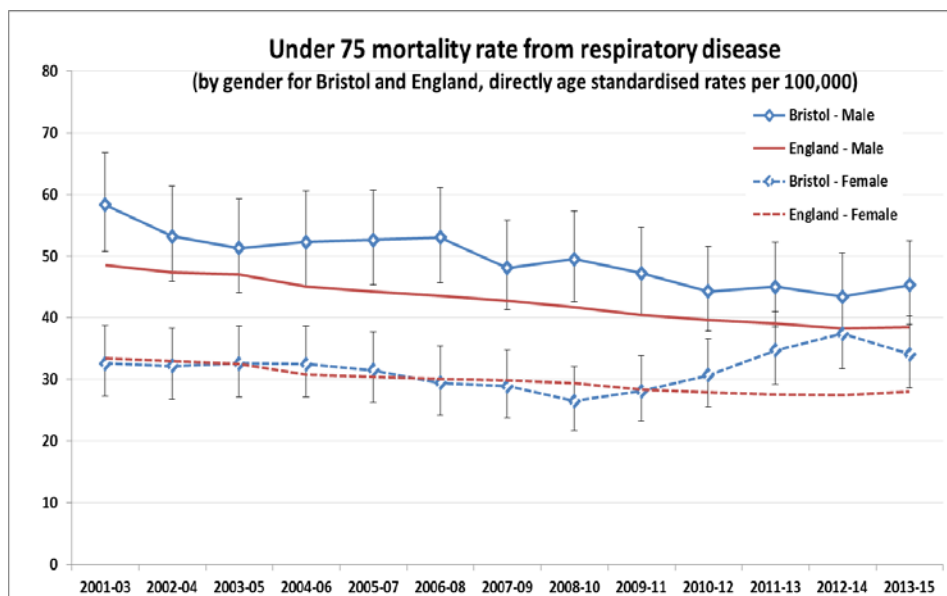


Fig 8.6.1: Early deaths due to respiratory disease (via PHOF, Nov 2016)

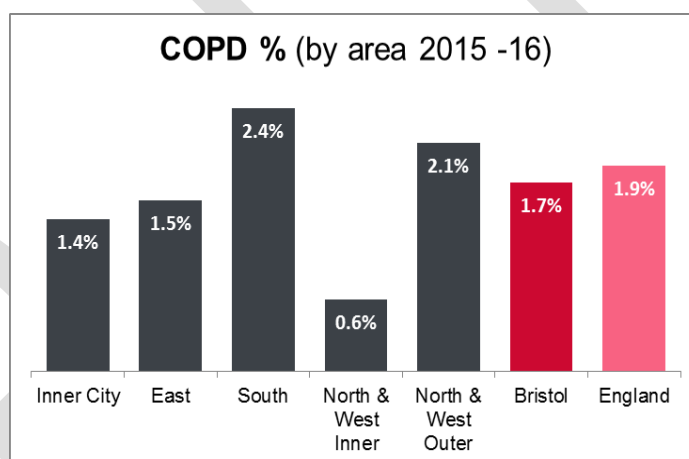


Fig 8.6.2: Prevalence of COPD; Source: NHS QOF 2015/16

8.6.2 Asthma²³⁰

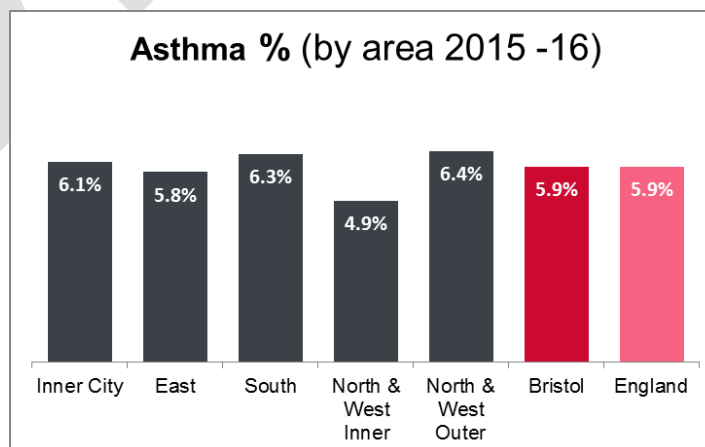


Fig 8.6.3: Prevalence of Asthma; Source: NHS QOF 2015/16

²²⁸ 2013-15. Source: Public Health England, via PHOF, Nov 2016

²²⁹ Source: NHS QOF data 2015/16

[Note – these are crude rates]

²³⁰ For Childhood Asthma – see JSNA section 4.6 Chronic Childhood Illnesses

GP register data²³¹ shows 29,385 Bristol patients with Asthma. As a prevalence rate this is 5.9% of all adult patients (England average: 5.9%). Rates vary across Bristol, with South and North & West outer much higher than North & West inner - fig 8.6.3 [Note – these are crude rates].

Data on hospital admissions for asthma²³² indicates that although the Bristol average in 2015-16 is broadly similar to last year, there is variation across the city with rates continuing to rise in the Inner City and North & West (outer) areas – fig 8.6.4.

Detailed analysis (using 3 year pooled data) shows this variation by individual wards – fig 8.6.5.

Gender: In 2013-2016 (3 year combined data) there were 1,500 emergency hospital admissions due to asthma. This was 660 males and 835 females.

Admission rates to hospital for COPD and for Asthma are both significantly lower in Bristol than England average²³³.

Further data

- Inhale - Interactive Health Atlas of Lung conditions in England Profile: <https://fingertips.phe.org.uk/profile/inhale>

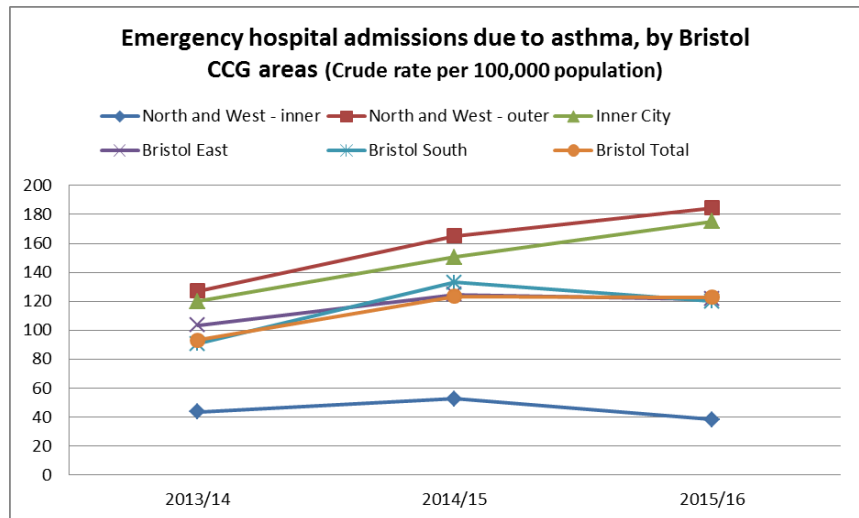


Fig 8.6.4: Asthma admissions by CCG locality area; Source: Hospital episode statistics, Supplied by Public Health Knowledge Service, 2016

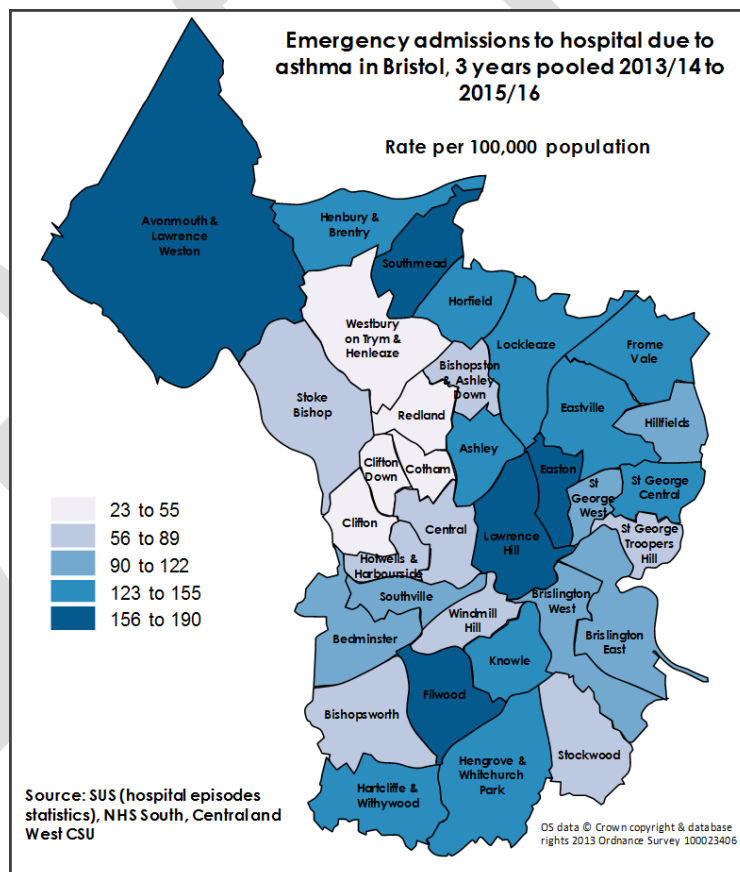


Fig 8.6.5: Asthma admissions by ward, 2013/14 – 2015/16 Source: Hospital episode statistics, Supplied by Public Health Knowledge Service, 2016

²³¹ Source: NHS QOF data 2015/16

²³² Emergency admissions to hospital due to asthma in Bristol, crude rate per 100,000 population, 2013/14 to 2015/16

²³³ Per 1,000 population, 2012/13 – See Interactive Health Atlas of Lung Conditions

8.7 Liver Disease

Most liver disease is due to alcohol, obesity and viral hepatitis, and is largely preventable.

Rates of early death from liver disease in Bristol (19.8 per 100,000) are broadly similar to the England average (18 per 100,000)

Gender: Bristol rates of early death from liver disease are over twice as high in men than women. Male early deaths due to liver disease (28.5 per 100,000) are significantly above England (23.7) whilst female early deaths (11.1 per 100,000) are similar to England (12.5) – fig 8.7.1.

Hospital admissions

Hospital admission rates²³⁴ for liver disease are significantly higher than England, due to higher rate for men. Rates of alcohol-specific hospital admissions are significantly higher than England for both men and women.

Locally, over the 3 years 2013/14 to 2015/16, there were 1710 hospital admissions due to liver disease in Bristol (1130 males and 580 female). Liver disease admission data for the last 3 years by ward shows variation across the city. Trend data by CCG locality (fig 8.7.2) show that crude rates have risen in some areas, and are now highest in Bristol South, but rates have decreased in the Inner City²³⁵.

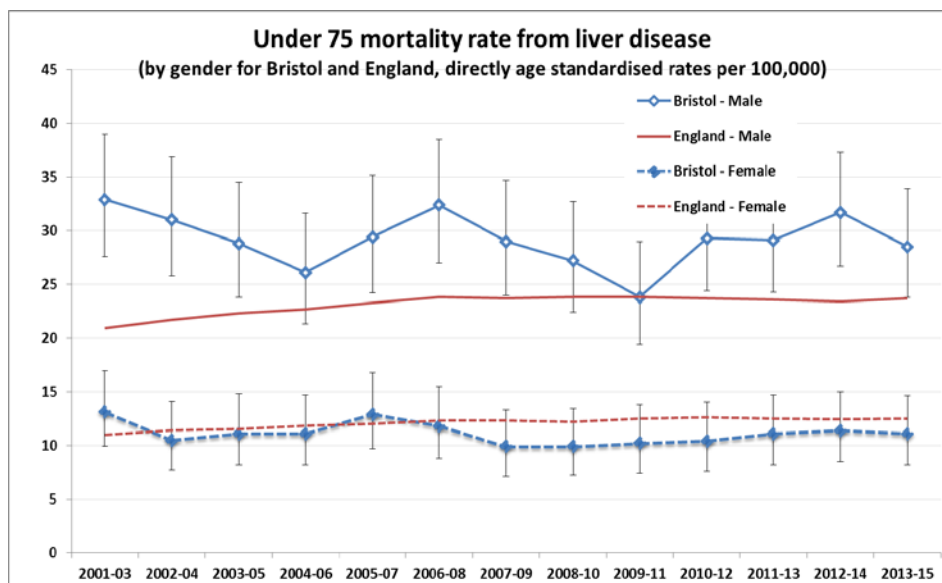


Fig 8.7.1: Early deaths due to liver disease, (Source via PHOF, Nov 2016)

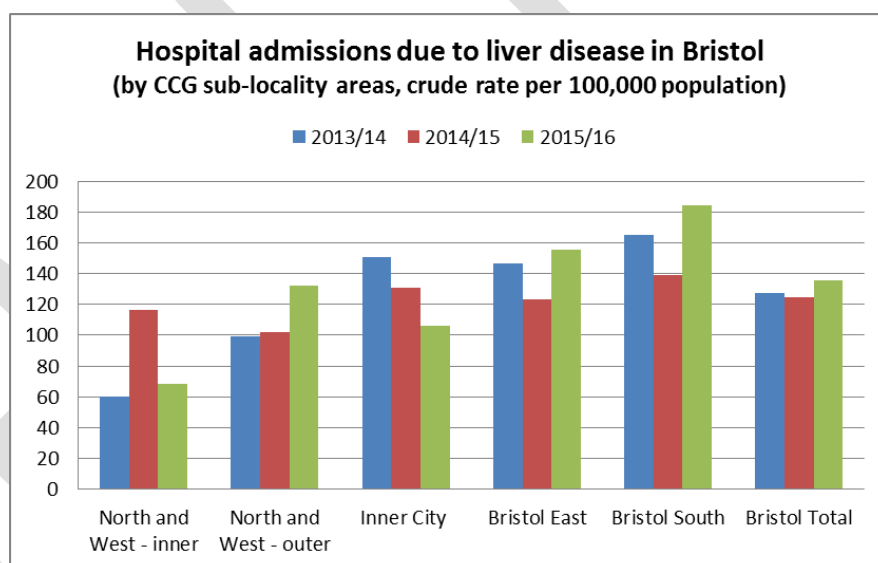


Fig 8.7.2. Rate of hospital admissions for liver disease, 2013/14 to 2015/16

Further data

- Liver Disease Profiles:
<https://fingertips.phe.org.uk/profile/liver-disease>

²³⁴ 2014/15 – See Liver Disease Profile

²³⁵ SUS Hospital episodes data, via Bristol Public Health Knowledge Service (2016)

8.8 Musculoskeletal (MSK)²³⁶

Musculoskeletal (MSK) conditions are those affecting the nerves, tendons, muscles and supporting structures (eg spinal discs). They are the leading cause of disability in England²³⁷, accounting for 24% of all years lived with disability (YLD)²³⁸. Within this, low back and neck pain accounted for 18% of all YLD. The disability due to MSK disorders is expected to rise further with increases in obesity and sedentary lifestyles, which are significant risk factors²³⁹, alongside an ageing population.

The impacts of MSK conditions are significant as sufferers can live with them for many years, resulting in a long-term burden of pain and impaired functioning, and possibly mental health issues. There is also a substantial economic burden due to work days lost and healthcare costs. Also, only a small proportion of those with MSK conditions present to health services (eg only 20% of those with low back pain go to their GP²⁴⁰), so there are many more self-managing at home.

Osteoarthritis

Modelled data using prevalence figures from Arthritis UK²⁴¹ applied to the 45+ population estimates that 16,000 people in Bristol have hip osteoarthritis (10.8% of people 45+) and 26,500 have knee osteoarthritis (17.8% of 45+).

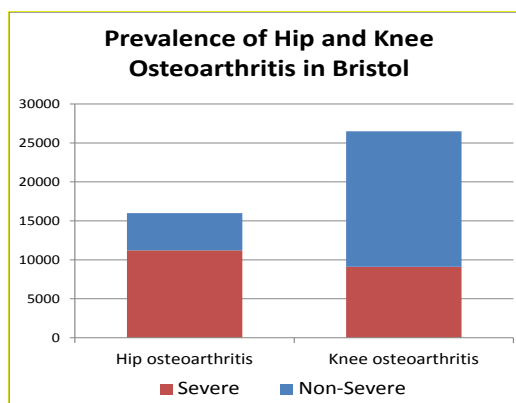


Fig 8.8.1 Estimated population prevalence of osteoarthritis Source: BCC Performance, Information & Intelligence using Arthritis UK estimates

Rheumatoid arthritis

Data from GP registers²⁴² shows there are 2,300 Bristol patients (16+ years) with rheumatoid arthritis. This is 0.57% of all patients, lower than the national prevalence of 0.73%. This is to be expected due to Bristol's younger population profile.

Long term back and joint problems

8.6% of Bristol patients report having a "Long-term back problem" (slightly lower than 9.9% nationally)²⁴³, and 11.9% of Bristol patients reported having "Arthritis or long-term joint problem" (slightly lower than 12.8% nationally).

ESA claimants due to musculoskeletal issues

12.2% of Bristol Employment and Support Allowance (ESA) claimants²⁴⁴ are due to musculoskeletal conditions, which is lower than the national average of 13.4%.

Further data

- See "Musculoskeletal Conditions" for NHS Bristol CCG in the "National General Practice Profiles": <http://fingertips.phe.org.uk/profile/general-practice/data>

²³⁶ The data is extracted from the draft MSK Needs Assessment 2016 for Bristol, N Som and S Glos, supplied via S Glos Council

²³⁷ Global Burden of Disease study, 2013

²³⁸ <http://vizhub.healthdata.org/gbd-compare/england> via Nottingham JSNA 2016

²³⁹ Arthritis UK

www.arthritisresearchuk.org/

²⁴⁰ NICE (2009) Low back pain in adults:, via Nottingham JSNA 2016

²⁴¹ 148,400 people 45+, applied to statistical model via www.arthriti/sresearchuk.org/

²⁴² NHS QOF data 2014/15, 16 and over

²⁴³ GP patient survey, Dept of Health, 2014-15

²⁴⁴ Work & Pensions Longitudinal Study, DWP via NOMIS, Nov 2015

8.9 Neurological conditions

There are many conditions within the term “neurological conditions”, including (but not limited to)²⁴⁵:

Epilepsy; Central nervous system infections; Motor neurone disease and Spinal muscular atrophy; Multiple sclerosis; Neuromuscular diseases; Sleep disorders; Traumatic brain and spine injury; Tumours of the nervous system; Headaches and migraine.

Rates of emergency admissions to hospital²⁴⁶ for all Neurological conditions are significantly higher in Bristol (3,971 per 100,000) than England (3,410).

8.9.1 Epilepsy

GP register data indicates there are over 3,000 adults with epilepsy in Bristol²⁴⁷. This is 0.76% of all adult patients (England average: 0.80%).

Rates of emergency admissions to hospital²⁴⁸ with a primary diagnosis of epilepsy are significantly higher in Bristol (137 per 100,000) than England (121) – fig 8.9.1. Rates for admissions with a “mention of epilepsy diagnosis” are also significantly higher.

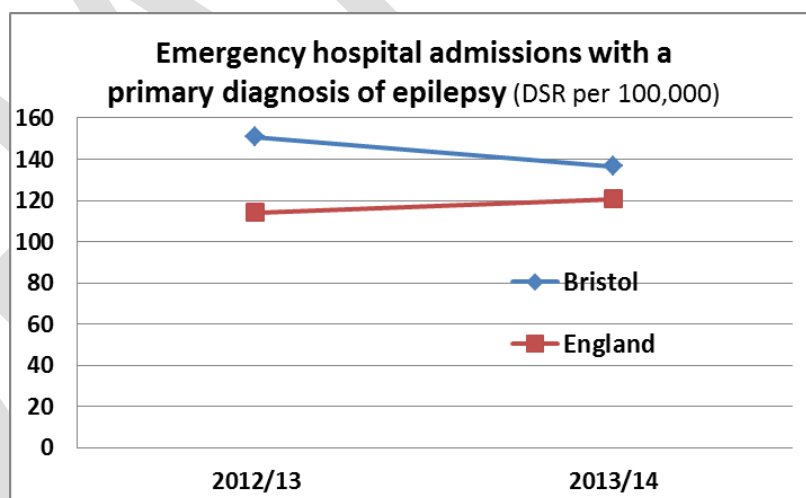


Fig 8.9.1 Emergency hospital admissions for epilepsy.
 Source: Hospital Episode Statistics via PHE Neurology Profile

Further data

- Neurology Profiles – indicators on Neurology services; Epilepsy care; and Emergency hospital admissions for other neurological conditions:

<http://fingertips.phe.org.uk/profile-group/mental-health/profile/neurology>

²⁴⁵ See Neurology Profiles for more

²⁴⁶ DSR for people 20+, 2013/14 – Source: Health and Social Care Information Centre

²⁴⁷ Source: NHS QOF 2015/16

²⁴⁸ DSR, 2013/14 – see Neurology Profiles

8.10 Preventable mortality

Public Health England defines preventable mortality as death that could potentially be avoided by public health interventions²⁴⁹.

This includes tuberculosis, Hepatitis C, HIV/AIDS, some cancers, diabetes mellitus, alcohol related diseases, illicit drug use disorders, ischaemic heart disease, deep vein thrombosis (DVT), aortic aneurysm, influenza, COPD, transport accidents, injuries, suicide and self-inflicted injuries and homicide/assault.

Using this definition, over the 3 years 2013-15 there were over 2,000 “preventable deaths” in Bristol (around 675 per year).

This is a preventable mortality rate of 206.2 deaths per 100,000, which is consistently higher (worse) in Bristol than the England average (184.5 per 100,000). However, preventable mortality in Bristol is significantly better than in most core cities (fig 8.9.2)

Gender: Rates for preventable mortality are significantly higher in men than women. Male preventable mortality rates in Bristol (261.8 per 100,000) are significantly above England average for men (232.5). Bristol female preventable mortality rates

(151.6 per 100,000) are also significantly higher than national average (139.6) – see fig 8.9.1.

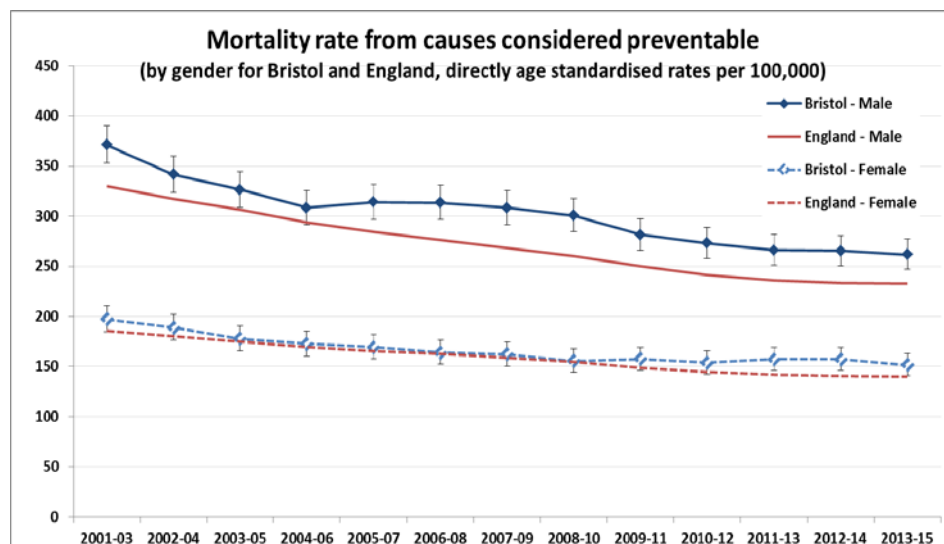


Fig 8.9.1 Rates of deaths from causes considered preventable, by gender for Bristol and England average (Source via PHOF, Nov 2016)

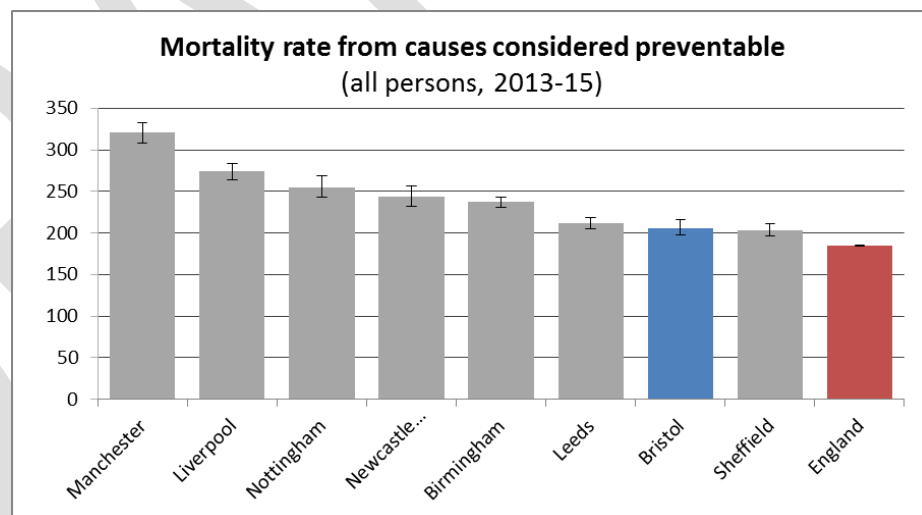


Fig 8.9.2 Core city comparison for preventable mortality, 2013-15 (Source via PHOF, Nov 2016)

²⁴⁹The trend data was revised in 2016, as the ONS definition of “preventable mortality” was updated slightly- see PHOF 2016: <https://www.ons.gov.uk/file?uri=/aboutus/whatwedo/statistics/consultationsandsurveys/allconsultationsandsurveys/reviewofavoidablemortalitydefinition>

Section 9

Mental Health

Summary

Mental health conditions are one of the biggest contributors of years lived with disability in England (18.4%)²⁵⁰. They are very common, often of long duration, and have adverse effects on many areas of people's lives. Mental health problems often begin early in life and cause disability when those affected would otherwise be at their most productive (unlike most physical illnesses).

Improved mental health is associated with a range of better outcomes. These include better physical health & life expectancy, better educational achievements, increased skills, reduced health-risk behaviours such as smoking & alcohol misuse, reduced suicide deaths, reduced anti-social behaviour & criminality, improved employment rates & productivity, and higher levels of social interaction and participation.

Further data - via "Mental Health, Dementia and Neurology" profiles: <http://fingertips.phe.org.uk/profile-group/mental-health>

Depression

- 35,200 Bristol patients (8.8%) have a diagnosis of depression, above the England average (8.3%), and is highest in Bristol North & West (outer) at 10.7%.
- 5,200 patients (1.3%) had a new diagnosis of depression in 2015-16, above England average (1.1%)

Self-harm

- In Bristol during 2015-16 there were 1,345 emergency admissions for self-harm; 869 females and 476 males
- Waiting times for self-harm patients are at their highest since the Register started in 2010
- There is a correlation between higher rates of self-harm and people living in more deprived areas.

Suicide

- Bristol's suicide rate is significantly higher than England average. The majority of suicides are men, similar to nationally. However, the suicide rate for women in Bristol is now significantly higher than nationally and rising.
- The incidence of suicide and undetermined death is highest amongst people in the most deprived areas

Physical health of people with mental health issues

- Excess mortality rate in adults with serious mental illness is higher in Bristol than nationally

Mental wellbeing

- 6.8% of Bristol residents reported a low life satisfaction score, significantly more than nationally (4.8%), 2014/15
- Local data shows 13% have "below average mental wellbeing", but significantly more in deprived areas (20%).

Emotional health and wellbeing of children & young people

- Young people report lower life satisfaction than nationally
- Almost 10% of children and young people may be experiencing emotional health problems at any time – estimate 7,100 children and young people (5-17 years)
- Self-harm hospital admission rates for young people (10-24 year olds) exceed the England average.

Perinatal mental health

- Up to one in five women and one in ten men are affected by mental health problems in the perinatal period.

²⁵⁰ Global Burden of Disease 2013
<http://vizhub.healthdata.org/gbd-compare/england/>

9.1 Depression

Depression is one of the most widespread psychological disorders. It is estimated that 4-10% of people in England will experience depression in their lifetime²⁵¹.

Recorded cases on GP registers in Bristol show that 35,200 Bristol patients (over 18) have an *unresolved record of depression in their patient record*²⁵² (2015-16).

Correction – this is not the number of *new* diagnoses, as indicated in JSNA 2015.

Depression affects 8.8% of all adult patients (NHS QOF 2015-16), which increased from 7.6% (30,100 patients) the previous year (and 7% the year before). Bristol has a higher rate than the England average (8.3% of patients, 2015-16), although the rate nationally is also rising. [Note – these are crude rates]

Within Bristol, the highest prevalence of depression is in North & West (outer) (10.7%), South Bristol (9.7%), and Inner City (9.5%), which all rose sharply in the last year - fig 9.1.1. However, North & West inner has

significantly lower (5.8%) recorded depression, although rates increased as across the City.

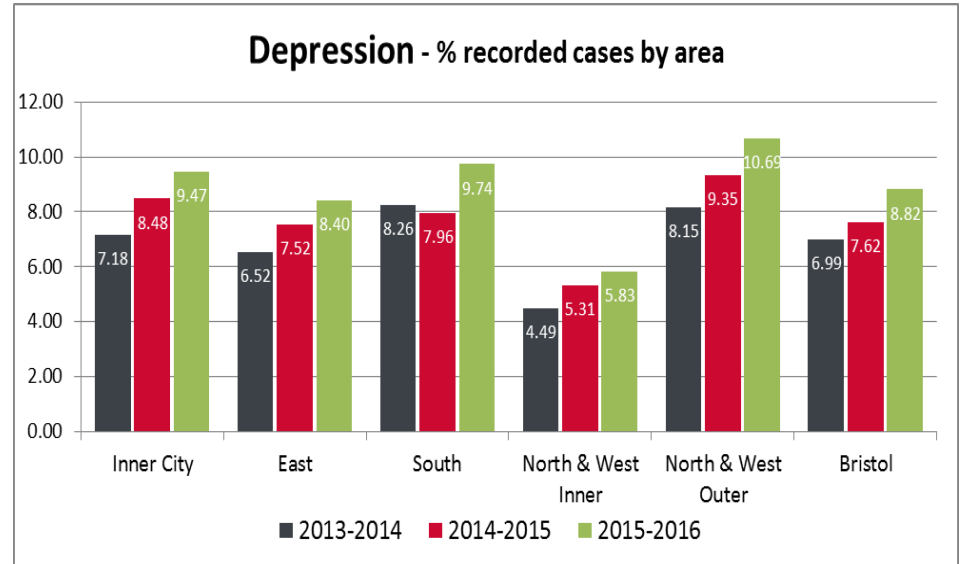


Fig 9.1.1: % Depression by Bristol CCG locality area 2013-14 to 2015-16
 Source: NHS Quality Outcomes Framework (QOF) 2015-16
 Supplied by BCC Performance Information & Intelligence, Nov 2016

New diagnoses of depression

Data²⁵³ on “patients (18+) with depression recorded on practice disease registers for the first time” indicates that 5,200 patients in Bristol received a new diagnosis of depression in 2015-16. Provisionally this is 1.3% of all Bristol CCG patients, slightly higher than the national average (1.1%) but no longer rising.

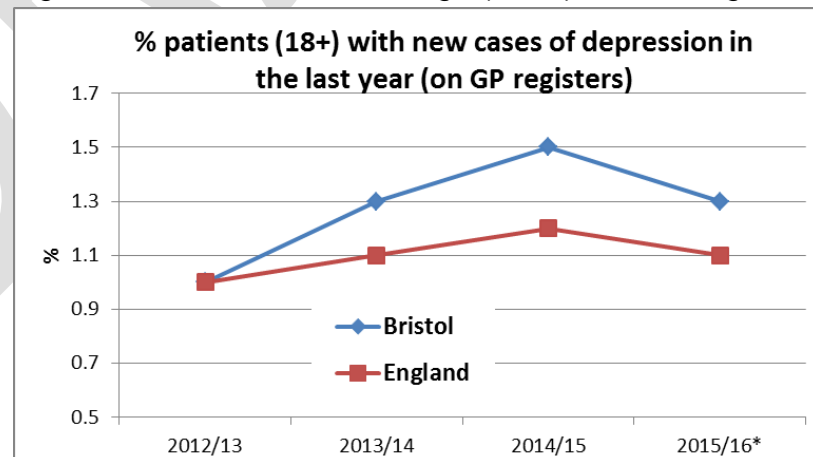


Fig 9.1.2: % Incidences of new cases of depression (Bristol CCG patients)
 Source: NHS Quality Outcomes Framework (QOF) via Community Mental Health Profiles [*Data for 2015/16 added directly from QOF, not yet in Community Mental Health Profiles]

²⁵¹McManus S, Meltzer H, Brugha T, Bebbington P, Jenkins R (eds), 2009. *Adult Psychiatric Morbidity in England 2007: results of a household survey*. NHS Information Centre for Health and Social Care: www.hscic.gov.uk/pubs/psychiatricmorbidity07

²⁵² Diagnosed on or after 1 April 2006.
 Source: NHS Quality Outcomes Framework (QOF) 2015/16 (Oct 2016). Note - QOF data shows conditions recorded on GP registers (as a crude rate, divided by number of patients). Not all patients are diagnosed.

²⁵³ Source: NHS Quality Outcomes Framework (QOF), via Community Mental Health Profiles <http://fingertips.phe.org.uk/profile-group/mental-health/profile/cmhp>

9.2 Self-harm

Women and men of all ages²⁵⁴ and backgrounds do things that are harmful to themselves, especially during times of pressure and emotional distress. Self-inflicted injuries caused by cutting, burning, biting, thumping oneself or another object, swallowing objects or substances and overdosing, are examples of what is usually termed self-harm. Whilst much self-harm will go on unrecorded by professionals, many individuals require treatment for self-inflicted injuries in a hospital.

Self-harm is a major public health concern. It accounts for an estimated 200,000 Emergency Department attendances annually in England and up to a third of these individuals go on to repeat self-harm in the next 12 months.

Self-harm is also associated with suicide. A fifth of all suicides have attended A&E for self-harm in the year prior to their deaths and over a third have a history of self-harm. Therefore self-harm attendances in hospitals are an important opportunity for interventions to prevent suicide. *Hospital admissions* for self-harm is also an indicator for population mental health.

In Bristol during 2015-16 there were 1,345 emergency

admissions for self-harm; 869 by females and 476 by males.

Fig 9.2.1 shows Bristol hospital admission rates for intentional self-harm (all ages, rates per 100,000) by gender:

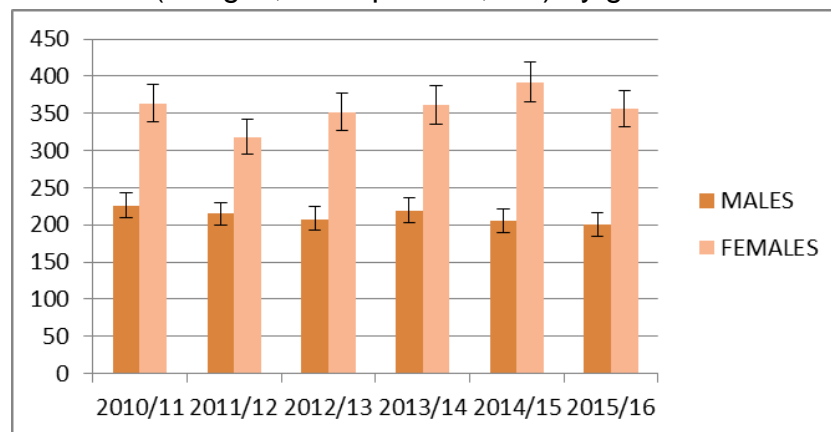


Fig 9.2.1: Source Hospital Episode Statistics via Secondary User Service (SUS) – collated by Bristol Public Health Knowledge Service

Bristol data

In 2010 Bristol Public Health commissioned Bristol University to develop a Self-harm Surveillance Register²⁵⁵. This records detailed information on patients presenting to hospital for self-harm. It should be noted that around a third of those presenting to Bristol’s Emergency departments are treated for relatively minor injuries and discharged without admission, and are therefore not included in the admission statistics.

Data from the Register shows that the proportion of patients receiving a psychosocial assessment was 65.4% in 2015. Compared to 2012, this represents a 17% increase, which is a significant change in practice. A likely explanation is the recent expansion of liaison psychiatry services at the BRI.

Rates of self-harm vary considerably across Bristol. There is a link between self-harm and areas of deprivation (fig 9.2.2).

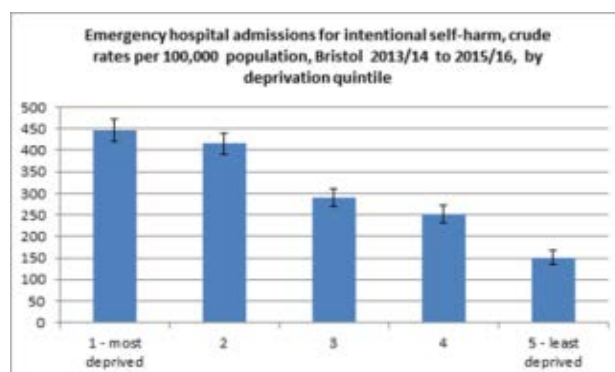


Fig 9.2.2 Source: Bristol Public Health Knowledge Service

²⁵⁴ For Young People, see 9.6.2 Self-harm in Young People

²⁵⁵ A database maintained by the Emergency Department of the Bristol Royal Infirmary, part of University Hospitals Bristol NHS Foundation Trust

9.3 Suicide Rates

It is estimated that around 1 million people will die by suicide worldwide each year and a person may be more likely to become suicidal if they have a mental health condition. People in contact with mental health services represented 37% of deaths by suicide (in Bristol, 2001-14); so 63% were not known to services and may have been exposed to a range of other risk factors.

Reduction of the suicide rate is a continuing objective in local and government strategies.

In the 3 years 2013-2015, Bristol's average mortality rate²⁵⁶ from suicide and undetermined death was 12.8 per 100,000 population, now significantly higher than the England average of 10.1 per 100,000 and highest of Core Cities. The number of suicides in Bristol was 147 in this period.

Gender: The majority of these suicides, 102, were males. This is a rate of 17.9 per 100,000, broadly similar to the England average (15.8). However, although the number of female suicides (45 in Bristol) is lower than for males, the female rate in Bristol (7.7 per 100,000) is significantly higher than the England average for women (4.7) and appears to be rising. See fig 9.3.1.

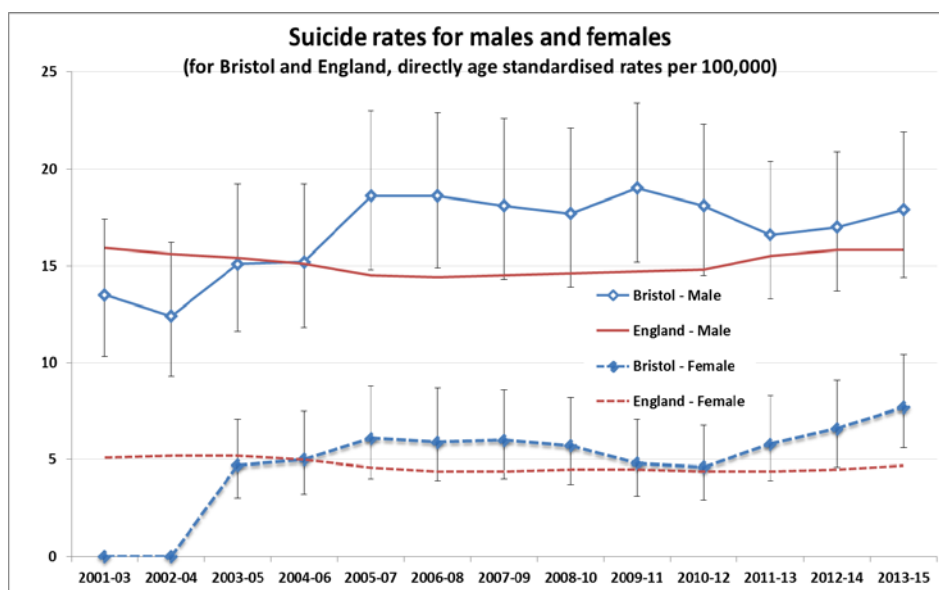


Fig 9.3.1: Suicide rate per 100,000 for males and females (via PHOF, 2016)

Men in their mid-life (35-64 years) have the highest rates of suicide, which mirrors the national picture but is significantly higher for this group in Bristol²⁵⁷. Compared to other English Core Cities, the overall suicide rate is broadly similar. However, for females the suicide rate in Bristol is significantly higher than in several Core Cities.

The incidence of suicide and undetermined death in Bristol is highest amongst people in the most deprived areas – fig 9.3.2.

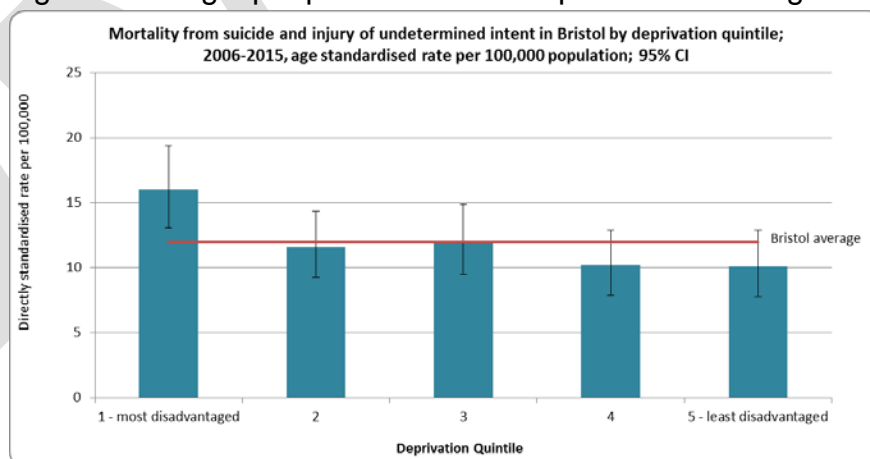


Fig 9.3.2: Bristol suicide rate 2006-15 by deprivation quintile
 Source: Primary Care Mortality Database 2015, via Bristol Public Health

²⁵⁶ Directly standardised rate. ONS via Public Health Outcomes Framework, Nov 2016
www.phoutcomes.info/public-health-outcomes-framework#page/0/gid/1000044/pat/6/par/E1200009/ati/102/are/E06000023/iid/41001/age/285/sex/1

²⁵⁷ 5 year average: 2010-2014, Crude rate per 100,000. Source: Public Health England Suicide Profile 2014, using ONS population estimates

9.4 Physical health of people with poor mental health

Physical and mental health are closely linked – **people with severe and prolonged mental illness are at risk of dying on average 15 to 20 years earlier than other people** – one of the greatest health inequalities in England. Two thirds of these deaths are from avoidable physical illnesses, including heart disease and cancer, many caused by smoking. (*The Five Year Forward View for Mental Health Mental Health Task Force, 2016*)

There can also be a lack of physical healthcare for people with mental illness and fear of stigma and discrimination may prevent people with poor mental health seeking help for physical symptoms.

Data on “Excess mortality rate in adults with serious mental illness” shows the ratio (as a percentage) of the “observed number of deaths in adults in contact with secondary mental health services to the expected number of deaths in that population based on age-specific mortality rates in the general population of England”. The data for 2013-14 indicates that the rate in Bristol is significantly higher than the national rate. The rate in Bristol is high but broadly similar to other core cities.

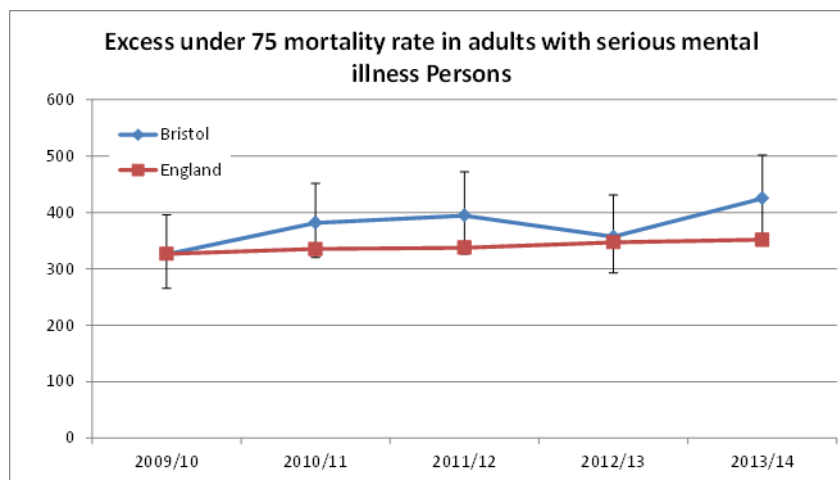


Fig 9.4.1. Source: Health and Social Care Information Centre (HSCIC) via PHOF (extract Aug 2016)

Further data

- Community Mental Health Profile for NHS Bristol CCG: <http://fingertips.phe.org.uk/profile-group/mental-health/profile/cmhp>

9.5 Mental Wellbeing

Emotional health and wellbeing covers a spectrum of activities and behaviours. Wellbeing is closely linked with the physical, cultural and global environment and includes personal, interpersonal and collective needs, which influence each other.

Positive emotional health & wellbeing is essential for healthy development and good physical health, and can be defined as:

*“...not simply the absence of disorder but a state of wellbeing in which every individual realises his or her own potential, can cope with the normal stresses of life, can work productively and fruitfully, and is able to make a contribution to his or her community”.*²⁵⁸

This section looks mainly at low mental wellbeing. One approach that seeks to improve wellbeing is Social Prescribing²⁵⁹, which is a way of linking patients visiting their GP surgery with sources of support within the community. It provides GPs with non-medical referral options, such as social or activity-based groups.

6.8% of Bristol residents report low life satisfaction scores²⁶⁰, significantly more than England average (4.8%), see fig 9.5.1, though similar to other core cities.

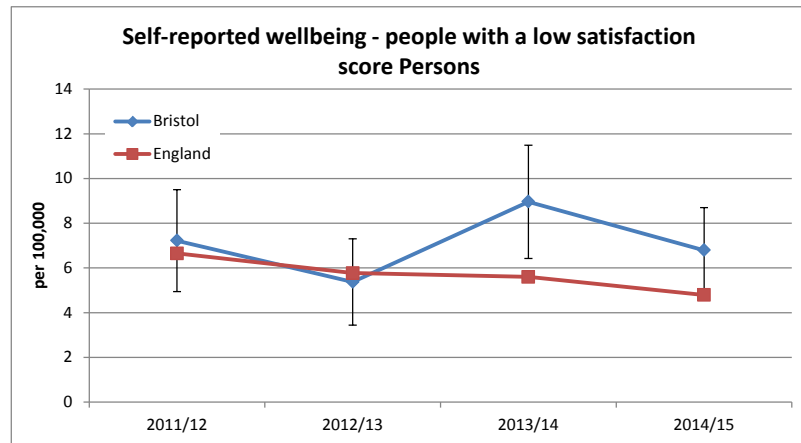


Fig 9.5.1: Respondents with low life satisfaction scores, ONS via PHOF 2016

Locally, the Bristol Quality of Life survey 2015-16 reports 74% of people satisfied with life, which has been stable for several years. However, in deprived areas only 59% of people report this. By ward the range is from 87% in Westbury on Trym & Henleaze to only 59% in Hartcliffe & Withywood. Only 39% of disabled people are satisfied. There is no difference by gender.

More detailed QoL data on positive mental health and wellbeing uses the “Short Warwick-Edinburgh Mental Wellbeing Scale”²⁶¹. A low score reflects a lower level of mental wellbeing. Only 13% of respondents have below average mental wellbeing in 2015-16, an improvement from 18% in 2013-14. However, significantly more people in deprived areas have low mental wellbeing scores (20%). There is significant and distinct geographical variation, such as only 35% of people in Filwood with below average mental wellbeing, but only 5% “next door” in Knowle – fig 9.5.2.

By equality group, 40% of Disabled people reported below average mental wellbeing (the highest proportion), and 27% of Lesbian, gay and bisexual people.

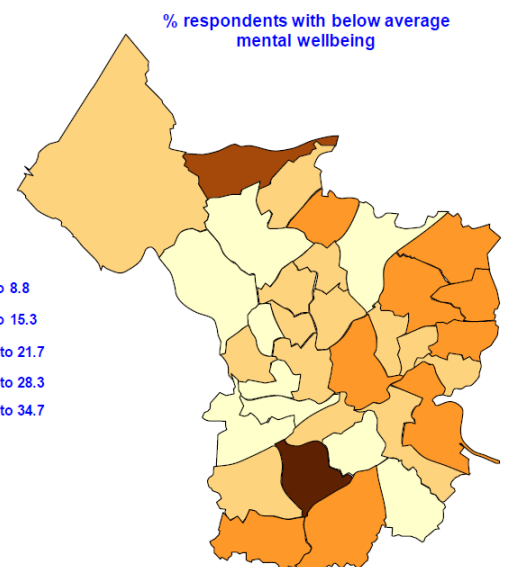


Fig 9.5.2: Source: Bristol Quality of Life 2015-16

²⁵⁸ World Health Organisation (2010) *Mental Health: strengthening our response*.

²⁵⁹ Also known as: Pathways to Health / Ways to Wellbeing / Healthy Alternatives.

²⁶⁰ Score of 0-4 out of 10; Source: ONS Annual Population Survey 2014-15

²⁶¹ Used as part of the Bristol Quality of Life (QoL) survey (2013-2015) www.bristol.gov.uk/qol. Responses to 7 questions are scored 1-5.

9.6 Emotional Health and Wellbeing of Children & Young People

Emotional or mental health and wellbeing of children & young people is a priority area for Bristol and BCC is refreshing the 2014/15 needs assessment²⁶² which will inform the children and young people's section of the Mental Health and Wellbeing Strategy in 2017.

Overall, in the WAY survey²⁶³, 16.7% (of 15yr olds) reported "low life satisfaction", significantly worse than nationally (13.7%).

A further measure is the Warwick-Edinburgh Mental Wellbeing Scale (WEMWBS), also asked in the WAY survey. In Bristol the mean score (for 15 yr olds) was 46.9, again significantly worse than the England average (47.6). (*Note – Public Health England have noted some concerns regarding the quality of this data*).

Bristol City Council also conducts a "Pupil Voice" survey directly in schools, including WEMWBS questions to assess positive mental wellbeing. 2300 young people at Secondary school (years 8 and 10) took part in 2015. 27% of boys had a low or medium low wellbeing score, and 42% of

girls. This shows that girls are reporting worse mental wellbeing than boys, but large numbers of both score low for mental wellbeing.

Also, over 3300 children in Primary school (years 4 and 6) were surveyed in Pupil Voice. 13% of boys and 12% of girls had low or medium low scores that indicate poor mental wellbeing²⁶⁴.

The forthcoming needs assessment and strategy will expand upon this data and develop a plan to improve the mental wellbeing in children and young people.

9.6.1 Prevalence of children with mental health disorders

It is estimated that 9.6% of children and young people (aged 5-16) in Bristol may be experiencing emotional health problems at any one time²⁶⁵, including:

- 3.7% have an emotional disorder (e.g. anxiety, depression, and obsessions)
- 5.8% a conduct disorder (e.g. troublesome, aggressive, antisocial behaviours)
- 1.6% a hyperkinetic disorder (inattention and over-activity)
- 1.3% a less common disorder (e.g. autism, tics, eating disorders, selective mutism)

(NB many have more than 1 disorder, so figures do not add to 9.6%)

When these national prevalence estimates are applied to Bristol's estimated population of 5-16 year olds in 2015, in the region of 5,400 children and young people²⁶⁶ have some level of emotional ill health likely to require support from trained workers. However, these estimates (table 9.6.1) are likely to underestimate the true level of need. Diagnoses of mental health disorders increase with age through childhood and are more common in boys for all conditions except emotional disorder and self-harm.

Most data available on service use reflects services for children and young people with the most severe mental health needs; e.g. those being admitted to hospital, attending emergency

²⁶² Emotional Health and Wellbeing In Bristol Needs assessment (Aug 2015) via www.bristol.gov.uk/jsna

²⁶³ What About YOUth survey 2014/15; <https://fingertips.phe.org.uk/profile/what-about-youth/>

²⁶⁴ For Primary children the Stirling wellbeing scale was used, similar to WEMWBS but validated for use in younger children.

²⁶⁵ ONS (2005); Mental Health of Children and Adolescents in Great Britain (**Note – Public Health England have noted some concerns regarding the quality of this data, and the underlying estimates are being updated nationally**)

²⁶⁶ National prevalence applied to 2015 ONS Mid-year population estimates for Bristol

services, or accessing Tier 3 or 4 CAMHS services. The data on children with lower levels of need is not available, nor is data on long term outcomes for children with such needs.

9.6.2 Mental health disorders in young people age 16 and 17

There are an estimated 1,700 young people (16-17 yrs) with common mental disorders²⁶⁷ (table 9.6.2). Not specified mental health disorders (also known as “mixed anxiety and depression”), are most common, affecting an estimated 750 16-17 yr olds.

Gender: Mental health disorders are up to three times more prevalent in women than men. The overall prevalence estimate for all mental health disorders is 10% in males, 28.2% in females and 18.9% overall.

Condition	All children (5-16)		
	Boys	Girls	All
Conduct disorders	2200	1100	3200
Emotional Disorders	900	1200	2000
Hyperkinetic Disorders	700	100	900
Other conditions (eg Autism, eating disorders, tics, mutism)	600	200	800
Any mental health problem	3300	2100	5400

Table 9.6.1 Estimated prevalence of mental disorders, 5-16 years, by sex
 Note – figures may not sum due to rounding to nearest 100

	General Anxiety Disorder	Depressive Episodes	Phobias	Obsessive Compulsive Disorder	Panic Disorders	CMD NOS*	Any
Male	175	40	60	55	20	260	460
Female	390	170	240	105	100	495	1235
All (16-17 yrs)	570	210	300	160	110	750	1700

Table 9.6.2 Estimate of 16-17 year olds with Common Mental Disorders
 Source: Adult Psychiatric Morbidity Survey, 2014 [Note – figures are rounded]
 * CMD NOS stands for common mental disorder not otherwise specified. In previous waves this category was referred to as 'mixed anxiety/depression'.

9.6.3 Self-harm in Young People²⁶⁸

500 young people (10-24 years) were admitted to hospital as a result of self-harm in 2014/15. This is a rate of 514 per 100,000, significantly higher than England (398 per 100,000), and the rate in Bristol has been higher than England over the last 3 years (fig 9.6.3). Self-harm in young people will be addressed in the Emotional Health and Wellbeing Strategy.

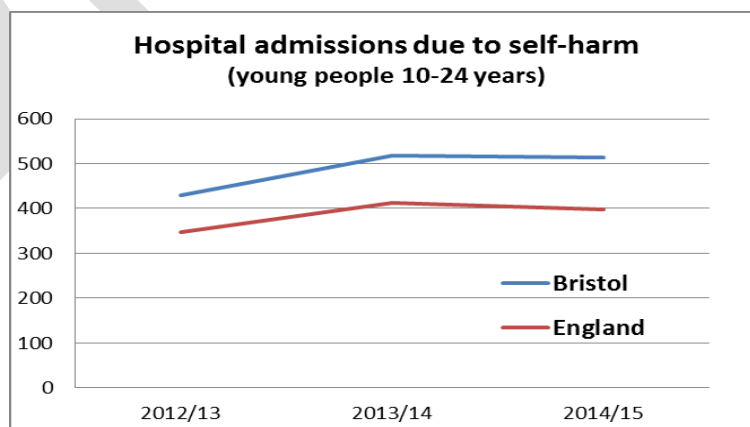


Fig 9.6.3 Hospital admissions due to self-harm (young people 10-24 years) via Bristol Child Health Profile, 2016

²⁶⁷ Source: Adult Psychiatric Morbidity Survey 2014; Prevalence estimates for 16-24 year olds applied to the 2016 population estimates of 16-17 year olds

²⁶⁸ Further details in “4.11.2 Injuries in young people”

Gender: Nationally, levels of self-harm are higher among young women than young men.

9.6.3 Risk factors for poor mental health

An individual’s mental health can be influenced by events and circumstances before their birth. There is a strong body of evidence to show the importance of attachment by babies to their primary caregiver for subsequent emotional development. Post-natal depression among new mothers can contribute to sub-optimal attachment. Negative experiences within the home or at school can have a damaging effect on development. Supportive parenting, a secure home life and a positive learning environment in schools are key protective factors in building and protecting mental wellbeing in young children.

Risks to mental health include

- family violence or conflict,
- negative life events
- a low sense of connection to schools
- a parent with a mental illness or substance use disorder
- poor housing or living conditions

The table below (fig 9.6.3) is a snapshot of “measurable” risk factors and the current rate for these factors in Bristol and nationally.

Risk Factor	Bristol	England
Children under 16 in poverty: % of dependent children under 16* (2014, DWP)	23.2% (number: 18,900)	20.1%
% children under 15 who provide unpaid care (2011 Census)	1.1% (number: 860)	1.1%
Family Homelessness (rate per 1 000 families) (2014/15, DCLG)	3.5	1.8
Lone parents: % of households that have lone parents with dependent children (2011 Census)	8.2% (number: 14,900)	7.1%
Families out of work: % of households with dependent children where no adult is in employment (2011 Census)	5.2% (number: 9,500)	4.2%
Long term illness in 15 yr olds: % with a long term illness, disability or medical condition (2014/15 WAY survey)	13.5%	14.1%
Domestic abuse: incident rate per 1,000 population (2014/15 ONS)	17.3	20.4
Parents in drug treatment: rate per 100,000 children (2011/12, PHE)	241.4	110.4

Fig 9.6.3 Risk factors (and rates) for developing mental health problems²⁶⁹

*This indicator updated in line with new data

9.6.4 Further data

- A range of indicators on emotional wellbeing, plus bullying and “lifestyle” choices, are in the What About YOUth (WAY) survey 2014/15.
<https://fingertips.phe.org.uk/profile/what-about-youth/>
- Children's and Young People's Mental Health and Wellbeing Profiling Tool – on risk, prevalence and services that support children with, or vulnerable to, mental illness. <https://fingertips.phe.org.uk/profile-group/mental-health/profile/cypmh>
- Updated JSNA Chapter on “Mental health and wellbeing for children and young people” – Jan 2017

²⁶⁹ Taken from the PHE Children's and Young People's Mental Health and Wellbeing tool: <http://fingertips.phe.org.uk/profile-group/mental-health/profile/cypmh/>

9.7 Perinatal mental health

During the “perinatal period” that lasts from conception to one year after birth, mothers are at greater risk of developing new mental health conditions such as depression and anxiety. They are also at greater risk of experiencing a worsening of existing psychiatric conditions or a recurrence of a former mental health illness. Up to one in five women and one in ten men are affected by mental health problems in the perinatal period²⁷⁰. Unfortunately, only 50% of these are diagnosed.

The potentially stigmatising effects of mental health illness can lead to reluctance to seek the treatment and support needed to support recovery and reduce harm.

Untreated and on-going perinatal mental health issues can affect the mother-infant emotional attachment and adversely affect child health outcomes that may last into adulthood.

Perinatal Psychiatric Disorders

In 2015 there were 6,200 maternities in Bristol.

Rates (per 1,000 maternities) of new mothers with Perinatal Psychiatric Disorders are shown in table 9.7.1 below, along with estimates of how many women are affected locally:

Severe perinatal MH conditions	Rates (per 1,000 maternities)	Estimated numbers in Bristol (2015)
Post-partum psychosis	2 per 1000	12
Chronic serious mental illness	2 per 1000	12
Severe depressive illness	30 per 1000	186
Mild / moderate depressive illness and anxiety states	100-150 per 1000	620 - 930
Post-traumatic stress disorder	30 per 1000	186
Adjustment disorders and distress	150-300 per 1000	930 - 1860

Table 9.7.1 Rates of Perinatal Psychiatric Disorder (per 1000 maternities)

Source: Royal College of Psychiatrists, 2012 www.rcpsych.ac.uk/pdf/perinatal_web.pdf
 Supplied via Bristol Public Health Knowledge Service, 2016

The Confidential Enquiry into Maternal Deaths in the UK²⁷¹ shows that nationally suicide continues to be a leading cause of maternal death with psychiatric causes as a whole accounting for 25% of all maternal deaths or 3.7 deaths per 100,000 maternities. Nationally 101 women died from suicide during the perinatal period in 2009-13 and a further 58 died as a result of substance abuse [MBRRACE 2015].

²⁷⁰Royal College of GPs:
www.rcgp.org.uk/clinical-and-research/toolkits/perinatal-mental-health-toolkit.aspx

²⁷¹ MBRRACE 2015 / <http://www2.le.ac.uk/departments/health-sciences/research/timms/projects/mbrance-uk>

Section 10

Older People

This section focuses on the health and social care issues of older people, but it should be noted that older people make a significant contribution to Bristol's society and economy as promoted by the annual Bristol "Celebrating Age Festival"²⁷²

Summary points²⁷³

Population

- There are 59,300 people aged over 65 in Bristol. This is 13.2% of the population, lower than the 17.9% nationally
- There are projected to be 7,700 more people 65 & over by 2024, a 13% rise (and potentially a 44% rise by 2039).
- For people 85 & over, projected to be 1,100 more by 2024, a 12% rise (but potentially an 84% rise by 2039).
- In recent years most of the 65+ population rise has been in wards in the Bristol North & West (inner) area, which is different to other age groups

Older People's Health

- It is estimated that there are around 4,100 people over 65 living with dementia in Bristol,

with around 69% have a GP diagnosis (England 67%)

- The number of people with dementia (65+) is projected to rise by 14% by 2024, and by 66% by 2039 (due to the high projected rise in people 85+)
- We can reduce the risk of dementia by leading a healthy lifestyle - not smoking, eating well, and being active.
- Bristol's hospital admission rates following a fall (in people 65+) are significantly higher than the England average, but are now showing signs of reducing
- Rates of hip fractures (in people 65+) are showing signs of reducing and are no longer higher than the England average
- There were 289 "excess winter deaths" in Bristol (2014/15), a significant rise in the last year, the same as nationally. In particular the ratio of excess winter deaths for women rose sharply (2 out of 3 excess winter deaths were women).
- The cost of excess winter emergency hospital admissions in Bristol was estimated to be at least £750,000 (2014).
- More people in Bristol are able to die at home than nationally.

Social care and wider determinants

- There are 15,000 income-deprived older people²⁷⁴ in Bristol, which is 20% of all older people (over 60) in Bristol
- 4,240 adults received a community-based social care support service (Community Support Service) at end 2015-16: 2,270 older people, which has been stable, and 1,970 people 18-64 years, which has been rising
- A rise in the number of older people in BCC-funded care homes or extra care housing, but reduction in those receiving home care services (at end 2015-16)
- There are estimated to be between 6,300 and 11,400 older people who are socially isolated in Bristol²⁷⁵

²⁷² <https://celebratingagefestival.co.uk/#>

²⁷³ These cover all relevant Older People areas from throughout the JSNA sections.

²⁷⁴ See section 5.2 Income deprivation

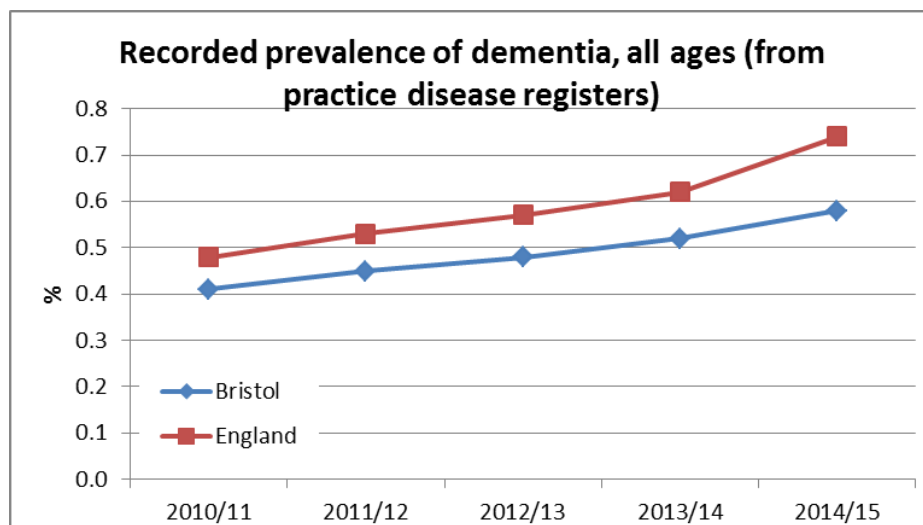
²⁷⁵ See section 5.16 Social Isolation

10.1 Dementia

It is estimated that there are around 4,100 people over 65 living with dementia²⁷⁶ in Bristol. Of this estimate, around 69% in Bristol have a recorded diagnosis of dementia (nationally this is 67%).

2,830 people in Bristol have a diagnosis of dementia recorded by their GP²⁷⁷. This is 0.58% of all Bristol GP patients, but is rising – see fig 10.1.1. The Bristol rate is lower than the England average (0.74%), which may be linked to having a younger population. As a proportion of patients aged 65 and over, 4.5% in Bristol are recorded as having dementia, which is higher than England (4.3%).

NICE clinical guidelines on dementia²⁷⁸ state that a blood test should be done as part of a “basic dementia screen to exclude potentially reversible or modifying cause for the dementia and to help exclude other diagnoses”. In Bristol, 76.6% of diagnosed dementia patients have had this blood test, which is higher than England²⁷⁹.



10.1.1: Recorded prevalence of dementia; via Public Health Outcomes Framework, Aug 2016

Although dementia is not a natural part of ageing, the biggest risk associated with the condition is age. At the age of 65 years, it is estimated that 1 in 50 people have dementia, but this rises to 1 in 5 for those aged 85 to 89²⁸⁰.

However, we can reduce the risk of dementia by leading a healthy lifestyle. Choices that are good for the heart and circulation, such as not smoking, eating well, and being active, also lower the risk of dementia²⁸¹.

Projections estimate that the number of people aged over 65 in Bristol will increase by 13% by 2024, and by 44% by 2039²⁸². The number of people with dementia aged over 65 is projected to rise by 14% by 2024, and by 66% by 2039²⁸³. This much higher rise is in large part due to the projected increase in the older age range (85+), who have much higher prevalence rates for dementia.

Gender: More women than men develop dementia as women live longer on average, but at any given age there is no significant gender difference. However, more women than men care for people with dementia. 60-70% of carers of people with

²⁷⁶ Source: Estimated dementia prevalence (65+), NHS England, July 2016:

www.england.nhs.uk/mentalhealth/dementia/monthly-workbook/

²⁷⁷ QOF 2014-15, via Public Health Dementia Profile: <http://fingertips.phe.org.uk/profile-group/mental-health/profile/dementia>

²⁷⁸ <https://www.nice.org.uk/guidance/cg42>

²⁷⁹ Quality Outcomes Framework (QOF) 2014/15, via Dementia Atlas. <https://shapeatlas.net/dementia/#9/51.3555/-2.6807/1-btr/b-11H>

²⁸⁰ Alzheimer's Research UK, 2015

²⁸¹ www.alzheimersresearchuk.org/about-dementia/helpful-information/reducing-the-risk/

²⁸² ONS 2014-based Sub-national Population Projections - these are trend-based projections, which means assumptions for future levels of births, deaths and migration are based on observed levels. Projections become increasingly uncertain the further they are carried forward due to the inherent uncertainty of demographic behaviour.

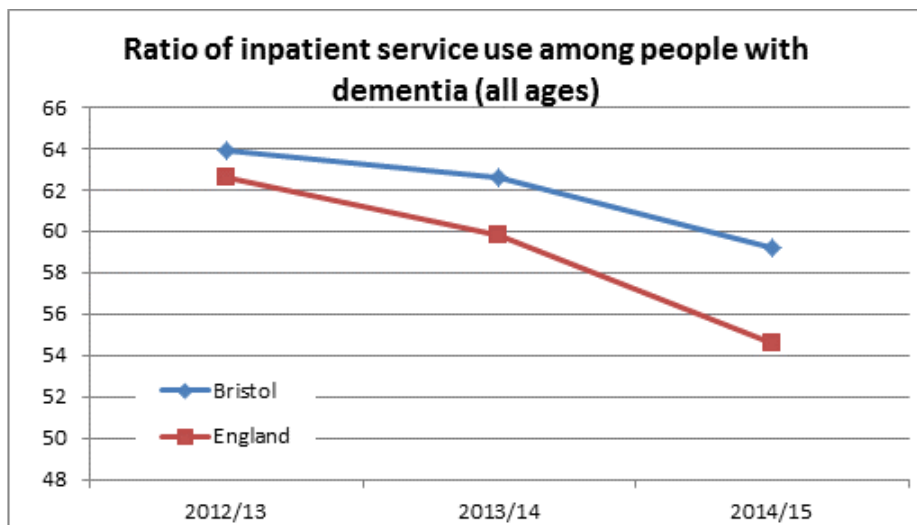
²⁸³ Prevalence rates from “Dementia UK: report into the prevalence and cost of dementia” (Alzheimer's Society, 2007) applied to ONS population projections. Supplied by Bristol City Council's Performance, Information and Intelligence service

dementia nationally are women. They report that this affects them economically (20% of working-age give up work or reduce their hours), physically (50%) and emotionally (62%)²⁸⁴.

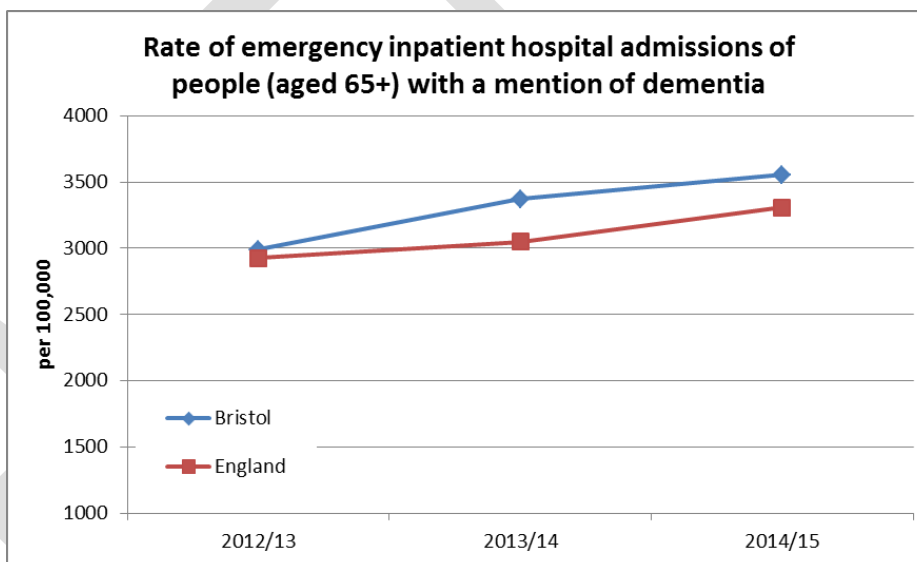
There is little current data about the prevalence of dementia amongst BME communities living in the UK. Bristol is currently working on research to further understand access to and experience of dementia services by BME communities.

Care and support for people with dementia, their families and carers should be provided within people's local communities, and avoid unnecessary emergency admissions and hospital stays.

Whilst the ratio of people with dementia using hospital inpatients services to recorded dementia diagnoses (all ages) has fallen in Bristol from 64% in 2012/13 to 59.2% in 2014/15, it is still higher than the England average of 54.6% (fig 10.1.2). In contrast, emergency admissions rates for people with dementia are increasing both in Bristol and nationally, and the Bristol rate for emergency admissions is higher than the rate for England (fig 10.1.3).



10.1.2: via Public Health Outcomes Framework, Aug 2016



10.1.3: via Public Health Outcomes Framework, Aug 2016

The Bristol rate of mortality with a recoded mention of dementia is 751 per 100,000 people which has increased from 2012 to 2014 and is very similar to England rate. This rise in mortality rate is likely to be due to increase in diagnosis of dementia.

The majority of people with dementia in Bristol die at home (72.9%) compared to (67.5%) across England.

²⁸⁴ Alzheimer's Research UK, 2015

10.2 Falls

Fear of falling contributes to social isolation which reduces the quality of many older people lives, and increases the need for care and support services. But falling is not an inevitable part of ageing. The risks of falling, sustaining injury following a fall and of being admitted to hospital following an injury can all be reduced.

Bristol's rate of emergency admission for injuries due to falls is significantly higher than the England average (fig 10.2.1). During 2014/15, 1,640 people in Bristol aged over 65 were admitted to hospital in an emergency following a fall.

Further analysis of falls in people 65 and over shows that the majority of falls in Bristol, 69%, are people aged 80 and over. Over the last 5 years, the rate of falls per 100,000 persons aged 80+ has been increasing (fig 10.2.2).

Gender: The majority, 68%, of falls-related admissions (aged 65+) are females. However, trend data for Bristol shows that over the last 5 years the average rate per 100,000 males (65+) is increasing (fig 10.2.2).

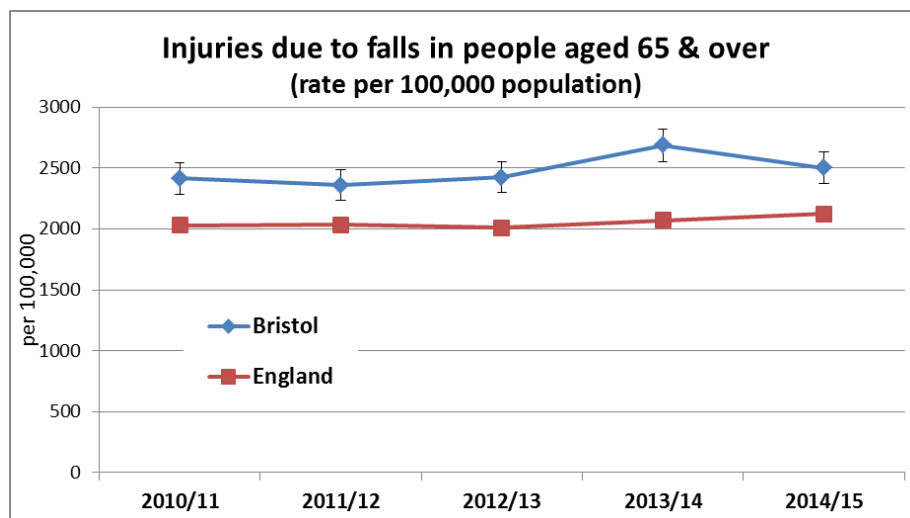


Fig 10.2.1 Hospital admissions from injuries due to falls (65+) via Public Health Outcomes Framework, Aug 2016

Public Health Outcomes Indicator	Bristol		Region	England	Bristol trend (rate/100,000) over last 5 yrs
	Number	Rate / 100,000	Rate/ 100,000	Rate/ 100,000	
Injuries due to falls in people aged 65 and over (persons)	1,639	2,501	1,962	2,125	no significant change
Injuries due to falls in people aged 65 and over (Male)	523	2,147	1,565	1,740	increasing
Injuries due to falls in people aged 65 and over (Female)	1,116	2,855	2,360	2,509	no significant change
Injuries due to falls in people aged 65-79 (Persons)	502	1,250	901	1,012	no significant change
Injuries due to falls in people aged 65-79 (Male)	213	1,136	720	826	Insufficient trend data
Injuries due to falls in people aged 65-79 (Female)	289	1,364	1,082	1,198	Insufficient trend data
Injuries due to falls in people aged 80+ (Persons)	1,137	6,128	5,041	5,351	increasing
Injuries due to falls in people aged 80+ (Male)	310	5,077	4,014	4,391	Insufficient trend data
Injuries due to falls in people aged 80+ (Female)	827	7,178	6,068	6,312	Insufficient trend data

Figure 10.2.2 Falls-related emergency admissions (PHOF, August 2016)

Analysis of 2012/13 to 2014/15 data showed that 7% of all falls-related admissions were from residential and nursing care homes, and 93% were from those living at private addresses (including Extra Care Housing and Supported Housing Accommodation).

Rates of falls-related emergency admissions of people living independently were highest in Knowle, Lawrence Hill and Hartcliffe & Withywood, and lowest in Hotwells & Harbourside (fig 10.2.3).

Hip fracture

One of the most common injuries resulting in emergency admission following a fall is fractured neck of femur (or hip fracture). During 2014/15, Bristol's rate of hip fractures (527 per 100,000) fell significantly, and is no longer worse than the national average (fig 10.2.4). 350 people aged 65 & over were admitted with hip fractures, which is 70 less than the year before.

The rate of emergency admissions for hip fractures is higher for women (635 per 100,000 aged 65+) than males (419 per 100,000 aged 65+). These are similar to national rates with no significant changes recently²⁸⁵.

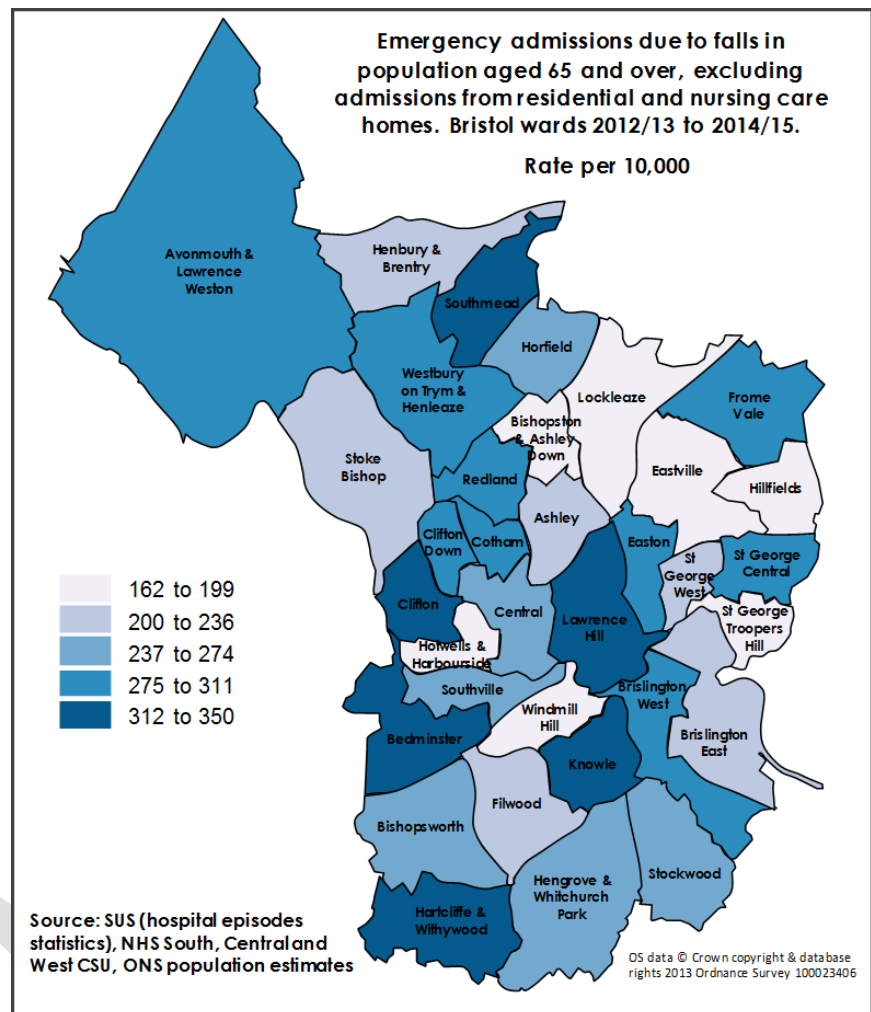


Fig 10.2.3 Source: Bristol Public Health Knowledge Service, 2016

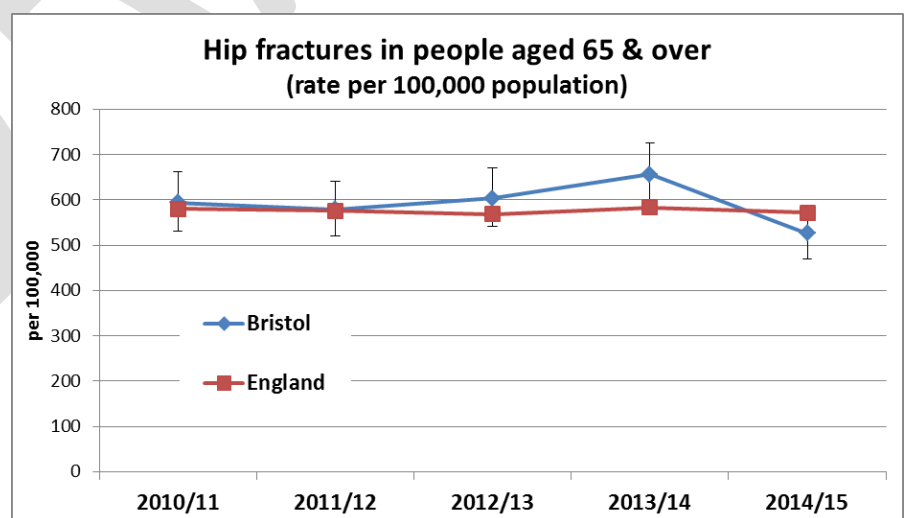


Fig 10.2.4 via Public Health Outcomes Framework, Aug 2016

²⁸⁵ Public Health Outcomes Framework (PHOF)

10.3 Excess Winter Deaths

The number of excess winter deaths (EWD)²⁸⁶ depends on the temperature, levels of influenza & other diseases in the population and other factors, such as how well equipped people are to cope with the drop in temperature.

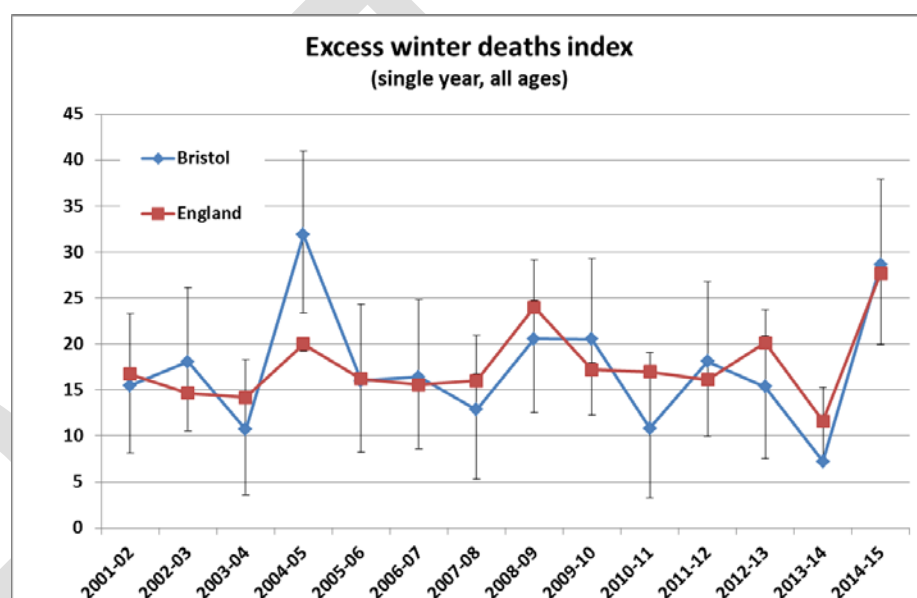
Public Health England reports that 21.5% of EWD are attributable to the coldest 25% of homes and 10% are directly attributable to fuel poverty²⁸⁷. Most deaths are due to circulatory and respiratory diseases, and the majority occur amongst people over 75.

Seasonal Flu vaccinations²⁸⁸ are an important prevention measure for EWD. In 2014/15 the highest number of EWD were for women aged 85 and over and 52% more people died from dementia or Alzheimer's disease in the winter than in the non-winter months²⁸⁹.

Mortality during winter increases more in England and Wales compared to countries with colder climates, suggesting that many of

these deaths could be prevented²⁹⁰.

The ratio of Excess Winter Deaths in Bristol rose significantly in the last year. In 2014/15, there were 289 excess winter deaths in Bristol, which is 28.6% more people dying in the winter months compared with the non-winter months; in 2013/14 that ratio was only 7.2%. However, large annual fluctuations in EWDs are not uncommon (fig 10.3.1), and the EWD ratio for England also rose to 27.7% in 2014/15, the highest ratio of EWD nationally for 15 years. Bristol now has one of the higher EWD values of the Core Cities (although confidence intervals are very wide meaning there high levels of uncertainty in the data).



10.3.1: Excess Winter Deaths index. Source: ONS: Annual Births and Mortality Extracts via Public Health Outcomes Framework, Nov 2016

NICE estimates for every death there are 8 non-fatal admissions to hospital, (1,320 preventable admissions). In 2014 the Centre for Sustainable Energy estimated the cost of excess winter emergency hospital admissions in Bristol to be at least £750,000.

Gender: 2 out of 3 excess winter deaths (EWD) were women. The EWD index for Bristol women rose significantly from 5.9 in 2013/14 to 38.2 in 2014/15, in line with the England rise. For men the EWD index rose slightly (not significantly) from 8.6 in 2013/14 to 18.7 in 2014/15, in line with England.

²⁸⁶ A measure of how many more people die in the winter. The index is a ratio between the extra deaths from all causes, and the number of deaths that would be expected to occur if the number of winter deaths was the average of the number of non-winter deaths.

²⁸⁷ www.gov.uk/government/uploads/system/uploads/attachment_data/file/355790/Briefing7_Fuel_poverty_health_inequalities.pdf

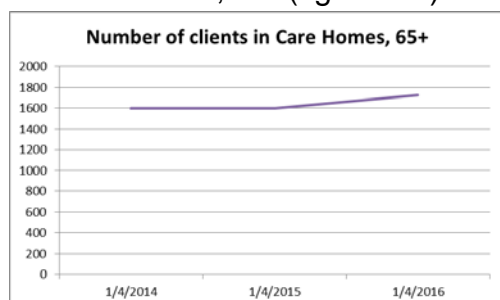
Also see section 5.13 Fuel Poverty
²⁸⁸ **See section 7.6 Flu Immunisations**

²⁸⁹ www.ons.gov.uk/peoplepopulationandcommunity/birthsdeathsandmarriages/deaths/bulletins/excesswintermortalityinenglandandwales/201415provisionaland201314final#excess-winter-mortality-ewm-by-sex-and-age

²⁹⁰ www.phoutcomes.info/public-health-outcomes-framework#page/6/gid/1000044/pat/6/par/E12000009/ati/102/are/E06000023/iid/90641/age/1/sex/4

10.4.2 Care home placements

At the end of 2015-16, BCC funded 1,720 care home places for older people (65+), higher than the past two years where this had been around 1,600 (fig 10.4.2)

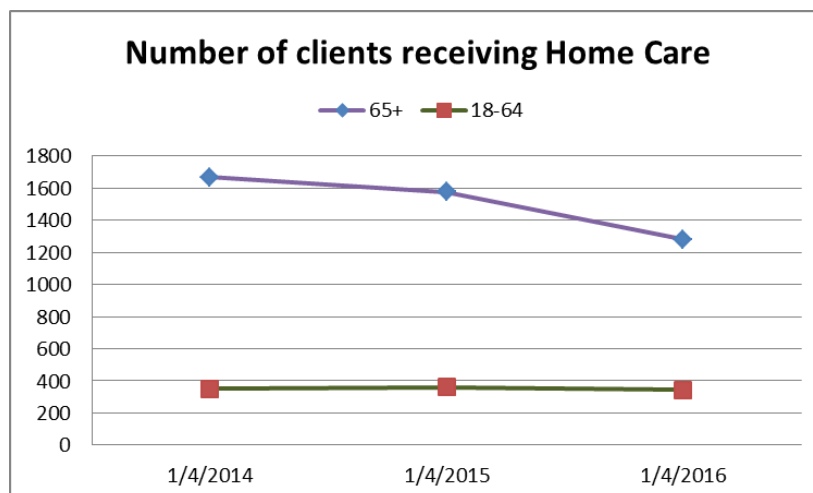


10.4.2: Care home placements, via BCC Performance, Information & Intelligence Service 2016

There has been continued pressure for care home places due to a combination of demand and supply factors. Bristol place people in appropriate care homes over the “Greater Bristol” area, and have been working to consolidate supply through improved contracts and also commission new Dementia care homes.

10.4.3 Home care packages

At the end of 2015-16, BCC funded 1,280 home care (aka domestic care) packages for older people (65+), a significant decrease from the previous two years. Home care packages for people of working age (18-64) have remained fairly stable for the past three years (currently 340 placements) – see fig 10.4.3.

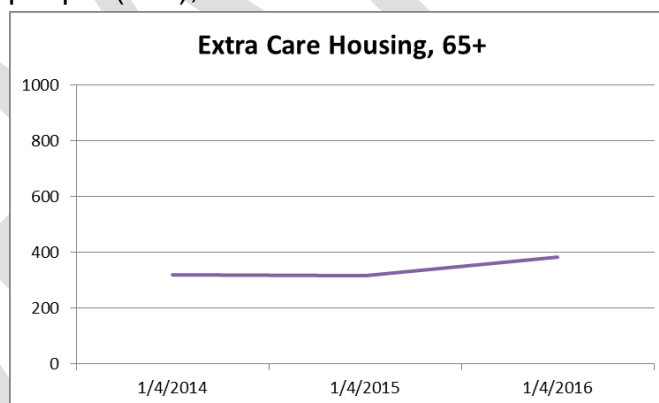


10.4.3: Home care clients via BCC Performance, Information & Intelligence Service 2016

Of the home care packages for people of working age (18-64), the majority are for clients with a physical impairment.

10.4.4 Extra care housing (ECH)

At the end of 2015-16, there were 380 ECH packages for older people (65+), which has risen from 320 over the last 2 years.



10.4.4: Extra Care housing via BCC Performance Information & Intelligence Service 2016

10.4.5 Additional services

Further BCC information for people who require “Support to live at home”, including reablement, adaptations & equipment, meals and other services are at www.bristol.gov.uk/social-care-health/support-to-live-at-home

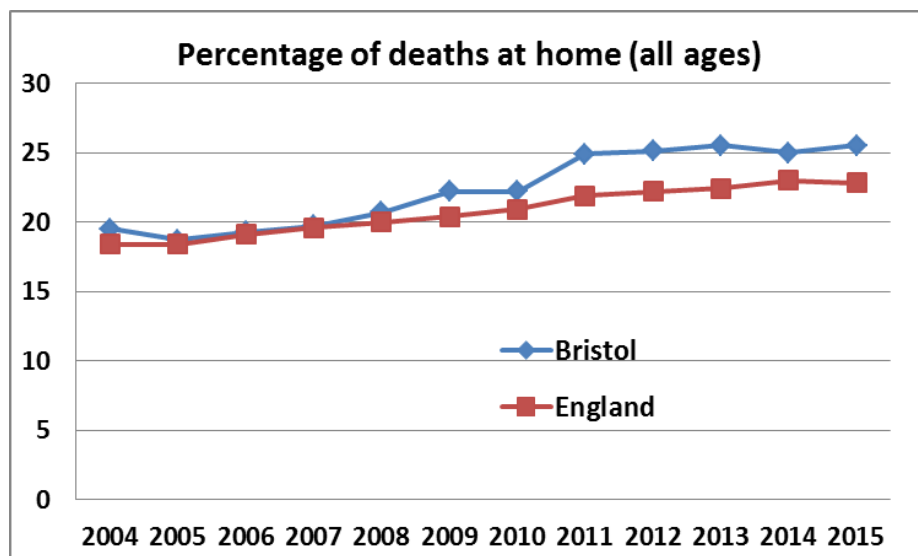
10.5 End of life care

Meeting people’s preferences for place of care and place of death is a measure of the quality of end of life care. Surveys and research indicate that home is the preferred place of death for many people²⁹³.

In 2015 Bristol had a significantly higher percentage of people of all ages dying at home (25.5%) than England (22.8%) and the South West average(23.8%) – fig 10.5.1. Of those that didn’t die at home, 43% died in hospital (lower than national 47%), 24% died in a care home (similar to national 23%), 4% in a hospice (lower than national 6%) and 3% in other places.

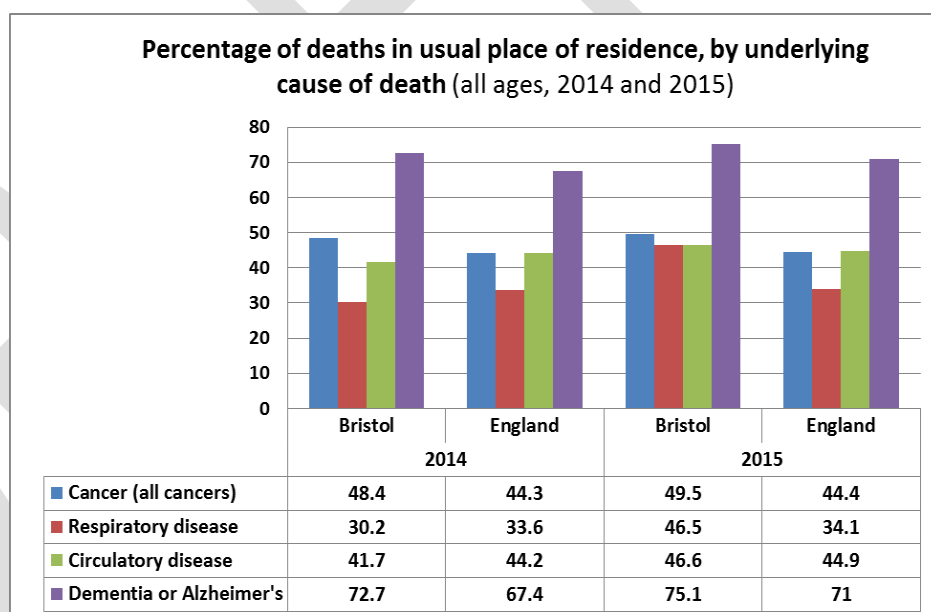
This indicator can be further looked at by the underlying cause of death, to understand the variations as a proxy indicator for quality of end of life care.

In 2015, more people in Bristol (all ages) were able to die in their usual place of residence, compared to the national average, when the underlying cause of death was cancer (49.5% compared to 44.4%) and respiratory disease (46.5% compared to 34.1%). For respiratory disease this rate rose significantly in the last year. The Bristol rate was similar to the national average for circulatory disease (46.6%) and for dementia % Alzheimer’s (75.1%)²⁹⁴ – see fig 10.5.2.



10.5.1: Percentage of deaths at home, all ages

Source: ONS Mortality File, for National End of Life Care Intelligence, Public Health England, via <https://fingertips.phe.org.uk/profile/end-of-life>



10.5.2: Percentage of deaths in usual place of residence by cause of death

Source: ONS (Births and Deaths), for National End of Life Care Intelligence, Public Health England, via <https://fingertips.phe.org.uk/profile/end-of-life>

Further data

- End of Life Care Profiles:
<https://fingertips.phe.org.uk/profile/end-of-life>

²⁹³ PHE report: [Patterns of end of life care in England, 2008 to 2010 \(2013\)](#)

²⁹⁴ Source: ONS via PHE End of Life Care Profiles (extracted 2016)

Section 11

Public Feedback

Healthwatch Bristol is a voice for children, young people and adults about health and social care. All Bristol residents can tell Healthwatch Bristol about their experiences of health or social care services and say what was good, and what was not good. Healthwatch then ensures service providers and commissioners hear this feedback and make changes.

Each quarter Healthwatch Bristol produces a report which contains an analysis of the feedback received, and this is used to plan project work to investigate the emerging themes from what people are telling us about health and social care services in Bristol.

In 2014/15 **access to services**, including difficulties accessing information about services and/or booking and attending appointments had been a key theme in the negative feedback gathered by Healthwatch Bristol. In contrast, services that were easy to access and focused on shaping treatment and support around the service user were positively regarded.

During 2015/16, Healthwatch Bristol worked with sections of the community who are most likely to experience difficulties accessing services. The feedback gathered was then used to inform service delivery. Examples of specific Healthwatch Bristol projects with

different communities and details of the key themes in the feedback gathered are given below (for further detail and recommendations based on the feedback, see the full reports on the Healthwatch Bristol website as noted).

11.1 Deaf, deafened, hard of hearing and deafblind people's feedback on health and social care services²⁹⁵

Theme 1: A lack of consistency in the availability of interpretation services for GP and hospital appointments, especially when the appointment is needed at short notice. There was also a lack of communication between GPs and hospitals with regards to the patient's need for an interpreter.

Theme 2: Commentators reported difficulties in communicating with their GP Practice, for example with a receptionist, when trying to book an appointment and interpreter for that appointment. This was especially problematic when the commentator needed to contact their GP in an urgent situation.

Theme 3: Services, equipment and treatment within hospital settings was reported as not being accessible.

11.2 Access to services for people with Learning Disabilities (Healthwatch Bristol and The Hive)²⁹⁶

Theme 1: GPs were not accessible to all people with a Learning Disability. Many commentators said they asked a family member or carer to book their appointments at the GP rather than booking the appointment themselves and most people had never received a letter from their GP in an Easy Read format. Commentators wanted to be able to always see the same GP; those people who did always see the same GP said that this was good and most people who had received an annual health check had had a positive experience. In contrast, everyone who had used a pharmacy said they were very happy with the service they received.

Theme 2: Participants were asked about cancer screening checks. Very few respondents expressed any knowledge of cancer screening tests.

Theme 3: There was mixed understanding of mental health and where to get support for mental health issues. Commentators

²⁹⁵ Web-link to full report: <http://bit.ly/2b1T8VK>

²⁹⁶ Web-link to full report: <http://bit.ly/1NpxRLd>

did, however, say that they really valued the support they received from drop in groups and carers.

11.3 Homelessness and health and social care services²⁹⁷

Theme 1: Commentators reported difficulties accessing services and information about treatment and difficulties in getting a diagnosis/poor follow ups from initial consultations with GP. Limited access to translation services by individuals whose first language is not English and not being able to register at a GP practice due to not having a fixed abode, contributed to the difficulties accessing health and social care support.

Theme 2: There were mixed experiences of getting referrals to other health and social care services when individuals are identified as having complex needs. For example, dual diagnosis, mental health issues with associated substance misuse or drug addiction problems.

Theme 3: Individuals with mobility issues found it difficult to access homeless services which are not centrally located and have to travel or walk long distances to access homeless services.

11.4 'Getting the conversation started' – older people-focused engagement (Healthwatch and Link Age)²⁹⁸

Theme 1: There was a variation in responses, but the majority of people said they could easily

access the support they need when they need it from health professionals. On further questioning, most people said they would go to their GP for this support. Suggestions as to how to improve access to support included: access to professionals who they could talk to about issues before seeing a GP (and who may be able to spend more time listening/could offer suggestions/alternatives); open surgeries rather than a limited number of appointments that are only available by phoning on the day; joining up of services and sharing information on patients with multiple morbidities ("one stop shop – not being pushed from pillar to post"); better access to health professionals such as physiotherapists, opticians and dentists; signposting to local community groups/activities; more mental and emotional support. Only 20% of the people questioned at the BME Elders Consortium felt that they and their community could access the help and support that they need when they need it, compared to 70% of the people questioned at LinkAge Wellbeing Days.

Theme 2: Most people said they would go to their GP for advice on their health and wellbeing. There were requests for greater access to information and support outside of surgeries/in community venues (possibly in libraries). Some people wait until an issue becomes a real problem before seeking advice or support. Greater access to information and advice in community venues would be useful (especially someone to talk to).

Theme 3: People's access to community activities varied based on the areas of Bristol in which the respondent lived.

11.5 Ensuring public feedback influences strategic decision making

Data gathered by Healthwatch Bristol is available via Better Cared Bristol and Healthwatch Bristol website and should be used to support JSNA chapters.

- **Healthwatch Bristol**

Website: www.healthwatchbristol.co.uk

- **Better Cared Bristol**

Website: www.bettercared.org.uk

²⁹⁷ Web-link to full report:

<http://bit.ly/1QTygdD>

²⁹⁸ Web-link to full report: <http://bit.ly/2ciotLT>

JSNA 2016-17 - Bristol City Council, Dec 2016

www.bristol.gov.uk/jsna

Bristol JSNA 2016-17 was compiled on behalf of Bristol City Council (BCC) and NHS Bristol Clinical Commissioning Group (CCG), through the Bristol Health and Wellbeing Board, by

- Strategic Intelligence and Consultation team (Performance, Information and Intelligence Service, BCC)
- Public Health Bristol (BCC)
- Healthwatch Bristol (<http://healthwatchbristol.co.uk/>)

Documents available in other formats:

If you would like this information in another language, Braille, audio tape, large print, easy English, BSL video or CD rom or plain text, please contact:

Nick Smith

Strategic Intelligence & JSNA Manager

jsna@bristol.gov.uk

Tel: 0117 903 7304

Appendix B - Bristol JSNA Chapters 2016-17 (progress update)

HWB priority chapters						
JSNA Chapter	Chapter Reference Group	PH lead - Consultant	Chapter author	Target dead-line	Update on progress	R A G
Healthy Life Expectancy	PH DMT	Jo Copping	John Twigger	March 2017	Awaiting new data in Feb 2017. Chapter will look different to other more specific ones due to broad nature of topic.	
Employment and health	Work and Health Task Group	Leonie Roberts	Liz McDougall	March 2017	Wide-ranging new topic. Date has not been readily available but data collection is now underway.	
Domestic violence and abuse	Safer Bristol	Leonie Roberts	Sue Moss	March 2017	In progress, initial discussions held about new sections on FGM and sexual violence.	
Alcohol misuse	Safer Bristol and HWB	Leonie Roberts	Blanka Robertson	Dec 2016	JSNA Chapter to be summarised from 2016 Alcohol Needs Assessment and Strategy	
Healthy Weight <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Children • Adults 	Children & Families Partnership Board Health Outcomes Sub-group	Jo Williams	Rachel Cooke	March 2017	<i>In progress, and planning to be completed in the same timescale as Adults chapter</i>	
	Great Weight Board (HWB sub-group)- new	Sally Hogg	Wendy Parker	March 2017	Healthy Weight Needs Assessment done. Will be base of JSNA Chapter. GWB not convened yet – stakeholder event due in Jan 2017. <i>[NB Link to Food Chapter].</i>	
Falls	Better Care Transformation Board	Viv Harrison	Lynn Stanley	Nov 16	Draft needs assessment presented to Transformation Board 2016, and working group to take forward actions established in partnership with CCG	
Stroke	BNSSG STP PEISC Stroke group	Viv Harrison	Lynn Stanley	Aug 2017	Process postponed via STP – expect now to be BNSSG. Stroke work a priority pathway in the STP, on BNSSG basis.	
Respiratory Disease	Bristol CCG Respiratory steering group	Viv Harrison	Lynn Stanley	March 17	Bristol CCG Respiratory steering group will be reference group. <i>[NB process changed via STP – may become BNSSG?]</i>	
Cancers	Tbc (<i>was CCG Steering Group Cancer</i>)	Viv Harrison	Katie Currie	Feb 2017	Work to date has focussed on inequalities in cancer. Scope for wider chapter on cancer being agreed.	
Mental health and wellbeing <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Children (Emotional health) • Adults 	Children & Families Partnership Board Joint Health Outcomes Sub-group	Jo Copping	Helen Erswell	Dec 2016	Progressing, due for sign off at Health Outcomes Subgroup in December.	
	Mental Health and Learning Disability Steering Group	Leonie Roberts	tbc	April 2017	New member of staff due to start in Jan 2017 and will lead on this work.	
Women's health	Women's Health Group	Leonie Roberts	Kate Cooke	March 2017	Started	

Proposed RAG rating:

Red = Not started / At risk of not being delivered

Amber = In progress but significant work remaining

Green = Significant work already done / On track for delivery



Bristol Health & Wellbeing Board

Healthy Weight Strategy	
Author, including organisation	Beth Bennett-Britton Bristol City Council
Date of meeting	<i>December 2016</i>
Report for: Information, discussion and endorsement	

1. Purpose of this Paper

This paper outlines the proposed plan to develop Bristol's Healthy Weight Strategy and action plan.

2. Current situation

The prevalence of obesity continues to rise nationally. According to the latest data published by Public Health England¹, 58% of adults, 23% of 4-5 year olds and 35% of 10-11 year olds in Bristol are overweight or obese. Overweight also varies across socio-economic groups, with the most disadvantaged experiencing the highest levels of excess weight. Obesity is associated with many long term health conditions such as diabetes, cardiovascular disease and cancer.

The importance of action to address the rising levels of obesity has been recognised through the Public Health Outcomes Framework for England, 2013-2016 (DH, 2013). The framework sets out four domains of public health, which Local Authorities have a statutory duty to pay regard to under the Health and Social Care Act 2012.

The following indicators listed in the framework relate to obesity:

- Domain 1, Improving the Wider Determinants of Health:
 - Utilisation of green space for exercise/health reasons
- Domain 2, Health Improvement:
 - Breastfeeding
 - Excess weight in 4-5 and 10-11 year olds*
 - Diet
 - Excess weight in adults
 - Proportion of physically active and inactive adults
 - Recorded diabetes
 - Take up of the NHS Health Check Programme – by those eligible*
- Domain 4, Healthcare Public Health and preventing premature mortality:
 - Mortality from causes considered preventable
 - Mortality from all cardiovascular diseases (including heart disease and stroke)
 - Preventable sight loss

Those marked by an * reflect those services that all local authorities are required to commission under powers set out in the Health and Social Care Act 2012.

¹ <http://www.phoutcomes.info/public-health-outcomes-framework#gid/1000042/pat/6/ati/102/page/0/par/E12000009/are/E06000022> (accessed 23/4/14)

Locally, promoting healthy weight is one of the three priorities of Bristol's Health and Wellbeing Board.

The Foresight map² identified 7 cross-cutting predominant themes that cause obesity; an individual's biology; the built environment; physical activity; societal influences such as the media and culture; an individual's psychology and drive for particular foods and physical activity patterns; the food environment; and an individual's food consumption. Therefore the measures available to reduce levels of obesity cross-cut different professional groups such as planning, education, health services, workplaces and businesses.

A wealth of work on obesity prevention is already underway across the city, which has been collated into a Joint Strategic Needs Assessment chapter on healthy weight. The next steps are to develop a strategy and vision to ensure we have a coordinated, evidence based and measurable approach to promoting healthy weight in Bristol.

Bristol City Council, and formerly NHS Bristol, does not have a current healthy weight strategy. NHS Bristol previously developed a Weight Management strategy 2007-12 (which focused on treatment of overweight and obesity), Food and Health Strategy 2007-12 (which contributed to the prevention of overweight and obesity and wider nutritional issues) and has a current Physical Activity Strategy (2011-16) (which contributes to the prevention of overweight and obesity and wider environmental influences). There is also a children's and adults' weight management pathway that continues to be used and commissioned. A Healthy Weight Joint Strategic Needs Assessment chapter is already underway.

Other strategies and topics related to the healthy weight agenda include Bristol's Oral Health Strategy and Delivery Plan 2016-2021, Mental Health, Making Every Contact Count and Health in All Policies.

3. The Proposed Approach

Objective

To develop and produce a Healthy Weight Strategy and action plan for Bristol, which will be owned by the Health and Wellbeing Board and Children and Families Board. It will identify measurable actions required to reduce obesity and be embedded into relevant council policies and team business plans.

Scope

This strategy will cover the following aspects of obesity prevention:

- Across the life course; maternity services, children, adolescents, working age adults through to the elderly.
- Across the pathway of services available across the life-course (including prevention through diet and physical activity) up to tier 2 services, i.e. primary and secondary prevention.
- Covering the wider determinants of obesity and the obesogenic environment i.e. food availability, environment and planning (cycle network, new developments, parks), education (schools, workplace) and food labelling.
- Only include preventable excess weight, and exclude excess weight due to unavoidable medical conditions.
- Both in the city of Bristol and national workstreams and policies that will affect obesity

² The Foresight System Map, 2007 http://www.noo.org.uk/NOO_about_obesity/causes

- Be city wide and owned jointly by key stakeholders (Public Health, Environment and Leisure, Planning and regulation (trading standards/EHOs), Education, Community Health Services, Hospitals, Universities, retail and businesses.
- Across the equality domains of gender, disability, age and ethnicity.

The strategy will not include:

- Underweight
- Tier 3 and 4 services (as they are the responsibility of CCGs and NHSE)

Overview

In order to bring together the breadth of stakeholders relevant to promoting healthy weight, it is proposed that we launch a 'Great Weight Debate: a Bristol conversation and action on healthier lifestyles'. The Great Weight Debate will aim to bring together these stakeholders and galvanise collective action. It will include a public survey (integrated with the Sugar Smart survey) and a stakeholder event.

A similar approach has already been established across London (<http://gethealthy.london/greatweightdebate/>).

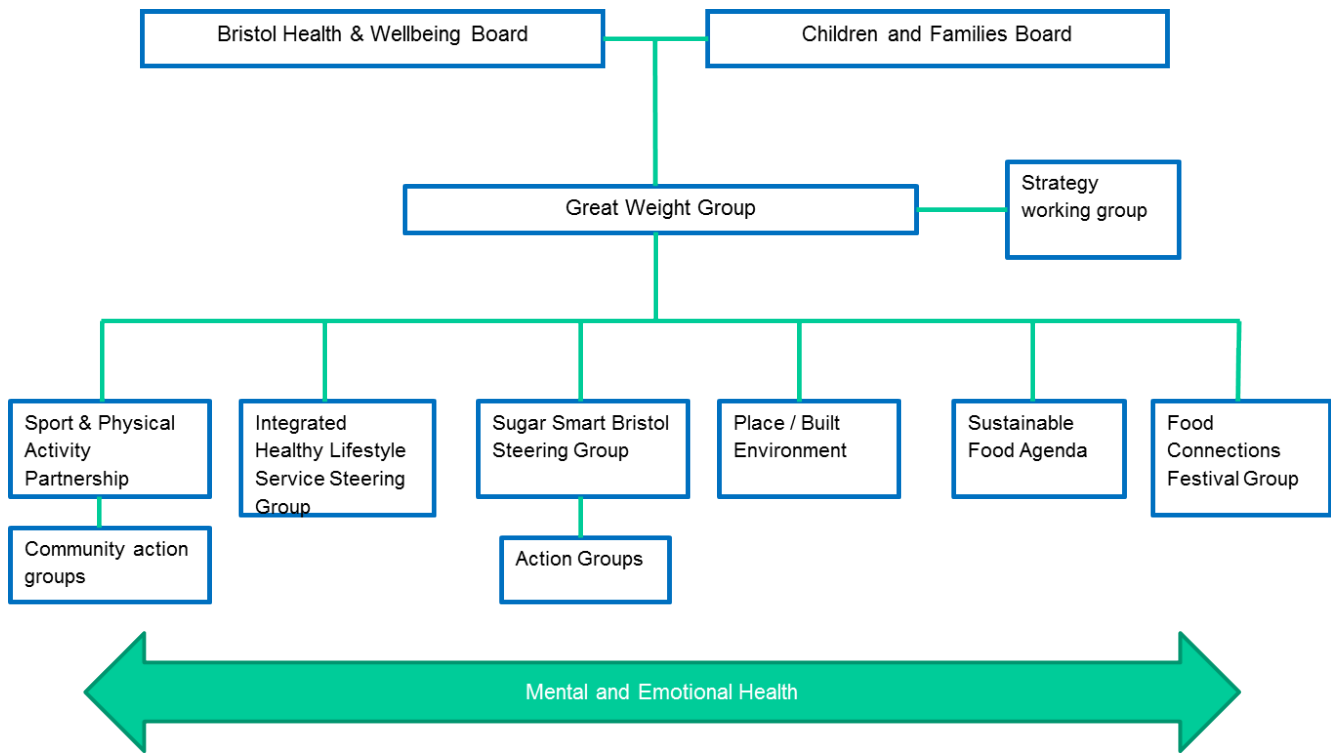
It is also proposed that we create a web-based strategy which can be 'live' and interactive and more accessible and responsive to both the public and professionals.

Stages

Action	Timescale
Complete JSNA chapter	Jan 2017
Get proposal approved	Dec 2016
Establish the governance structures and convene the Partnership Board (Great Weight Group)	Dec 2016
Launch 'the Great Weight Debate: a Bristol conversation and action on healthier lifestyles'	Dec 2016
Develop a website	Dec 2016
Hold a Great Weight Debate event	Feb 2017
Present a draft strategy to the HWBB/C&FB	April 2017
Finalise and publish strategy	May 2017
Finalise Action Plan and present to HWBB/C&FB	June 2017

Governance

The proposed governance structure is as follows:



Funding

Various options need to be considered. A new website may cost up to £500, whereas using an existing site could be free. A facilitated event (similar to the Alcohol Summit) could cost around £2,500.



Bristol Health & Wellbeing Board

Sugar Smart Bristol	
Author, including organisation	Sally Hogg Bristol City Council
Date of meeting	<i>December 2016</i>
Report for: Information, discussion and endorsement	

1. Purpose of this Paper

This paper sets out a vision and ambition for a major city wide programme that will be branded 'Sugar Smart Bristol'. It will focus on raising awareness and reducing the obesogenic environment across many settings and the life course, including targeted work to address 'food' related health inequalities across the city.

2. Current situation

We are eating too much sugar and it is bad for our health. Consuming too many foods and drinks that are high in sugar can lead to weight gain and related health problems, as well as tooth decay (PHE, 2015). The intake of sugar is relevant to every population group and accounts for 12 to 15% of our energy, although consumption of sugar and sugar sweetened drinks are particularly high in school age children. This tends to be higher amongst the most disadvantaged who also experience a higher prevalence of tooth decay and obesity.

Children today are the first generation predicted to live shorter lives than their parents because of diet and inactivity. In Bristol 23% (1,154 children) 4-5 year olds and 35% (1,304 children) of 10-11 year olds were classified as overweight or obese in (PHE Child Health Profile 2014/15) with 59% of adults classified as overweight or obese (PHE 2015).

In Bristol every year approximately 819 people die prematurely (75 or under) through preventable disease such as heart disease, diabetes, certain cancers and respiratory conditions. Bristol City Council, like many other councils throughout the country, faces a big challenge to meet the rising costs of health and social care. There is robust evidence recognising the importance of good health and wellbeing in reducing levels of chronic disease and premature death and placing a priority on investing in prevention.

Over the last 30 to 40 years our relationship with food has changed; how we shop, where we eat, availability of food and where it is produced. Food is readily available, heavily marketed, promoted and advertised and in real terms is cheaper than ever before. All of these provide a nudge towards over consumption with the changes creeping up. This is nobody's fault but it is time to take serious and systematic action to change the sugar landscape.

There is already a desire to ensure that food in Bristol is sustainable, Bristol was awarded Bristol was awarded a Soil Association, Silver Sustainable Food Cities Award in March 2016 for its collaborative approach to food across the city. Sugar Smart Bristol will keep Bristol on track in its ambition to go for 'gold'.

From a national perspective Public Health England introduced an initiative Change4life 'Sugar Swaps', which encourages families to swap sugary foods for healthier alternatives, with a sugar app 'Sugar Smart' which scans barcodes and tells users how much sugar a food or drink contains (DH, 2015).

3. The evidence

The Scientific Advisory Committee on Nutrition (SACN) 2015 concluded that the recommended average population maximum intake of sugar should be halved; it should not exceed 5% of total dietary energy. It also recommends that the consumption of sugar sweetened drinks should be minimised both by adults and children.

Small sustained reductions in obesity (of just 1% per year below the predicted trends) could prevent around 64,000 new cases of cancer in the UK by 2035 (Cancer Research UK, 2015). The increasing number of people with Type 2 diabetes is directly linked to obesity, with 36% of adults having pre-diabetes, a rate that has tripled in the last 10 years (BMJ).

Dental decay is one of the most chronic preventable childhood diseases affecting over a quarter of five year olds and impacting on weight, ability to thrive, sleep, speech, play, socialise, attend and achieve at school. In March 2015, a national survey showed a persistence of oral health inequalities, and in Bristol it is shown that tooth decay rates and dental fillings are concentrated in socially deprived children. Dietary sugar has been identified as the main behavioural risk factor (Williams & Harwood, 2015).

Takeaways and eating out are becoming a social norm. A fifth of adults and children eat takeaway meals at home once a week or more and 75% of people report eating out or buying takeaway food in 2014 (compared to 68% in 2010).

Sugar-sweetened drinks and fruit juices are the biggest source of sugar in the diet of school- age children. It is predicted that reducing the amount of sugar in sweetened drinks by 40% over five years could prevent 300,000 cases of type 2 diabetes and one million less people who are obese nationally over a decade.

The government announced a soft drinks industry levy in the March 2016 budget which may come into effect in 2018. The situation is currently unclear following a change in prime minister.

Jamie Oliver and the Jamie Oliver Food Foundation have championed the need to reduce the amount of sugar in our diets. The Channel 4 programme – Jamie's Sugar Rush in 2015 provided viewers with compelling evidence of the harm of consuming too much sugar.

Brighton & Hove have piloted the Sugar Smart City approach in England. Bristol is the first major city to adopt Sugar Smart and it is likely that other major cities will follow suit in 2017.

4. What will Sugar Smart Bristol look like?

Following a period of scoping and planning we can wait no longer, the government proposals could be protracted or not materialise and partners across the city have a desire to work towards making Bristol a Sugar Smart city.

Healthy Weight has been identified as one of three priority areas for the Health and Wellbeing Board. A Great Weight Group will be convened to lead the healthy weight agenda. It will report to

the Health and Wellbeing Board, with groups sitting beneath it which address all aspects of the healthy weight agenda, including a Sugar Smart Steering Gr

The aim of Sugar Smart Bristol is:

‘To increase awareness and reduce consumption of sugar across Bristol’

The objectives are:

- To contribute to decreasing the numbers of adults and children in Bristol who are overweight or obese
- To lead and develop a major city wide campaign to increase awareness of the harm of too much sugar in the context of healthy weight and dental health
- To focus on areas of inequality within the city where health outcomes are poorer
- To create a ‘let’s talk about sugar’ conversation with Bristol to include all ages and settings
- To develop Bristol Eating Better Awards for food outlets across the city
- To work with schools to ensure Sugar Smart is embedded in the culture
- To focus on public sector organisations as major employers and providers of services
- To explore engagement and support with major supermarkets
- To make it easier for people to access low sugar foods

The Jamie Oliver Food Foundation have committed a day per week to work with us to lead this work and we have received a message from Jamie Oliver endorsing his support.

The steering group consists of a wide range of partners, including the cabinet member for Health and wellbeing – Fi Hance, chefs and restaurant owners, University of West of England, University of Bristol, Bristol Sport.

The launch

- Due to the interest of other cities and the commitment of the steering group there will be a period of soft launching in the pre- Christmas period. The highlight of this will be a debate with the youth council on Monday 5th December 2016.
- The main launch is taking place on Saturday 14th January and Sunday 15th January with local derby’s in football (Bristol and Cardiff) and rugby (Bristol and Bath) where there will be expected audiences of 27,000 people on each of the days.
This is being sponsored by Bristol Sport and will include branding, children’s activities, use of the big screen and a potential celebrity appearance at half time. It is also hoped that Jamie Oliver will video a personal message to Bristol.
- Packs which outline ‘why Sugar Smart Bristol?’ and other relevant resources will be sent to all dentists, pharmacists, GPs, schools, children’s centres etc in the new year to coincide with the launch.

The plans

- Filming of the Youth Mayor’s for the BBC Sunday Politics Show (4.12.16)
- Setting up an evaluation process for the beginning
- Sugar Survey (December 2016)
- The ‘Great Weight Debate’ early 2017
- Explore a local voluntary tax on sugary drinks

- Building on a pilot project to encourage healthier vending
- Fresh fruit available in leisure centres
- Healthy Food Awards for food outlets
- Working with Wessex Water to investigate free water bottles for all school children
- A standard relating to Sugar Smart in the Mayor's Award for Healthy Schools

Timescale

Plans are being developed for two years in the first instance.

Funding

A business plan will outline the resources that will be required to make this campaign successful over an initial two year period.

Sally Hogg
Consultant in Public Health

28/11/16



Bristol Health & Wellbeing Board

Children and Young People’s Emotional Health Transformation 2016/17	
Author, including organisation	Alex Layard, Transformation Manager NHS Bristol CCG / Rebecca Cross Strategic Commissioning Manager NHS BCCG/ BCC
Date of meeting	14 th December 2016
Report for Information	

1. Purpose of this Paper

To inform the Health and Wellbeing Board (HWB) of the refreshed Children and Young People’s Emotional Health Transformation Plan for 2016/17.

The plan has been signed off by Martin Jones on behalf of the HWB and was submitted to NHS England on 31st October 2016. The plan is publically available on the NHS Bristol CCG website at:

<https://www.bristolccg.nhs.uk/your-health-local-services/help-and-support/young-peoples-emotional-health/>

2. Executive Summary

The Bristol Emotional Health & Wellbeing (EHWB) Transformation Plan 2015 – 2020 was based on ‘Future in Mind’ (2015), NHS England allocated our first tranche of transformation funding in November 2015. Our first area of work has been to improve eating disorder services across Bristol, North Somerset and South Gloucestershire (BNSSG) – this was a national priority for all Clinical Commissioning Groups (CCGs) set out by the government.

In July 2016, NHS England published ‘Implementing of the Five Year Forward View for Mental Health’. This guidance identified new areas for us to focus on and this has been included in our plans for 2016/17. This plan does not include our work on perinatal mental health, as that is covered elsewhere. This plan also links closely with our local Sustainability and Transformation Plan and contributes to the Integrated Assessment Framework. The key headlines are:

- Improve access and waiting times for evidence based interventions, improving parity of esteem with physical services.
- Improve capacity and capability to support children and young people
- Participate in Improving Access to Psychological Therapies Collaborative training (IAPT)

- Work towards sustainable 24/7 urgent and emergency service
- Provide community eating disorder services, compliant with access targets and independently accredited
- Improved access to mental health support to children and young people at risk of or in the early stages of criminal justice involvement
- Ensure data quality and transparency - increase digital maturity

3. Context

In summer 2015, the Departments of Health and Education published a joint five year strategy 'Future in Mind' to transform services for children and young people's emotional health and wellbeing.

The vision for 2015 to 2020 is to ensure that every child, everywhere, receives the right support, as early as possible. It's much broader than just Children and Adolescent Mental Health Services (CAMHS) and includes working with schools, the local authority, universal and primary care services such as GPs and school nurses, as well as the voluntary and community sector. This work runs alongside the re-commissioning of community children's health services across Bristol and South Gloucestershire, which includes CAMHS.

4. Main body of the report

The plan summarises what we have achieved to date since the first tranche of national funding was released in November 2015. It also describes the work plan we are delivering in 2016/17. This includes:

- Online counselling support and interventions pilot
- Additional counselling sessions and group work
- All Local Authority and school libraries have been provided with self-help books aimed at 13 to 18 year olds.
- Increased capacity in the eating disorders team and primary mental health professionals to work in social care teams.
- Significant financial investment in IT systems.
- Training up to 380 social care and Early Help staff in emotional distress and trauma with a particular focus on self-harm and suicidal ideation.
- Mental Health First Aid training to up to 48 school nurses, Children Centres staff, sexual health nurses & Youth Offending Team
- Providing 96 more parents with the Incredible Years parenting course

Working with schools and others

CASCADE training will bring together mental health leads in schools and CAMHS embedding long term collaboration and integration.

We have been consulting and engaging with a range of professionals and members of the public since the start and this work will continue.

Eating disorders, inpatient beds and complex care

By 2020/21, we will have evidence-based community eating disorder services with reduced waiting times.

We are working with colleagues in NHS England and across our Sustainability and Transformation Plan footprint to develop a collaborative plan for commissioning pathways including inpatient beds. We are planning to commission a 24 hour flexible crisis service building on the Partnership Outreach Pilot which includes the voluntary sector. It provides intensive support for those presenting to hospital following self-harm.

Workforce

We are developing joint agency workforce plans to ensure continuing professional development. This includes promoting and integrating the principles and values of CYP IAPT throughout the wider workforce.

5. Key risks and Opportunities

Risks:

- Increasing demand from children and young people at a time of constrained resources
- Ability of providers to deliver capacity to meet demand
- Recruitment challenges due to national shortage of clinical staff
- Lack of evidence-based interventions for many presenting conditions

Opportunities:

- Transformation funding can enable innovation
- Investment in IT systems improve clinical and management reporting
- Engagement of children and young people, and their friends and families in transformation increases chances of success
- Partnership working with schools, specialist services and primary care

6. Implications -Financial (Legal – N/A)

NHS Bristol CCG spending	Actuals		Planned
Description	2014-15 Bristol CCG	2015-16 Bristol CCG	2016-17 Bristol CCG
Main block CAMHS	4,467,377	4,557,362	4,534,903
Total Block	4,467,377	4,557,362	4,534,903
Other			
Off the record	50,895	60,215	61,827
Crisis Outreach	400,000	61,724	-
CHC Children's ED and transformation	311,365	421,225	430,000
	-	869,411	1,023,680
CYP IAPT	-	51,250	133,750
Total other CAMHS	762,260	1,463,825	1,649,257
NHS BCCG Total	5,229,637	6,021,187	6,184,160

<u>Bristol City Council spending</u>	14/15 - Actual Spend	15/16 - Actual Spend
CAMHS	974,595	988,516
Social Care Positive Behaviour Support	30,000	30,000
Oregon model for children in foster care	0	93,781
Troubled Families	49,534	72,836
Early Years - Emotional Needs	9,063	12,642
SEN – Positive Behaviour Support	30,000	30,000
	1,093,192	1,227,775
less - BCCG CAMHS 'BE SAFE' CONTRIBUTION	-110,000	-110,000
	983,192	1,117,775

Plus funding that has not been possible to disaggregate such as public health and youth services.

7. Evidence informing this report.

Our transformation planning has included:

- Departments of Health and Education joint strategy 'Future in Mind' 2015
- 'Five Year Forward View for Mental Health; 2016
- Ongoing consultation and engagement with children and young people, families and professionals
- Children and young people's emotional health needs assessment 2015
- Activity data from existing providers
- Gap analysis of system wide pathway
- Public Health evidence reviews on early intervention for primary aged children, group work and online interventions

8. Conclusions

The transformation programme is being led by a joint NHS and City Council team, working with providers, the voluntary sector, Bristol City Council officers and members, children, families, young people including the Youth Council and Freedom of Mind team. This integrated partnership approach will continue to shape and deliver the Bristol plan. The team can be contacted on cypemotionalhealth@bristolccg.nhs.uk or on 0117 984 1592

9. Recommendations

Health and Wellbeing Board is recommended to note the transformation plan.

10. Appendices

Appendix 1: Children and young people's emotional health and wellbeing transformation plan refresh 2016



Children and young people's emotional health and wellbeing transformation plan refresh 2016

October 2016

Contents

1. Introduction	2
2. What have we achieved since our first transformation plan in 2015?	3
3. What are we planning in 2016/17?	6
3.1 Working with others	6
a. Children and young people and their families and friends	6
b. Professionals across the system	7
c. Working with GPs and primary care	9
d. Working with schools	9
e. Vulnerable Groups	10
3.2 Eating disorders	10
3.3 Crisis care and inpatient treatment	10
3.4 Developing the workforce	11
4. Where are we now?	11

1. Introduction

In summer 2015, the Departments of Health and Education published a joint five year strategy 'Future in Mind'¹ to transform services for children and young people's emotional health and wellbeing.

The vision for 2015 to 2020 is to ensure that every child, everywhere, receives the right support, as early as possible. It's much broader than just Children and Adolescent Mental Health Services (CAMHS) and includes working with schools, the local authority, universal and primary services such as GPs and school nurses, as well as the voluntary and community sector. This work runs alongside the re-commissioning of community children's health services across Bristol, North Somerset and South Gloucestershire, which includes CAMHS.

The Bristol Emotional Health & Wellbeing (EHWB) Transformation Plan 2015 – 2020² was based on this, NHS England allocated our first tranche of transformation funding in November 2015. Our first area of work has been to improve eating disorder services across Bristol, North Somerset and South Gloucestershire (BNSSG) – this was a national priority for all Clinical Commissioning Groups (CCGs) set out by the government.

In July 2016, NHS England published 'Implementing of the Five Year Forward View for Mental Health'³. This guidance identified new areas for us to focus on and this has been included in our plans for 2016/17. This plan does not include our work on perinatal mental health, as that is covered elsewhere.

This plan also links closely with our local Sustainability and Transformation Plan and contributes to the Integrated Assessment Framework. The key headlines are:

- Priority across BNSSG to improve access and waiting times for children and young people who need evidence based interventions for diagnosable mental health conditions, providing parity of esteem with physical services.
- Building resilience through the delivery of training to non-specialist workforces to improve capacity and capability to support children and young people in community settings

¹ Future in Mind, 2015

https://www.gov.uk/government/uploads/system/uploads/attachment_data/file/414024/Childrens_Mental_Health.pdf

² Emotional Health and Wellbeing Plan

https://www.bristolccg.nhs.uk/media/medialibrary/2015/12/emotional_health_welbeing_transformation_cyp.pdf

³ Implementing the Five Year Forward View for Mental Health

<https://www.england.nhs.uk/mentalhealth/taskforce/>

- Services are part of the children and young people's Improving Access to Psychological Therapies Collaborative, but this needs to be developed in both specialist and wider children and young people's workforce
- Work towards a sustainable 24/7 urgent and emergency mental health service
- Provide community eating disorder services, compliant with access targets and independently accredited
- Improve access to and quality of perinatal and infant mental health care
- Deliver improved access to mental health support to children and young people at risk of or in the early stages of criminal justice involvement
- Ensure data quality and transparency - increase digital maturity to support interoperability of healthcare records

Bristol's new Mayor, Marvin Rees is making the emotional wellbeing of children and young people a priority. This is also a priority for the Health and Wellbeing Board and the new Bristol Strategy for Children, Young People and Families⁴. By working together across organisations and with different communities, we can improve the services and support available, as well as tackle the stigma around mental health issues.

We will keep engaging with a variety of stakeholders to develop our plans over the course of the programme, which runs until 2020. If you would like to get involved or let us know your thoughts, please contact the team at cypemotionalhealth@bristolccg.nhs.uk or on 0117 984 1592

2. What have we achieved since our first transformation plan in 2015?

Since the Emotional Health Wellbeing Transformation Plan was published in November 2015, there have been significant developments within the programme. We have continued to develop our vision of ensuring that every child, everywhere, receives the right support, as early as possible and taken steps to make this a reality.

⁴ Bristol Strategy for Children, Young People and Families
<https://www.bristol.gov.uk/documents/20182/305531/CYF+Strategy+briefing/949110bf-f7e3-42b4-a355-15f3ebdb1d04>

What is meant by this is that we wanted to develop a city-wide system of early identification of and support for children and young people who have emotional health issues. This can be before they develop a diagnosable mental health disorder and is about helping children and young people, and their families to help themselves.

A wide range of professionals, not just mental health staff, need to understand the role they play in supporting emotional health and to help them feel confident in knowing how to help and what services are available.

To drive this, there was investment in **training a wide range of staff** in the areas of emotional health they wanted support with as follows:

- School staff & CAMHS Primary Mental Health Specialists (please see section below explaining the commissioning of Anna Freud CASCADE training).
- Social care and Early Help staff; 380 Bristol City Council Social Care practitioners are undertaking a one day workshop in relation to prevention and early intervention in relation to CYP emotional distress and trauma with a particular focus on self-harm and suicidal ideation. 60 of 380 practitioners will be identified to attend a further four-day workshop designed to support their ability to be 'Practice Leads'.
- School nurses, sexual health nurses & Youth Offending Team practitioners; Up to 48 practitioners from across the three professions are undertaking two-day Mental Health First Aid training in Autumn 2016.
- Parenting; 96 parents are completing Incredible Years training which has robust evidence of decreasing challenging behaviours in children under 10, as well as increasing parental confidence and use of evidence based parenting skills.

Additional funding was provided to our counselling provider, [Off The Record](#) to reduce waiting lists including **developing and delivering group work** with young people aged 11 to 18 years. Following on from this successful pilot, we have provided funding for additional groups to run until the end of March 2017. In 2016/17, we also provided funding for Off The Record to **deliver extra capacity** in locations across the city.

From 1st September 2016, **online counselling, support and interventions** have been commissioned and will be available to all 11-18 year olds in Bristol from [Kooth](#). This is in response to specific feedback from young people who have identified online options as something they want. The service will be promoted across all Bristol schools and colleges by an Engagement Worker, as well as being promoted through other services such as GP practices. This service has been commissioned for a 12 month pilot and the intention is to

integrate it with other existing services, such as CAMHS and Off The Record as part of our early intervention and counselling services.

Young people can self-refer to this service and there are no criteria for accessing the service. In addition, we have commissioned 1200 hours of online counselling and intervention.

All Local Authority and school libraries are being provided with a full set of self-help books aimed at 13 to 18 year olds. This **social prescribing** scheme is part of the [Reading Well](#) scheme.

Additional posts within CAMHS have been funded to increase capacity in the **eating disorders** team and **primary mental health professionals to work in social care teams**.

Starting in 2015/16 and continuing in 2016/17, projects have been initiated that will improve working practice in our providers. Working with our providers, we were aware that limitations in their **IT and paper clinical notes systems** were hampering their ability to work efficiently and flexibly. To maximise the clinical resources already available in the system, significant funds have been invested into each providers' IT system.

For CAMHS, this has involved a transformational change away from paper records and then manual data inputting to an online records system. This will also allow them to record **clinical outcome data** (ROMs/CORC) directly from children and young people in the session.

The project will also enable CAMHS to use mobile devices, such as laptops and smartphones. This will lead to more flexible working, including working in other locations and with other teams.

Off The Record have utilised the funding to improve the functionality of their existing clinical records system. This has led to improvements in the patient pathway and useful features such as sending text messages to young people reminding them of their appointments.

This investment will allow both CAMHS and Off The Record to deliver the required data for the [Mental Health Minimum Data Set](#). This will improve the quality and quantity of the information available about service delivery and who is being seen. This intelligence will allow us to make more informed and transparent commissioning decisions in the future.

Once the projects have been completed and become part of business as usual, CAMHS and Off The Record will provide us with benefits realisation reports so that we can understand the impact and how it can support future transformation.

A [handout](#) for **GPs and other primary care staff** has also been developed and distributed to give to children and young people, or their family and

friends. This lists local and national services that are available and will be updated as new services come online.

In addition, the information available on the GP referral support tool has been reviewed and updated. This included information on our transformation programme and how staff could get involved.

A triage / single point of access process for GP referrals to CAMHS with Early Help to enable the right help first time is being piloted.

3. What are we planning in 2016/17?

Following our first plan in 2015, Future in Mind recommendations and our engagement work we have continued to plan and deliver significant changes to how children and young people's emotional health is supported.

In NHS England's 'Implementing the Five Year Forward View for Mental Health', there was a new objective that at least 35% of CYP with a diagnosable mental health condition receive treatment from an NHS-funded community mental health service.

We have calculated these figures for our child and young people population in Bristol using data from our children and young people emotional health and wellbeing needs assessment⁵.

Based on activity figures from CAMHS and Off The Record, **47% of Bristol children and young people with a diagnosable mental health condition received treatment** from an NHS-funded community service in 2015/16.

We are planning to increase these numbers and to offer a wider variety of services, including online and group support, as well as one to one interventions.

3.1 Working with others

a. Children and young people and their families and friends

In Bristol, we are currently in the process of re-commissioning our community children's health services, including CAMHS from April 2017. As part of this, we have carried out extensive consultation and engagement with children and young people, and their families about CAMHS.

This gave us lots of useful information about what the people who use our services think, including what other services outside CAMHS they would like to see. They also told us how they would like being in CAMHS to feel and where services should be, both physically and virtually.

⁵ Children and Young People Emotional Health and Wellbeing Needs Assessment
<https://www.bristol.gov.uk/policies-plans-strategies/joint-strategic-needs-assessment-jsna>

We are building this information into our transformation planning and will continue to consult and engage with children and young people, and their families at a later stage. In the meantime, we are continuing to work with Young Healthwatch and the Youth Council and supporting the **youth-led [‘Freedom of Mind’](#) conference** in October 2016.

We will work with the structures created by the Children and Families Partnership Board to join up consultation and engagement with children and young people across all strategies, plans and pieces of commissioning with a focus on early intervention. The CYP Voice Network, facilitated by Bristol City Council and the Health and Wellbeing Board, will be able to support us with wider engagement activities. We also recognise the importance of children and young people in leading the priorities and not just being asked the questions that commissioners want to know.

We intend to work with other commissioners via the Children and Families Board and sub-groups regarding developments in 2016/17 and work with children and young people regarding their priorities.

b. Professionals across the system

Over the summer, two surveys of various stakeholders were carried out. One was with school staff and the second was of professionals from a variety of different settings. Many respondents said they wanted to become more involved in our plans and we have been developing ways in which they can become more involved.

Our **survey of teachers and other school staff** found that:

- The top emotional wellbeing issues identified in schools were sexuality, eating disorders/body image, mental illness within the family.
- Only 6 - 7% of respondents felt well equipped to support these priority issues (sexuality 6%, eating disorders/body image 6%, mental illness within the family 7%)
- Between 41% and 50% of respondents felt they knew where to get external support for these priority emotional wellbeing issues (an average of 45%)
- 58% used the SEAL (Social and Emotional Aspects of Learning) approach to emotional health and wellbeing
- 91% felt well equipped to deal with issues about being in care/fostered and 100% of schools felt equipped to deal with bullying
- However, 59% of respondents didn't know where to go for help with mental illness in the family, 55% sexuality and 53% depression and 50% eating disorders/body image

- The amount schools spend on emotional health and wellbeing varied depending on the number of pupils, available budget and pupil needs.

Our second survey which asked similar questions of other professionals, such as **clinical staff and other professionals working with children and young people** found that:

- 79% of respondents reported being only slightly, or not at all familiar, with the Government's Future in Mind Strategy
- Priorities for action were identified as crisis and self-harm, depression and anxiety
- 89% felt the support children wanted most is one to one therapy, which included drop-in sessions
- Respondents also identified music and art therapy 69% and sport and exercise 65% as services that children want.
- Only 18% of respondents felt GP surgeries worked well to support children and young people's emotional health and wellbeing
- Services that are not easy to access, support not being provided quickly enough and the lack of joined up working between agencies were recurring themes throughout the feedback.
- CAMHS was well regarded by respondents (62%), although described as a sometimes inconsistent service. Off the Record was overwhelmingly supported.

We then held a **successful workshop with over 40 professionals** on 22nd September 2016 to build on the findings of our questionnaires. The aims of the workshop were:

- To agree local priorities and approaches
- To establish leads / working group to support and deliver priorities

The two top priorities had been identified as:

- Settings feel more confident about managing emotional health and wellbeing for children, young people and families
- Services work well together and information, where appropriate, is shared

The workshop explored what delivering these two priorities would look like. One of the most supported options was for there to be an improved online, searchable directory for professionals to find support and signpost children and young people. This would work best if it also allowed children and young people, and their families to use it as well to find ways to help themselves.

The other most supported option was that all settings have a clear understanding of and culture of positive mental and emotional wellbeing.

c. Working with GPs and primary care

We have **continued working with GPs and primary care staff** to build on the engagement and work undertaken in 2015/16. This has included attending GP forums, practice nurse and practice managers meetings. This has helped us raise the profile of the transformation work and allowed us to understand where the emotional health of children and young people sits amongst the priorities for wider primary care.

One of the things GPs told us was that they didn't see emotional health issues in children and young people as often as other conditions. That means when it does happen it is often in a crisis situation, so they want to be able to provide timely support and signposting in an easily accessible way.

In addition to the handout we produced and continue to update, a GP crisis risk screen tool is being developed with CAMHS, so that GPs can risk screen and know what services are available when they see a child or young person in crisis. GPs have asked for training from mental health professionals to support their use of this and also in managing self-harm. We are working with CAMHS to arrange for GP training sessions to deliver this support.

d. Working with schools

Results of the school survey undertaken in May 2016 highlighted the concern schools have in relation to the emotional health and wellbeing needs of their pupils. We are working closely with Bristol City Council's Directors of Education and Early Intervention, Targeted Support and Public Health to ensure that tailored package of training and resource support is created for schools.

In association with the Anna Freud Centre, **CASCADE training** will be rolled out to key CAMHS and Bristol school staff by April 2017. CASCADE training involves bringing together Mental Health leads in schools and CAMHS to embed long term collaboration and integrated working. This has already been successfully delivered across 22 Clinical Commissioning Groups as part of the Joint Department of Education and NHS England schools link pilot, testing a single point of access in schools and mental health services.

We are working with colleagues in Public Health and Bristol City Council's Educational Psychologists to further deliver the emotional health and wellbeing strand of the **Healthy Schools award**. We want to ensure a whole school approach to improving mental health and wellbeing and will be supporting schools to use recently published national frameworks alongside the standards within our Healthy Schools programme.

e. Vulnerable Groups

We plan on exploring potential gaps in provision for vulnerable groups such as children in care, young people leaving care, children with autism and young people in the youth justice system.

We have also commissioned a gap analysis for 16-25 year olds with emotional and mental health needs to understand their needs and how we can best provide services to meet them.

South Gloucestershire CCG is also bidding on behalf of Bristol and North Somerset to enable us to work in partnership to commission additional speech and language therapy, mental health support and training for our local Youth Offending Teams. We also recognise the need for targeted support in relation to Health and Justice services, such as liaison and diversion teams and paediatric sexual assault referral centres.

3.2 Eating disorders

By 2020/21, **evidence-based community eating disorder services** for children and young people will be in place across Bristol. We are working towards ensuring that 95% of children in need receive treatment within one week for urgent cases, and four weeks for routine cases.

We are working with our CAMHS colleagues to report and baseline current wait times. This will then help us identify the steps we need to take in order to deliver an evidence-based service that **meets the waiting time standards**. This work is being led by South Gloucestershire CCG, as our service will cover Bristol, North Somerset and South Gloucestershire. This will also help us to understand what needs to happen to deliver a consequent reduction in in-patient beds.

We have funded a **school-based body image research project** focusing on reducing cognitive dissonance in 'at risk' Year 8 and 9 girls via [Bristol Health Partners](#). The initial results are encouraging and we want to build on this to find ways to provide early support and intervention before disordered eating and more serious body image issues become established.

We also want to explore if we can deliver better support for children and young people with eating disorders in primary care and schools. In Bristol, we already have a successful **primary care eating disorders** service for adults, [First Step](#) and we now want to explore if we can set up a similar service for under 18s.

3.3 Crisis care and inpatient treatment

We are working with colleagues in NHS England and across our Sustainability and Transformation Plan footprint to develop a collaborative plan for commissioning pathways including inpatient beds. The intention is to develop

appropriate community services and potentially home treatment to reduce the need for inpatient admissions, especially in out of area facilities.

A multi-agency workshop including social care and education with health is planned as part of a wider whole system review of services for children with autism. This workshop will focus on identifying the needs of those at risk of hospitalisation, home or out of area school or social care placements with a view to if and how these needs could be met locally.

The aim is to have developed a collaborative commissioning plan with our local NHS England's specialised commissioning team by December 2016.

We are planning to commission a new CAMH service that will provide a 24 hour flexible crisis service including eating disorders and provide out of hours psychiatric assessment. The service will build on the Partnership Outreach Pilot which includes the voluntary sector alongside our statutory health providers. It provides intensive support including evenings and weekends for those presenting to hospital following self-harm. It also provides support for those at risk of being admitted to hospital with a mental health need and provides intensive support to facilitate earlier discharge.

An independent review of the Partnership Outreach Pilot has been commissioned and will make recommendations to the new provider regarding the future model.

3.4 Developing the workforce

In Bristol we are part of Wave 2 of the South West CYP Improving Access to Psychological Therapies (IAPT) Collaborative Programme. We are working with a range of providers (CAMHS, Off The Record and Local Authority parenting practitioners) to ensure targeted staff are training in CYP IAPT.

In the 2016/17 academic year, 16 Bristol professionals working with children and young people are scheduled to complete CYP IAPT training.

Where required, Bristol CCG will support this investment in the wider workforce by making the necessary contribution to the salary support costs of CYP IAPT training from our transformation funding.

We are also working with our providers to develop joint agency plans by December 2016 to ensure continuing professional development of existing staff for the next five years. This includes promoting and integrating the principles and values of CYP IAPT throughout the wider workforce.

4. Where are we now?

Please see the table below for how much we spent in 2014/16 and plans for 2016/17:

NHS Bristol CCG spending

Description	Actuals		Planned
	2014-15 Bristol CCG	2015-16 Bristol CCG	2016-17 Bristol CCG
Main block CAMHS	4,467,377	4,557,362	4,534,903
Total Block	4,467,377	4,557,362	4,534,903
Other			
Off the record	50,895	60,215	61,827
Crisis Outreach	400,000	61,724	-
CHC Children's ED and transformation	311,365	421,225	430,000
	-	869,411	1,023,680
CYP IAPT	-	51,250	133,750
Total other CAMHS	762,260	1,463,825	1,649,257
Combined Total	5,229,637	6,021,187	6,184,160

Bristol City Council spending

	15/16 - Actual Spend	14/15 - Actual Spend
CAMHS	988,516	974,595
Positive Behaviour Support	30,000	30,000
MTFC	93,781	0
Troubled Families	72,836	49,534
Early Years - Emotional Needs	12,642	9,063
SEN - PBSS	30,000	30,000
	1,227,775	1,093,192
less - BCCG CAMHS 'BE SAFE' CONTRIBUTION	-110,000	-110,000
	1,117,775	983,192

Please see the tables below for details of the workforce and activity of our specialist providers in 2015/16:

CAMHS Workforce 2015/16

Specialised CAMHS

Position	WTE	NHS Band
Admin & Clerical	1.4	3
Admin & Clerical	0.6	4
Assistant Psychologist	0.5	5
Nurse	3.8	7
Psychologist	2.4	7
Nurse Manager	0.4	8a
Psychologist	0.55	8a
Psychotherapist	0.8	8a
Psychotherapist	1.1	8b
Psychologist	0.6	8c

WTE total = 12.15

Bristol East and Central CAMHS

Position	WTE	NHS Band
Admin & Clerical	1.49	2
Admin & Clerical	2.25	3
Admin & Clerical	1.5 (0.5 = CIT)	4
Nurse band	1.00	6
Nurse band	1.8	7
PMHS/PIMHS	2.8	7
Clinical Psychologist	1.71	7
Family Therapist	1.35	8a
Psychotherapist	1.00	8a
Psychologist	0.6	8a
Psychologist	0.61	8c
Psychiatrist consultant	1.6	

WTE total = 17.71

Bristol North CAMHS

Position	WTE	NHS Band
Admin & Clerical	1.37	2
Admin & Clerical	2.24	3
Admin & Clerical	0.8	4
Psychologist	1.9	7
Nurse	1.3	7
PMHS/PIMHS	3.6	7
Psychologist	1.6	8a
Psychologist	0.7	8b
Psychotherapist	0.9	8a
Psychotherapist	1.0	8b
PMHS	1.0	8a
Psychiatrist Consultant	0.6	

WTE total = 17.01

Bristol South CAMHS

Position	WTE	NHS Band
Admin & Clerical	1.6	2
Admin & Clerical	2.6	3
Admin & Clerical	1.81	4
Occupational Therapist	0.6	7
Psychologist	3.25	7
Nurse	1.79	7
PMHS/PIMHS	3.42	7
Psychologist	0.63	8a
Family Therapist	0.7	8a
Psychotherapist	1.09	8b
Psychotherapist	1.0	8d
Nurse	1.0	8a
Psychiatrist consultant	2.4	

WTE total = 21.89

CAMHS activity 2015/16

Total number of referrals for year	1514
Total number accepted	938
DNA rate	10%

Off The Record workforce 2015/16 (including NHS funded staff)

WTE	NHS Band Equivalent
19	-
4.2	4
27.6	5
2	5/6
5.2	6
3	7
1	8b

WTE total = 62

Off The Record activity 2015/16 for period 1st April to 30th September 2016

Total number of referrals to OTR	782
Total number seen in CCG services	352

DNA rate for CCG funded services	11.2%
----------------------------------	-------